CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

CATALOGUE 1949-1950

BULLETIN OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY Volume 58 Number 4

The California Institute of Technology Bulletin is published quarterly

Entered as Second Class Matter at the Post Office at Pasadena, California, under the Act of August 24, 1912

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

A COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, AND INSTITUTE OF RESEARCH IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

CATALOGUE 1949-1950

Published by the Institute, October, 1949 Pasadena, California .

CONTENTS

PART ONE. GENERAL INFORMATION

1	PAGE
Academic Calendar	11
Board of Trustees	15
Trustee Committees	16
Administrative Officers of the Institute	17
Faculty Officers and Committees, 1949-50	18
Staff of Instruction and Research-Summary	20
Staff of Instruction and Research	35
Fellows, Scholars, and Assistants	62
California Institute Associates	72
Historical Sketch	75
Educational Policies	77
Buildings and Facilities	79
Study and Research at the California Institute	
1. The Sciences	82
Astronomy and Astrophysics	82
Biological Sciences	83
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering	84
Geological Sciences	86
Mathematics	87
Physics	88
2. Engineering	90
Aeronautics	91
Civil Engineering	9 3
Electrical Engineering	93
Hydrodynamics	97
Mechanical Engineering	95
3. The Humanities	9 8
Industrial Relations Section	99
Student Life	100

PART TWO. DETAILED INFORMATION FOR PRESENT AND PROSPECTIVE UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

	PAGE
Requirements for Admission to Undergraduate Standing	. 106
Admission to the Freshman Class	. 106
Admission to Upper Classes by Transfer	. 110
Registration Regulations	113
Scholastic Grading and Requirements	114
Student Health and Physical Education	118
Expenses	120
Scholarships, Student Aid, and Prizes	123
Information and Regulations for the Guidance of Graduate Students	128
General Regulations	128
Regulations Concerning Work for the Degree of Master of Science.	130
Regulations Concerning Work for the Engineer's Degree	132
Regulations Concerning Work for the Degree	*
of Doctor of Philosophy	133
Opportunities for Graduate and Scientific Work at the Institute	146
Graduate Fellowships, Scholarships, and Assistantships	146
Post-Doctoral Fellowships	148
Institute Guests	149
PART THREE. COURSE SCHEDULES AND SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION	
Schedules of the Undergraduate Courses	153
Schedules of Fifth- and Sixth-year Courses	168
Subjects of Instruction	179
PART FOUR. DEGREES, HONORS, AND AWARDS, 1948-1949	
Degrees Conferred June 10, 1949	249
Honor Standing	258
Awards	258
General Index	259

THE CAMPUS OF THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE

The following two pages present a schematic view of the campus of the California Institute. The campus is in a residential section of Pasadena, about a mile from the central business district. The area bounded by East California Street, South Hill Avenue, San Pasqual Street, and South Wilson Avenue is the central campus of about thirty acres, the first twenty-two acres of which were acquired in 1907, three years before the Institute moved from downtown Pasadena to its present location. In this area have been constructed, since 1909, nearly all of the principal facilities of the Institute—laboratories, lecture and class rooms, offices, undergraduate residence halls, and a club for faculty, graduate students, and the staffs of the Mount Wilson Observatory and the Huntington Library.

Tournament Park, the area lying south of East California Street, was originally the property of the City of Pasadena. In March, 1947, the citizens of the city voted to authorize the sale of Tournament Park to the Institute, and the formalities involved in the transfer of title were completed early in 1949. Tournament Park adds about twenty acres to the campus.

Besides supplying much-needed parking space for students and staff, Tournament Park has the following facilities for athletics and recreation: tennis and badminton courts; three outdoor basketball and three volleyball courts; a football practice field; a quarter-mile track with a 220-yard straightaway; two baseball diamonds, one with a grandstand seating 5000; and training quarters with locker and shower rooms.

Plans for the future development of Tournament Park call for the construction of a student union building and a gymnasium and swimming pool.

7

CAMPUS MAP . CALIFORNIA

30

- 1. Mudd Laboratory (Geological Sciences)
- 2. Culbertson Hall (Auditorium; Industrial Relations)
- 3. Robinson Laboratory (Astrophysics)
- 4. Arms Laboratory (Geological Sciences)
- 5. Bridge Laboratory (Physics)
- 6. High Potential Research Laboratory
- 7. Kellogg Laboratory (Electrical Engineering; Physics)
- 8. Buildings and Grounds Office; Receiving Room
- 9. Fluid Mechanics Laboratory
- 10. Guggenheim Laboratory (Aeronautics)
- 11. Central Machine Shop
- 12. Optical Shop (Astrophysics)
- 13. Student Houses
- 14. Athenaeum
- 15. T 4 (Health Center)
- 16. T 1 (Physical Education Office; Sanitary Engineering and Soil Mechanics Laboratories; Earthquake Research)

INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

- 17. T 2 (Offices and Graduate Students' Studies)
 - 18. T 3 (Chemical Engineering Shop)
 - 19. Campus Maintenance Facilities
 - 20. Throop Club
 - 21. Lunch Room and Dormitory
 - 22. Soil Conservation Laboratory
 - 23. Mechanical Engineering Laboratory
 - 24. Mechanical Engineering Laboratory and Shop
 - 25. Hydraulic Structures Laboratory
 - 26. Research Laboratory (Chemical Engineering)
 - 27. Heating Plant
 - 28. Thropp Hall (Administration; Civil Engineering)
 - 29. Dabney Hall (Humanities)
 - *30. Gates and Crellin Laboratories (Chemistry)
 - 31. Kerckhoff Laboratories (Biological Sciences)
 - 32. Dolk, Clark, and Earhart Laboratories (Plant Research)
 - 33. Tournament Park (Physical Education Facilities)

CALENDAR

1949

8

SEPTEMBER

S T Ŵ Т F S M 3 1 2 8 9 10 4 5 7 6 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

	OUTODER								
S	Μ	Т	W	Τ	F	S			
						1			
2	3	4	5	6	7	8			

9 10 11 12 13 14 15

16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29

30 31

TORER

NOVEMBER

S	М	Т	W	T	F	\mathbf{S}
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

DECEMBER

S	М	T	W	Т	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	. 9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

1950

	JA	١N	UA	R	Y_]	FE	BF	RU.	AR	Y			I	MA	R(CH					AP	RI	L		
S	Μ	Т	W	Т	F	S	S	Μ	Т	W	Т	F	S	S	Μ	T	W	T	F	S	S	Μ	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7				1	2	3	4				1	2	3	4			[1
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
15	16	17	18	19	20	21	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	9	10	$\left[11\right]$	12	13	14	15
22	23	24	25	26	27	28	19	20	21	22	23.	24	25	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
29	30	31		ľ			26	27	28					26	27	28	29	30	31		23	24	25	26	27	28	29
																					30						

MAY						
S	Μ	Т	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

	JUNE							
S	Μ	T	W	Τ	F	S		
				1	2	3		
4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
11	12	13	14	15	16	17		
18	19	20	21	22	23	24		
25	26	27	28	29	30			

JULY							
S	M	Т	W	Т	F	S	
						1	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
30	31						

AUGUST

S	Μ	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11°	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

SEPTEMBER

S	М	T	W	Т	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

ОСТ	OBER

S	Μ	Τ	W	Τ	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	.9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

NO	VEM	IBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
			1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
26	27	28	29	30			

DECEMBER

S	Μ	Ŧ	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

ACADEMIC CALENDAR, 1949-1950

FIRST TERM

1949

September 22 September 22 September 26	Registration of entering freshmen—9:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. Registration of students transferring from other colleges—8:30 A.M. General registration—8:30 A.M. to 3:30 P.M.
September 27	Beginning of instruction—8:00 A.M.
October 15	Last day for adding courses.
October 15	Examinations for the removal of conditions and incompletes.
October 31-	Mid-term week.
November 5	
November 5	MID-TERM.
November 7	Mid-term deficiency notices due-9:00 A.M.
November 11	Last day for dropping courses.
November 18	French and German examinations for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
November 21-	Pre-Registration for 2nd term 1949-50.
December 4	
November 24-27	Thanksgiving Recess.
December 12–17	Final examinations-1st term 1949-50.
December 17	Last day for filing application for candidacy for the degree of Doctor
	of Philosophy in June, 1950.
December 17	End of 1st term 1949-50—12 M.
December 18-	Christmas vacation.
January 3	
December 26	Meeting of Freshman Registration Committee.
December 27	Meeting of Upperclass Registration Committee.

SECOND TERM

1950	
January 3	General registration-8:30 A.M. to 3:30 P.M.
January 4	Beginning of instruction-8:00 A.M.
January 20	Last day for adding courses.
January 21	Examinations for the removal of conditions and incompletes.
January 30-	Mid-term week.
February 4	
February 4	MID-TERM.
Cebruary 6	Mid-term deficiency notices due-9:00 A.M.
⁷ ebruary 10	Last day for dropping courses.
^r ebruary 17	French and German examinations for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
ebruary 20	Pre-Registration for 3rd term 1949-50.
March 4 & 11	Examinations for admission to the freshman class, September, 1950.
March 13-18	Final examinations-2nd term 1949-50.
farch 18	End of 2nd term 1949-50-12 M.
farch 24	Meeting of Freshman Registration Committee.
farch 25	Meeting of Upperclass Registration Committee.

THIRD TERM

1950	
March 27	General registration8:30 A.M. to 3:30 P.M.
March 28	Beginning of instruction-8:00 A.M.
April 14	Last day for adding courses.
April 15	Examinations for the removal of conditions and incompletes.
April 24–29	Mid-term week.
April 29	MID-TERM.
May 1	Mid-term deficiency notices due-9:00 a.m.
May 5	Last day for dropping courses.
May 12	French and German examinations for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
May 15-26	Pre-Registration for 1st term of 1950-51.
May 27	Last day for final oral examinations and presenting of theses for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
May 30	Memorial Day Holiday.
May 29–June 3	Final examinations for senior and graduate students-3rd term 1949-50.
June 2 & 3	Examinations for admission to upper classes, September, 1950.
June 5-10	Final examinations for undergraduate students-3rd term 1949-50
June 7	Meetings of Committees on Courses in Science and Engineering-10:00 A.M.
June 7	Faculty meeting2:00 P.M.
June 8	Class Day.
June 9	Commencement.
June 10	End of 3rd term 1949-50-12M.
June 16	Meeting of Freshman Registration Committee.
June 17	Meeting of Upperclass Registration Committee.

FIRST TERM, 1950-51

September	21	Registration of entering freshmen-9:00 A.M.
September	21	Registration of students transferring from other colleges-8:30 A.M.
September	22–24	Student Camp.
September	25	General registration-8:30 A.M. to 3:30 P.M.
September	26	Beginning of instruction-8:00 A.M.

PART ONE

GENERAL INFORMATION

Board of Trustees (page 15) Trustee Committees (page 16) Administrative Officers of the Institute (page 17) Faculty Officers and Committees (page 18) Staff of Instruction and Research, Summarized by Divisions (page 20) Staff of Instruction and Research, Listed Alphabetically (page 35) California Institute Associates (page 72) Historical Sketch of the California Institute (page 75) Educational Policies (page 77) Buildings and Facilities (page 79) Study and Research at the California Institute (page 82) Student Life (page 100)

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD JAMES R. PAGE, Chairman

HARVEY S. MUDD	Vice-President
WILLIAM C. McDuffie	Vice-President
R. A. MILLIKAN	Vice-President
WILLIAM B. MUNRO	Treasurer
Edward C. Barrett	Secretary and Comptroller
HERBERT H. G. NASH	Assistant Secretary

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD (Arranged in order of seniority of service)

WILLIAM L. HONNOLD	Los Angeles
HARRY J. BAUER	Pasadena
BEN R. MEYER	Los Angeles
HARVEY S. MUDD	Beverly Hills
JAMES R. PAGE	Los Angeles
George E. Farrand	Los Angeles
WILLIAM C. McDuffie	San Marino
Albert B. Ruddock	Pasadena
RALPH B. LLOYD	Beverly Hills
REESE H. TAYLOR	Pasadena
JOHN O'MELVENY	Los Angeles
P. G. WINNETT.	Los Angeles
NORMAN CHANDLER	Sierra Madre
KEITH SPALDING	Pasadena
HERBERT HOOVER, JR	San Marino
WILLIAM L. STEWART, JR.	Pasadena
Robert A. Millikan	Pasadena
WILLIAM B. MUNRO	Pasadena
MAX MASON	Claremont
J. G. Boswell.	San Marino
JOHN A. MCCONE	San Marino
LEE A. DUBRIDGE	Pasadena
Edward R. Valentine	San Marino

ADVISORY COUNCIL

GANO DUNN, President, J. G. White Corporation.
VANNEVAR BUSH, President, Carnegie Institution of Washington.
FRANK B. JEWETT, Formerly President, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.; Vice-President, American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

TRUSTEE COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

JAMES R. PAGE, Chairman

L. A. DUBRIDGE WILLIAM C. MCDUFFIE BEN R. MEYER HARVEY S. MUDD Reese H. TAYLOR

EDWARD C. BARRETT, Secretary

FINANCE COMMITTEE

JAMES R. PAGE, Chairman

HARRY J. BAUER BEN R. MEYER HARVEY S. MUDD WILLIAM B. MUNRO P. G. WINNETT

EDWARD C. BARRETT, Secretary

WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JOHN A. MCCONE, Chairman

J. G. Boswell Norman Chandler L. A. DuBridge William C. McDuffie HARVEY S. MUDD JAMES R. PAGE P. G. WINNETT

BUDGET COMMITTEE

HARRY J. BAUER RALPH B. LLOYD HARVEY S. MUDD

JET PROPULSION LABORATORY BOARD

CLARK B. MILLIKAN, Chairman

E. C. BARRETT L. A. DUBRIDGE LOUIS G. DUNN GEORGE W. GREEN

HERBERT HOOVER, JR. FREDERICK C. LINDVALL R. R. MARTEL WILLIAM L. STEWART, JR.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM B.MUNRO, Chairman

Edward C. Barrett L. A. DuBridge W. Hertenstein R. R. MARTEL Robert A. Millikan James R. Pace

PALOMAR COMMITTEE

P. G. WINNETT, Chairman

J. G. Boswell L. A. DuBridge James R. Page KEITH SPALDING WILLIAM W. VALENTINE

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS OF THE INSTITUTE

President Lee A. DuBridge

CHAIRMEN OF DIVISIONS

BIOLOGY	GEORGE W. BEADLE
CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING	LINIUS PAULING
CIVIL, ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND AERONAUTICS	
Fre	DERICK C. LINDVALL
JEOLOGICAL SCIENCES.	CHESTER STOCK
IUMANITIES	HALLETT D. SMITH
'HYSICAL EDUCATION	R. W. SORENSEN
'HYSICS, MATHEMATICS, AND ASTRONOMY	ROBERT F. BACHER

DEANS

JEAN OF THE FACULTY.	E. C. WAISON
DEAN OF GRADUATE STUDIES	WILLIAM N. LACEY
)EAN OF STUDENTS	FRANKLIN THOMAS
JEAN OF ADMISSIONS AND REGISTRAR.	L. WINCHESTER JONES
ISSOCIATE DEAN FOR UPPER CLASSMEN.	PAUL C. EATON
SSOCIATE DEAN FOR FRESHMEN	FISTER STRONG

OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS

OMPTROLLER AND SECRETARY	EDWARD C. BARRETT
USINESS MANAGER	GEORGE W. GREEN
SSISTANT SECRETARY	H. H. NASH
SSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT	CHARLES NOWTON
IRECTOR OF STUDENT HEALTH	W. S. GIEVUTZ, M.D.
IRECTOR OF STUDENT HEALTH, EMERITUS	E. D. KREMERS, M.I
DITOR OF INSTITUTE PUBLICATIONS	WILLIAM HUSE
IRECTOR OF INSTITUTE LIBRARIES.	ROGER F. STANTON
SSOCIATE DIRECTOR OF INSTITUTE LIBRARIES	OLIVER C. DUNN
LASTER OF STUDENT HOUSES	GEORGE K. TANHAM
IRECTOR OF PLACEMENTS	DONALD S. CLARK
UPERINTENDENT OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS	Wesley Hertenstein
IRECTOR OF PUBLIC RELATIONS	GEORGE H. HALL
DITOR OF ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE MONTHLY	Edward Hutchings, Jr.
ATENT OFFICER	J. PAUL YOUTZ
ANAGER OF ATHENAEUM AND STUDENT HOUSES.	GLEN GREEN
URCHASING ACENT	K. A. Jacobson
ANAGER OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICES	R. B. GILMORE
HIEF ACCOUNTANT	H. R. Busch
IRECTOR OF PERSONNEL.	JAMES EWART
AFETY DIRECTOR	STUART SEELEY
IRECTOR OF CENTRAL SHOP FACILITIES.	BRUCE H. RULE
ANAGER OF GRAPHIC ARTS FACILITIES	J. PAUL YOUTZ
JPERINTENDENT OF THE GUCGENHEIM AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY.	WILLIAM H. BOWEN
ONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR	A. H. WALTER
DITORIAL ASSISTANT	CHARLES M. STEARNS

FACULTY OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

1949-50

OFFICERS

CHAIRMAN-G. R. MACMINN SECRETARY-R. R. MARTEL

STANDING COMMITTEES

- FACULTY BOARD--Watson, Bacher, Beadle, Bohnenblust, Eagleson, Eaton, Jones, Lacey, Lindvall, MacMinn, Martel, Michael, C. B. Millikan, Niemann, Pauling, Robertson, Smith, Smythe Sorensen, Stanton, Stock, Strong, Thomas.
- MALTIMMI RELATIONS--Clark, C. D. Anderson, Hertenstein, Huse, Jahns, MacMinn, Sharp, Sore Dsen, Thomais.
 - CONVOCTIONS-Easte son, Clark, Hertenstein, Huse, McCreery, Musselman, Stanton.
- COLASH JENGINEERING—Michael, DePrima, Gray, Hudson, Jones, P. Kyropoulos, Mac-Mini Maxstadt, Plesset, Sechler.
- COURSE IN SCIENCE-Smythe, Bates, Greenstein, Sage, Sharp, Stanton, van Harreveld, Ward.
- FOREIGN STUDENTS-Gilbert, DuMond, Eaton, Hershey, Horowitz, Lagerstrom, T. Lauritsen, Paul, Schutz, Thomas.
- FRESHMAN ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION—Jones, Bohnenblust, Davis, Dilworth, Eagleson, Hudson, Jahns, Niemann, Owen, Strong, Tanham, Wayland.
- GRADUATE STUDY—Lacey, C. D. Anderson, Bacher, Beadle, Bohnenblust, Ian Campbell, Emerson, Greenstein, Kirkwood, Lindvall, Martel, Niemann, Pauling, Robertson, Sechler, Stock, Sorensen, Watson.
- HONORS AND AWARDS—Swift, Eaton, Horowitz, Jahns, Jones, McCann, Pauling, Sechler, Strong, Thomas, Ward, Watson.

LECTURES AND ASSEMBLIES-Strong, Buwalda, Eagleson, Mead, Noble, Smith.

- LIBRARY—Stanton, Bell, Buchman, Converse, Epstein, Gray, P. Kyropoulos, McCann, Merrill, Schutz, Sechler, Stock, Tyler, Zwicky.
- MUSICAL ACTIVITIES—Mead, DuMond, Duwez, Erdélyi, Gilbert, Hudson, Lagerstrom, Thomas, Wayland, Wear.

- PHYSICAL EDUCATION—Sorensen, Eaton, Jahns, Jones, LaBrucherie, Mackeown, Musselman, Nerrie, Paul, Preisler, Tanham.
- PUBLICATIONS AND PUBLIC RELATIONS—Huse, Barrett, Bacher, Beadle, Clark, Hall, Jones, MacMinn, Newton, Stock, Swift, Thomas, Watson.

STUDENT AID-Thomas, Barrett, Eaton, Hershey, Jones, Stanton, Strong, Swift.

- STUDENT BODY FINANCE-G. W. Green, Brockie, Pickering, Sorensen, Thomas, Untereiner, Youtz.
- STUDENT HEALTH-Borsook, Barrett, Gevurtz, Jones, Kremers, Lacey, Sorensen, Strong, Tanham, Thomas.
- STUDENT HOUSE COMMITTEE—Tanham, Clark, Eagleson, Eaton, Jones, Schutz, Strong, Thomas.
- STUDENT RELATIONS—*Eagleson*, Clark, Davidson, Eaton, G. W. Green, Haagen-Smit, Hershey, Hertenstein, Jones, McCreery, Mead, Pickering, Sechler, Sharp, Sorensen, Strong, Tanham, Thomas.
- STUDENT SOCIAL FUNCTIONS—*McCreery*, Bures, Eaton, Fowler, Langston, Pickering, Schomaker, Tanham, Varney,
- UPPER CLASS ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION—Jones, Bates, Converse, Eaton, Martel, Maxstadt, Smythe, Strong, Swift, Thomas, Varney.

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH SUMMARY

DIVISION OF BIOLOGY

GEORGE W. BEADLE, Chairman

PROFESSORS

ERNEST G. ANDERSON, PH.D.	Genetics	
GEORGE W. BEADLE, PH.D., D.Sc.	Biology	
JAMES F. BONNER, PH.D.	Biology	
HENRY BORSOOK, PH.D., M.D.	Biochemistry	
MAX DELBRUCK, PH.D.	Biology	
STERLING EMERSON, PH.D.	Genetics	
ARIE JAN HAAGEN-SMIT, PH.D.	Bio-Organic Chemistry	
ANTHONIE VAN HARREVELD, PH.D., M.D.	Physiology	
Alfred H. Sturtevant, Ph.D., D.Sc.	Genetics	
FRITS W. WENT, PH.D.		
CORNELIUS A. G. WIERSMA, PH.D.	Biology	
RESEARCH ASSOCIATES		

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

GORDON A. ALLES, PH.D.	Biology
CHARLES E. BRADLEY, D.Sc.	Biology
MICHAEL EVENARI, PH.D.	Plant Physiology
HENRY O. EVERSOLE, M.D.	Plant Physiology
Albert E. Longley, Ph.D.	Biology
LILIAN V. (MRS. T. H.) MORGAN, M.A.	Biology
Adrian M. Srb, Ph.D.	Biology
ESTHER BOGEN TIETZ, PH.D., M.D.	Biology
JEAN J. WEIGLE, PH.D.	Biophysics

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

NORMAN H. HOROWITZ, PH.D.	Biology
Edward B. Lewis, Ph.D	Genetics
GEORGE E. MACGINITIE*, M.A.	Biology
HERSCHEL K. MITCHELL, PH.D.	Biology
RAY D. OWEN, PH.D.	Biology
Albert Tyler, Ph.DE	mbryology

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

HARVEY E. LEHMANBio.	iOĮ	g	y	
----------------------	-----	---	---	--

SENIOR FELLOWS IN RESEARCH

CLARA LOUIS DEASY, PH.D.	Biology
Jacob W. Dubnoff, Ph.D.	Biology
Renato Dulbecco, Ph.D	Biology
ARTHUR W. GALSTON, PH.D.	Biology
GEOFFREY L. KEICHLEY, PH.D.	Biology
Edward Novitski, Ph.D.	Biology
J. A. Whieldon*, M.D	Physiology
SAM C. WILDMAN, PH.D.	Biology

*On leave of absence

GOSNEY FELLOWS

BARRY COMMONER, PH.D.		Biology
DANIEL MAZIA, PH.D.		Biology
DONALD F. POULSON, PH.D.	<u></u>	Biology
WARREN P. SPENCER, PH.D.		Biology
MARSHALL R. WHEELER, PH.D.		Biology
		0.

RESEARCH FELLOWS

BARBARIN ARREGUIN-LOZANO, PH.D.	OLI
DANIEL E. ATKINSON, PH.D.	CLEMEN
ROBERT S. BANDURSKI, PH.D. ⁵	< 5
SEYMOUR BENZER, PH.D.	Ros
Guy Ch. Camus, Ph.D.	MARION R
CHIA-CHIH CHEO, B.S.A.	
E. E. DALE, PH.D.	HA
A. H. DOERMANN, PH.D.]
Ellsworth C. Doucherty, Ph.D., M.D. ¹	Gunt
WILLIAM DRELL, PH.D.	CA
MARGUERITE FLING, PH.D.	EDV
Malcolm Gordon, Ph.D. ²	ARTHUR G.
Melvin M. Green, Ph.D.	
CHARLES E. HARROLD, B.Sc. ³	H
JAMES H. M. HENDERSON, PH.D.	1
MARY B. HOULAHAN, M.A.	
URS LEOPOLD, PH.D.	Wor
S. E. LURIA, PH.D., M.D.	

MAALØE, PH.D., M.D. T L. MARKERT, PH.D.² JEAN MAURON, PH.D. ALIND MORRIS, PH.D.4 ICHARD MYLES, PH.D. JEAN P. NITSCH, M.S. ROLD M. SMITH, M.D. ROCER STANIER, PH.D. HER S. STENT, PH.D.2 RL M. STEVENS, PH.D. WARD C. STONE, PH.D. R. STRICKLAND, PH.D. YU-WEI TANG, PH.D. OWARD J. TEAS, PH.D. ALBERT ULRICH. PH.D. JAMES WATSON, B.S. FHARD WEIDEL, PH.D. ELIE WOLLMAN, M.D.

1/American Cancer Society Fellow 2/Merck Fellow 3/University of London Fellow 4/Johnson Faculty Fellowship 5/National Research Council Fellow

RESEARCH ASSISTANTS 1948–1949

ROSAMOND SCOTT BAKER, B.A. ELIZABETH ANN BARTRON, B.A. JEAN M. CAMPBELL, M.S. MARCELLA O. CARTER, M.A. SUZANNE E. CHUTE, A.B. MARY E. EMERSON, M.S. RUTH E. ESTEY HELEN R. FAHY HOWARD M. FEDER, B.S. MARCARET M. FOX, B.S. FRANK N. HIROSAWA, M.SC. FLORENCE IRVING, B.A. JEAN JONES, B.A. MAY G. KEICHLEY CAROL LOTZ, M.A. PETER H. LOWY, DOCTERANDUM MADELEINE M. LUESCHER, PH.D. MARJORIE M. MATHEWS, A.B. MARY R. MATHEWS, A.B. MARY R. MATHEWS, A.B. MARY R. MATHISON, B.A. ANNA C. NEWTON, M.S. MARGARET IRENE SELLERS, M.S. MELVIN L. STEHSEL, M.S. TIAO HSIN WANG, M.S. BETTY JEAN WOOD, B.S.

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS 1948-49

JOHN R. FINCHAM, B.A. NORMAN E. GOOD, B.A. FRANCIS A. HASKINS, M.S. HERBERT M. HULL, B.S. LEONARD L. JANSEN, M.S. MAX KRAUSS, M.A. CHUNG-HSIEN LI, B.S. EARL B. PATTERSON, B.S. IRVING RAPPAPORT, A.B. DONALD S. ROBERTSON, B.A. ALBERT SIEGEL, B.A. MARTYNAS F. YCAS, B.A.

DIVISION OF CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

LINUS PAULING, Chairman Director of the Gates and Crellin Laboratories

PROFESSORS

RIÇHARD M. BADCER, PH.D.	Chemistry
STUART J. BATES, PH.D.	Physical Chemistry
ROBERT B. COREY, PH.D.	Structural Chemistry
John G. Kirkwood, ¹ Ph.D.	Chemistry
WILLIAM N. LACEY, PH.D.	
HOWARD J. LUCAS, M.A.	Organic Chemistry
CARL G. NIEMANN, PH.D.	Organic Chemistry
LINUS PAULING, PH.D., Sc.D.	Chemistry
BRUCE H. SAGE, PH.D.	
J. HOLMES STURDIVANT, PH.D.	Chemistry
ERNEST H. SWIFT, PH.D.	Analytical Chemistry
Don M. Yost, Ph.D.	Inorganic Chemistry
László Zechmeister, Dr.Ing.	Organic Chemistry
VISITING PROFESSORS	
Albert L. Henne, Ph.D.	Organic Chemistry
FREDERICK O. KOENIG. ² PH D.	Chemistry
Lynne L. Merritt, Jr., Ph.D.	Chemistry
RESEARCH ASSOCIATES	
EDWIN R. BUCHMAN, D.PHIL.	Organic Chemistry
EDWARD W. HUGHES, PH.D.	Physical Chemistry
Joseph B. Koepfli, D.Phil.	Chemistry
SEELEY G. MUDD, M.D.	Medical Chemistry
OLIVER R. WULF, PH.D.	
ASCOCIATE DODEESSODS	1979
DAN H CAMPBER BY D	T
VERNER F. H. Schenklerer, Dr. D.	Chamistry
VERNER F. II. SCHOMAKER, PH.D.	Chemistry
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR	
Norman Davidson, Ph.D.	Chemistry
SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWS	
JOHN R. CANN, PH.D.	Chemistry
JERRY DONOHUE, ³ PH.D	Chemistry
FRED J. EWING, PH.D.	Structural Chemistry
Walter A. Schroeder, ³ Ph.D.	
DAVID P. SHOEMAKER, PH.D.	
INSTRUCTOR	Catennisti y
David M. Mason, Jr., Ph.D.	Chemical Engineering

Arthur A. Noyes Professor.
 2/John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation Fellow.
 3/Arthur A. Noyes Senior Research Fellow.
 4/U.S. Public Health Service Fellow.

RESEARCH FELLOWS

AHMED MUSTAFA AHMED¹, PH.D. ANIL BHUSAN BISWAS², PH.D. RAYMOND A. BROWN³, PH.D. FRANK P. BUFF⁴.PH.D. ALVIN J. COHEN⁴, PH.D. SHELDON C. CRANE, PH.D. FRANK H. DICKEY⁵, PH.D. JACK D. DUNITZ⁵, PH.D. NILS ERIKSEN, PH.D. WILLIAM G. FINNEGAN, PH.D. ALBERT A. FISK⁶, M.D. KENNETH W. HEDBERG, PH.D. HERSHEL L. HERZOG, PH.D. HSING-TSUNG HUANG, PH.D. MIYOSHI IKAWA, PH.D. JOHN E. LEONARD, PH.D. ERNST F. LUESCHER, PH.D.

EUGENE K. MAUN, PH.D. JACOB MAZUR⁷, D.Sc. A. MICHAEL MICHELSON⁸, Ph.D. JAMES MOFFAT, PH.D. ALEXANDER RICH⁹, M.D. HEINRICH RINDERKNECHT, PH.D. MARGARETE ROHDEWALD, Ph.D. WARREN G. SCHLINGER, PH.D. WALTER H. SCHULLER, PH.D. HENRY J. SHINE, PH.D. HENRYK SILBERMAN, PH.D. ROBERT C. C. ST. GEORGE¹⁰, PH.D. PHILIP A. VAUGHAN¹¹, PH.D. JOHN L. T. WAUGH¹², PH.D. IBERT C. WELLS⁹, PH.D. WILLIAM L. YOST⁴, M.D. HANS H. ZINSSER¹³, M.D.

1/Egyptian Government Scholar.
2/Government of India Fellow.
3/U.S. Public Health Service Fellow.
4/Atomic Energy Commission Fellow.
5/Arthur A. Noyes Fellow.
6/American Cancer Society Fellow.
7/Rockefeller Foundation Fellow.
8/Commonwealth Fellow.
9/National Research Fellow.
10/Merck Fellow.
11/George Ellery Hale Fellow.
12/Ciimax Molybdenum Company Fellow.
13/John Simon Guggenheim Memorial

Foundation Fellow.

RESEARCH ASSISTANTS 1948–1949

1948-1949

JAY B. BANOVITZ, B.S.HUGH FB. GUNNAR BERGMAN, CIVILINGENIÖRH.ANNE T. BLAKER, B.S.H.DARLTON K. BREAUX, M.S.ROBEELIZABETH F. CANNEY, B.S.JPRICE K. DODSON, B.S.HOMER F.JACK M. FISKIN, B.S.ORLANDGEORGE P. GUILL, B.S.NEAL D. ZROGER HAYWARD, B.S.GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS

ROBERT T. ADAMS, B.S. PETER L. AUER, B.A. EDWARD L. BENNETT, B.A. VIRGIL J. BERRY, JR., B.S. MAX BETTMAN, B.A. MARVIN C. BROOKS, M.S. NORMAN BULMAN, M.A. STUART D. CAVERS, M.A. THOMAS J. CONNOLLY, B.S. DANIEL H. DEUTSCH, B.S. FRANK H. DICKEY, B.S. WILLIAM S. DORSEY, B.S. DAVID L. DOUGLAS, B.S. PAUL S. FARRINGTON, CH.E. WILDON FICKETT, B.S. ROBERT J. FOSTER, B.S. RICHARD J. GOLDBERG, B.S. BERT H. GOLDING, M.S. ROBERT R. GRINSTEAD, B.S. ROBERT HENICSON, B.S. HARVEY A. ITANO, M.D. RODMAN JENKINS, B.S. LLEWELLYN H. JONES, M.A.

HUGH F. JOHNSTON, B.S. LOIS KAY, B.S. H. HOLLIS REAMER, M.S. ROBERT E. SEARS, B.S. JOHN SCULL, B.S. HOMER F. WAGCONER, B.S. ORLAND W. WILCOX, B.S.

NEAL D. ZIMMERMAN, A.B.

B. KENNETH KOE, B.S. NATHAN H. KOENIG, B.S. LEONARD S. LERMAN, B.S. ROBERT V. MACALLISTER, A.B. DAVID M. MASON, JR., M.S. JOHN L. MASON, M.S. WILLIAM M. MCCARDELL, B.S. GIRAIR M. NAZARIAN, M.S. JOSEPH L. O'BRIEN, B.S. ROBERT E. PHILLIPS, B.S. WARREN G. SCHLINGER, M.S. ADAM F. SCHUCH, M.S. WILLIAM F. SHEEHAN, B.S. JAMES N. SHOOLERY, B.S. ROBERT P. SMITH, B.S. JOHN H. SULLIVAN, B.A. YOU-CHI TANG, B.S. DUDLEY W. THOMAS, M.S. JOSEPH F. VALLE-RIESTRA, B.S. ROBERT D. WALDRON, B.CH. LAWRENCE WALLCAVE, B.S. WILLIAM W. WOOD, B.S.

DIVISION OF CIVIL, ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND AERONAUTICS

FREDERICK C. LINDVALL, Chairman

CLARK B. MILLIKAN, Director of the Daniel Guggenheim Laboratory

PROFESSORS

WILLIAM HOWARD CLAPP ¹ , E.M.	
FREDERICK J. CONVERSE, B.S.	
ROBERT L. DAUGHERTY, M.E.	
THEODORE VON KÁRMÁN*, PH.D., DR.ING.,	Sc.D., LL.D., ENG.DAeronautics
HANS W. LIEPMANN, PH.D.	Aeronautics
FREDERICK C. LINDVALL, PH.D.	Electrical and Mechanical Engineering
S. STUART MACKEOWN, PH.D.	Electrical Engineering
R. R. MARTEL, S.B.	Structural Engineering
GILBERT D. MCCANN, PH.D.	Electrical Engineering
CLARK B. MILLIKAN, PH.D.	Aeronautics
WILLIAM H. PICKERING, PH.D.	Electrical Engineering
ERNEST E. SECHLER, PH.D.	Aeronautics
ROYAL W. SORENSEN. E.E., D.Sc.	Electrical Engineering
HOMER J. STEWART, PH.D.	Aeronautics
FRANKLIN THOMAS, C.E., D.ENG.	Civil Engineering
HSUE-SHEN TSIEN, PH.D.	Robert H. Goddard Professor of Jet Propulsion

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

LOUIS G. DUNN, PH.D.	Jet Propulsion
SIMON RAMO, PH.D.	Electrical Engineering
DEAN E. WOOLDRIDGE, PH.D.	Electrical Engineering

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

DONALD S. CLARK, PH.D.	
Pol Duwez, D.Sc.	
ALADAR HOLLANDER, M.E.	
GEORGE W. HOUSNER, PH.D.	Applied Mechanics
DONALD E. HUDSON, PH.D.,	
ARTHUR L. KLEIN, PH.D.	Aeronautics
ROBERT T. KNAPP, PH.D.	
PACO LAGERSTROM, PH.D.	Aeronautics
FRANCIS W. MAXSTADT, PH.D.	
JACK E. MCKEE, SC.D.	Sanitary Engineering
WILLIAM W. MICHAEL, B.S.	Civil Engineering
M. H. Nichols, Ph.D.	Electrical Engineering
MILTON S. PLESSET, PH.D.	Applied Mechanics
J. HAROLD WAYLAND, PH.D.	Applied Mechanics

1/Emeritus

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

CHARLES R. DEPRIMA, PH.D	Applied Mechanics
STANLEY P. FRANKEL, PH.D.	Applied Mechanics
PETER R. KYROPOULOS, PH.D.	
FRANK A. MARBLE, PH.D.	Aeronautics and Mechanical Engineering
HAROLD C. MARTIN, M.S.	Aeronautics
DINO MORELLI, PH.D.	
W. DUNCAN RANNIE, M.A.	
HOWELL N. TYSON, B.S.	Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Drafting
VITO A. VANONI, PH.D.	Hydraulics
WILBUR R. VARNEY, M.S.	
CHARLES H. WILTS, PH.D.	Applied Mechanics

LECTURERS

RICHARD W. BELL, A.E.	Aeronautics
FREDRICK FELBERG, M.S.	Aeronautics
JOSEPH LEVY, M.S.	Hydrodynamics
HAROLD LURIE, M.S.	Aeronautics
RICHARD POMEROY, PH.D.	
HOWARD SEIFERT, Ph.D.	Jet Propulsion
ROBERT F. TANGREN, A.E.	Jet Propulsion
MAX L. WILLIAMS, AE.E.	Aeronautics

VISITING LECTURER

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOW

HENRY NACAMATSU, PH.D.....Aeronautics

RESEARCH FELLOWS

JULIAN D. COLE, PH.D.		Aeronautics
YUAN-CHENG FUNG, PH.D.	·····	 Aeronautics
MILTON D. VAN DYKE, PH.D.		 Aeronautics

INSTRUCTORS

JOHN S. CAMPBELL, M.S.	Engineering Drafting
W. C. DUESTERHOFF, M.S.	Electrical Engineering
HARRY GRUENBERG, PH.D.	Electrical Engineering
RICHARD H. MACNEAL, PH.D	Electrical Engineering
Albert A. Merrill	Aeronautics
ROLF H. SABERSKY, PH.D.	Mechanical Engineering
LEON TRILLING, PH.D.	Applied Mechanics
DAVID F. WELCH, I.D.	Engineering Drafting
NATHANIEL W. WILCOX, A.B.	Engineering Drafting

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS 1948-1949

FRED P. ADLER, B.S. MORTON ALPERIN, M.S. JACK S. ANDERSON, B.S. ROBERT R. BENNETT, M.S. CARL W. BERGMAN, JR., M.S. J. MARVIN BLAIR, B.S. MURRAY S. BORNSTEIN, B.C.E. JOHN T. BOWEN, M.S. GERALD P. BREAUX, B.S. ROBERT E. BROWN, B.S. ARTHUR E. BRYSON, JR., B.S. ROLF D. BUHLER, AE.E. WILLIAM J. CARROLL, JR., B.S. DAVID P. CHANDLER, M.S. FENG K. CHUANG, M.S. ROBERT P. CRACO, B.S. HARRY E. CROSSLEY, JR., M.S. CHARLES B. CRUMLY, B.S. ROBERT D. DALTON, JR., B.S. JAMES R. DAVIS, B.S. HERMAN S. DICHTER, B.M.E. WILLIAM J. DIXON, B.S. SEBA ELDRIDGE, JR., B.S. HARRY M. ELLIS, M.S. NORMAN H. ENENSTEIN, M.S. CLARENCE R. GATES, B.S. FORREST R. GILMORE, B.S. DONALD T. GREENWOOD, B.S. JOHN N. HARRIS, B.S. HAROLD M. HIPSH, M.S. WAYNE K. HODDER, B.S. JAMES E. HOLDITCH, B.S. ROBERT C. HOWARD, B.S. ARNOLD A. JENSEN, AE.E. SAUL KAPLUN, B.S. DAVID J. KLEIN, B.S. HERBERT A. LASSEN, M.S. RICHARD LATTER, B.S. SHIH CHUN LO, M.S.

WILLIAM J. LOVE, B.S. ROBERT S. MACMILLAN, B.S. RICHARD H. MACNEAL, B.S. BENOIT B. MANDELBROT, M.S. SOL MATT, M.S. ROBERT C. MATTESON, B.S. FRANK A. MCCLINTOCK, M.S. CARLTON L. MCWILLIAMS, B.S. RICHARD L. MERRELL, M.S. RUBEN F. METTLER, M.S. IRVING MICHELSON, M.S. BOUDE C. MOORE, B.S. BLAINE R. PARKIN, M.S. G. B. PARKINSON, M.S. Adrian Pauw, B.S. IRWIN PFEFFER, B.E.E. MARSHALL C. POND, B.S. PATRICK M. QUINLAN, M.S. EBERHARDT RECHTIN, B.S. JACOB F. RENTZ, JR., B.S. HARVEY L. ROBERSON, B.S. RICHARD L. ROBINSON, S.B. ANATOL ROSHKO, M.S. ROLF H. SABERSKY, M.S. JOHN G. SCHAUB, JR., B.S. ARTHUR J. R. SCHNEIDER, M.S. GLENN A. SCHURMAN, M.S. DAVID E. SHONERD, M.S. JAMES R. SHULL, B.S. HAROLD L. SLETTEN, B.S. EMERSON W. SMITH, B.S. ROBERT R. SOLVERSON, M.S. WILBUR M. SWANSON, M.S. JOE K. WILLIAMS, B.S. DONALD E. WITKIN, B.S. HANS E. WOHLWILL, B.S. DAVID S. WOOD, M.S. WILLIAM L. WOODSON, B.S.

DIVISION OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

CHESTER STOCK, Chairman

IAN CAMPBELL, Associate Chairman BENO GUTENBERG, Director of the Seismological Laboratory

PROFESSORS

JOHN P. BUWALDA, PH.D.		Geology
IAN CAMPBELL, PH.D.	т	Petrology
BENO GUTENBERG, PH.D.	- در	Geophysics
RICHARD H. JAHNS, PH.D.		Geology
JAMES A. NOBLE, PH.D.		Economic Geology
ROBERT P. SHARP, PH.D.		Geomorphology
CHESTER STOCK, PH.D.	<u> </u>	Paleontology

VISITING PROFESSOR

R.
к.

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

D. FOSTER HEWETT, PH.D.	Geology
CLINTON R. STAUFFER, PH.D	Invertebrate Paleontology
HARRY O. WOOD, A.M.	Seismology

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

HUCO BENIOFF, PH.D.	Seismology
CHARLES HEWITT DIX, PH.D.	Geophysics
Albert E. J. Engel, Ph.D.	
CHARLES W. MERRIAM, PH.D.	Invertebrate Paleontology
GENNADY W. POTAPENKO, PH.D. ¹	Geophysics
CHARLES F. RICHTER, PH.D.	Seismology

LECTURERS

Wilfrid H	H. GEIS, B.S.		Petroleum	Geology
MERLE C.	ISRAELSKY,	B.S	Micropale	ontology

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOW

1/Member of the Division of Physics, Mathematics ad Astronomy.

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

RESEARCH FELLOWS

John	F. LANCE.	Vertebrate	Paleontology
SAUL	Меівоом,	M.A.	Geophysics

INSTRUCTOR

LLOYD C. PRAY, M.S.....Geology

RESEARCH ASSISTANTS

RUDOLF VON HUENE, E.M.

WILLIAM J. P. OTTO

DAVID P. WILLOUGHBY

GRADUATE FELLOWS AND ASSISTANTS

1948-1949

CHARLES W. ALLEN, B.S. JOHN W. ALLINGHAM, B.S. JOSEPH H. BIRMAN, A.B. PETER DEHLINGER, M.S. M. ELNER DENSON, JR., M.S. S. NORMAN DOMENICO, G.E. JAMES P. HEPPNER, B.S. RICHARD A. HOPPIN, M.A. WILLIAM P. IRWIN, B.S. FREEMAN B. LEICHTON, B.S. HAROLD M. MOONEY, M.S. WILLIAM R. MUEHLBERGER, B.S. CAREL OTTE, JR., Cd.Ex. LLOYD C. PRAY, M.S. JOHN R. REESE, B.S. GEORGE P. RICSBY, B.S.

LEON T. SILVER, M.S.

DIVISION OF THE HUMANITIES

HALLETT D. SMITH, Chairman

PROFESSORS

HARVEY EAGLESON, PH.D.	English
HORACE N. GILBERT, M.B.A.	Business Economics
ROBERT D. GRAY, B.S.	Economics and Industrial Relations
WILLIAM HUSE, M.A.	English
CLINTON K. JUDY ¹ , M.A.	English
JOHN R. MACARTHUR ¹ , PH.D.	Languages
GEORGE R. MACMINN, A.B.	English
HUNTER MEAD, PH.D.	Philosophy and Psychology
WILLIAM B. MUNRO ¹ , PH.D., LL.D., LITT.D.	History and Government
HALLETT D. SMITH, PH.D	English
RAY E. UNTEREINER, PH.D.	

ASSOCIATES

GODFREY	DAVIES.	. M.A	History
EARL L.	GRIGGS,	Рн.D	English

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

Modern Languages
Philosophy
English
English
History
Industrial Relations
English

LECTURERS

ALFRED STE	RN, PH.D	French and	l German
ARTHUR H.	Young	.Industrial	Relations

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

Melvin Brockie, Ph.D.	Economics
BEACH LANGSTON, PH.D.	English
HENRY F. McCreery, Ph.D.	History
JOHN A. SCHUTZ, PH.D.	History

INSTRUCTORS

ROBERT S. CELL, M.B.A.	Business	Economics
JACOB CHAITKIN, LL.B.		Russian
J. KENT CLARK, A.B.		English
WILLIAM C. KINARD, M.B.A.	Business	Economics
LESTER L. MCCRERY, PH.D.		English
GEORGE K. TANHAM, M.A.		History
HANS W. VOGEL, B.A.		German

DIVISION OF PHYSICS, MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

ROBERT F. BACHER, Chairman Director of the Norman Bridge Laboratory

PROFESSORS

CARL D. ANDERSON, PH.D., Sc.D., LL.D.	Physics
ROBERT F. BACHER, PH.D., Sc.D.	Physics
ERIC T. BELL, PH.D.	
H. F. BOHNENBLUST, PH.D.	Mathematics
JESSE W. M. DUMOND, PH.D.	Physics
PAUL S. EPSTEIN, PH.D.	
A. ERDÉLYI, D.Sc.	Mathematics
WILLIAM A. FOWLER, PH.D.	Physics
JESSE L. GREENSTEIN, PH.D.	Astrophysics
CHARLES C. LAURITSEN, PH.D.	Physics
ARISTOTLE D. MICHAL, PH.D.	Mathematics
ROBERT A. MILLIKAN ¹ , PH.D., LL.D., Sc.D.	Physics
H. VICTOR NEHER, PH.D.	Physics
H. P. ROBERTSON, PH.D.	Mathematical Physics
WILLIAM R. SMYTHE, PH.D.	Physics
H. C. VAN BUSKIRK ¹ , PH.B	Mathematics
MORGAN WARD, PH.D.	Mathematics
EARNEST C. WATSON, PH.B.	Physics
FRITZ ZWICKY, PH.D.	Astrophysics

VISITING PROFESSORS

SIR HAROLD SPENCER JONES, M.A.,	Sc.D	Astronomy
MAX VON LAUE, PH.D.		
BENGT STRÖMGREN, PH.D.		Astronomy

RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

WALTER S. ADAMS, Sc.D., LL.D.	Astronomy	and Astrophysics
DANIEL BARBIER, D.Sc.		Astrophysics
SAMUEL J. BARNETT, PH.D.		Physics
IRA S. BOWEN, PH.D., Sc.D.		Astronomy
Josef J. Johnson ² , Ph.D.		Astronomy
Alfred H. Joy, A.M., D.Sc.		Astronomy
SPIRO KYROPOULOS, PH.D.		Physics
WILHELM MACNUS, DR. PHIL. NAT.	· · ·	Mathematics
MAX MASON, PH.D., LL.D., Sc.D.		Astronomy
FRITZ OBERHETTINGER, DR. PHIL.		Mathematics
F. TRICOMI, DR. MATH		Mathematics
R. L. Wilder, Ph.D.		Mathematics

1/Emeritus 2/On leave of absence

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS

R. F. CHRISTY, PH.D.	Theoretical Physics
Robert P. Dilworth, Ph.D.	
Alexander Goetz, Ph.D.	Physics
ROBERT B. KING, PH.D.	Physics
GENNADY W. POTAPENKO, PH.D.	Geophysics
LUTHER E. WEAR, PH.D.	Mathematics

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS

WILLIAM N. BIRCHBY, M.A.	Mathematics
LEVERETT DAVIS, JR., PH.D.	Physics
SAMUEL KARLIN, PH.D.	
THOMAS LAURITSEN, PH.D.	Physics
ROBERT B. LEICHTON, PH.D.	Physics
FOSTER STRONG, M.S.	
ROBERT L. WALKER, PH.D.	Physics

SENIOR RESEARCH FELLOWS

ROBERT V LANGMUIR, PH.D.	Physics
DAVID A. LIND, PH.D.	Physics

RESEARCH FELLOWS

ARTHUR T. BIEHL, PH.D.	Physics
EUGENE W. COWAN, PH.D.	Physics
AVRON DOUGLIS, PH.D	
HARLEY FLANDERS, PH.D.	Mathematics
WATSON B. FULKS, PH.D.	
RUTH A. MCKINNEY, PH.D.	Physics
WALTER E. MILLETT, PH.D.	Physics
JOSEPH E. PERRY, PH.D.	Physics
MARIA WEBER, PH.D.	Mathematics
WARD WHALING, PH.D.	Physics

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

GRADUATE ASSISTANTS AND FELLOWS

1948-49

HELMUT ABT, M.S. JACK T. AHLIN, A.B. E. LEONARD ARNOFF, M.S. ARTHUR T. BIEHL, M.S. Alfred B. Brown, M.S. RICHARD R. CARHART, B.A. WILLIAM W. CARTER, M.S. RODERICK K. CLAYTON, B.S. E. RICHARD COHEN, M.S. PAOLO G. COMBA, A.B. GEORGE C. DACEY, B.S. ROBERT B. DAY, M.S. JOHN E. DENBY-WILKES, B.A. ROBERT J. DIAMOND, B.S. WORTHIE L. DOYLE, B.A. DONAL B. DUNCAN, B.S. LINCOLN K. DURST, B.S. FRANK B. ESTABROOK, M.S. RICHARD A. FERRELL, B.S. DANIEL T. FINKBEINER, II, M.S. DONALD A. GLASER, B.S. WILLIAM T. GUY, JR., M.A. CARL W. HELSTROM, B.S. WILLIAM F. HORNYAK, M.S. ROBERT C. HSIAO, M.S.

ROBERT C. JOPSON, M.S. DAVID L. JUDD, M.S. GEORGE S. KENNY, B.S. GORDON E. LATTA, B.A. CHENG-WU LI, B.A. ROLLIN K. MCCOMBS, B.S. JOHN E. MCLAUGHLIN, B.S. MELVIN L. MERRITT, B.S. DAVID E. MULLER, B.S. WALTER T. OGIER, B.S. ROBERT H. OWENS, M.A. EUGENE N. PARKER, B.S. VOLNEY K. RASMUSSEN, JR., B.S. MAURICE RATTRAY, JR., M.S. WILLIAM C. ROESCH, B.A. MALVIN A. RUDERMAN, M.S. GEORGE M. SAFONOV, M.S. ALLAN R. SANDAGE, A.B. ALOIS W. SCHARDT, B.S. ROMUALD I. SCIBOR-MARCHOCKI, M.S. GEORGE F. SMITH, M.S. RICHARD B. TALMADGE, B.S. ROBERT G. THOMAS. M.S. ERIC J. WOODBURY, B.S. RICHARD D. YOUNG, M.S.

MOUNT WILSON AND PALOMAR OBSERVATORIES

Operated Jointly with the Carnegie Institution of Washington IRA S. BOWEN, Director

OBSERVATORY COMMITTEE

IRA S. BOWEN, Chairman Walter S. Adams Robert F. Bacher Edwin P. Hubble Max Mason H. P. Robertson

ASTRONOMERS

WALTER BAADE, PH.D. HORACE W. BABCOCK, PH.D. WILLIAM A. BAUM, M.S. IRA S. BOWEN, PH.D., SC.D. JESSE L. GREENSTEIN, PH.D. EDWIN P. HUBBLE, PH.D., D.Sc., LL.D. MILTON L. HUMASON JOSEF J. JOHNSON, PH.D. PAUL W. MERRILL, PH.D. Rudolph L. Minkowski, Ph.D. Seth B. Nicholson, Ph.D., LL.D. Edison Pettit, Ph.D., LL.D. Robert S. Richardson, Ph.D. Roscoe F. Sanford, Ph.D. Albert G. Wilson, Ph.D. Olin C. Wilson, Ph.D. Ralph E. Wilson, Ph.D. Fritz Zwicky, Ph.D.

RESEARCH FELLOW IN ASTRONOMY

EDWARD R. DYER, PH.D.

Engineers

BRUCE H. RULE, B.S.

BYRON HILL, B.S.

DIVISION OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION

R. W. SORENSEN, Chairman

DIRECTOR OF ATHLETICS AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION HAROLD Z. MUSSELMAN, A.B.

COACHES

BERT LABRUCHERIE, B.E. JAMES H. NERRIE, B.S. Edward T. Preisler, B.A.

PHYSICAL TRAINER Dr. Floyd L. Hanes, D.O.

ASSISTANTS

WILLIAM J. CARROLL, M.S. WILLIAM J. DIXON, M.S. JOHN LAMB JAMES MARCUS Peter J. Mehringer, A.B. Clifford A. Olson, M.A. Carl Shy Milton Strauss, M.S.
STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH

LEE A. DUBRIDGE, PH.D., Sc.D., LL.D. President

A.B., Cornell College (Iowa), 1922; A.M., University of Wisconsin, 1924; Ph.D., 1926. California Institute, 1946-734 Fairfield Circle

WALTER S. ADAMS, A.M., Sc.D., LL.D. Research Associate in Astronomy

A.B., Dartmouth College, 1898; A.M., University of Chicago, 1900. California Institute, 1947-873 North Hill Avenue

AHMED MUSTAFA AHMED, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.Sc., Fouad University, 1939; M.Sc., 1942; Ph.D., 1944. California Institute, 1949-

GORDON ALBERT ALLES, PH.D.

Research Associate in Biology

B.S., California Institute, 1922; M.S., 1924; Ph.D., 1926. Research Associate, 1939-

1316 West Haven Road, San Marino

CARL DAVID ANDERSON, PH.D., Sc.D., LL.D., Nobel Laureate Professor of Physics

B.S., California Institute, 1927; Ph.D., 1930; Research Fellow, 1930-33; Assistant Professor, 1933-37; Associate Professor, 1937-39; Professor, 1939-

2611 S. Second Street, Arcadia

ERNEST GUSTAF ANDERSON, PH.D. Professor of Genetics

B.S., University of Nebraska, 1915; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1920. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1928-47; Professor, 1947-

831 North Sunset Boulevard, Arcadia

BARBARIN ARRECUIN-LOZANO, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

National University of Mexico; M.S., California Institute, 1945; Ph.D., 1946. California Institute, 1947-

2426 Oneida Street

DANIEL E. ATKINSON, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.Sc., University of Nebraska, 1942; Ph.D., Iowa State College. California Institute, 1949-

WALTER BAADE, PH.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy

Ph.D., Göttingen University, 1919. California Institute, 1948-

1149A Duarte Road, Arcadia

HORACE W. BABCOCK, PH.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy

B.S., California Institute, 1934; Ph.D., University of California, 1938. California Institute, 1948-304 South Grand Oaks Avenue

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

ROBERT F. BACHER, PH.D., D.Sc.

Professor of Physics

Chairman, Division of Physics, Mathematics and Astronomy

Director, Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics

B.S., University of Michigan, 1926; Ph.D., 1930. California Institute, 1949-

515 South Wilson Avenue

RICHARD MCLEAN BADGER, PH.D.

Professor of Chemistry

B.S., California Institute, 1921; Ph.D., 1924. Research Fellow, 1924-28; International Research Fellow, 1928-29; Assistant Professor, 1929-38; Associate Professor, 1938-45; Professor, 1945-1963 New York Drive, Altadena

ROBERT S. BANDURSKI, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., University of Chicago, 1946; M.S., 1947; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute. 1949-340 North Los Robles Avenue

DANIEL BARBIER, D.Sc.

Research Associate in Astrophysics

D.Sc., University of Paris. California Institute, 1948-49.

39 South Sunny Slope Avenue

SAMUEL JACKSON BARNETT, PH.D.

Research Associate in Physics

A.B., University of Denver, 1894; Graduate in the School of Astronomy, University of Virginia, 1896; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1898. California Institute, 1924-

315 South Hill Avenue

EDWARD CECIL BARRETT, B.A. Comptroller

Secretary of the Board of Trustees Secretary of the Executive Committee B.A., State University of Iowa, 1906, California Institute, 1911-

942 North Chester Avenue

STUART JEFFERY BATES, PH.D.

Professor of Physical Chemistry

B.A., McMaster University, 1907; M.A., 1909; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1912. California Institute, 1914-

2011 Rose Villa Street

GEORGE WELLS BEADLE, PH.D., D.Sc.

Professor of Biology

Chairman of the Division of Biology

B.S., University of Nebraska, 1926; M.S., 1927; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1931. California Institute. 1946-

415 Adelyn Drive, San Gabriel

ERIC TEMPLE BELL, PH.D.

Professor of Mathematics

A.B., Stanford University, 1904; A.M., University of Washington, 1908; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1912. California Institute, 1926-

434 South Michigan Avenue

RICHARD WILLIAM BELL, A.E.

Lecturer in Aeronautics

B.S., Oberlin College, 1939; A.E., California Institute, 1941. Lecturer, 1944-

101 South Oakland Avenue, Apt. 6

HUGO BENIOFF. PH.D.

Associate Professor of Seismology

B.A., Pomona College, 1921; Ph.D., California Institute, 1935. Assistant Professor, 1937; Associate Professor, 1937-

811 West Inverness Drive

SEYMOUR BENZER, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology Ph.D., Purdue University, 1946. California Institute, 1949-

ARTHUR T. BIEHL, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Physics B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1945; Ph.D., California Institute, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

WILLIAM NOEL BIRCHBY, M.A.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

A.B., Hope College, 1899; M.A. Colorado College, 1905. California Institute, 1918-

1508 Sinaloa Avenue

ANIL BHUSAN BISWAS, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.Sc., Dacca University, 1939; M.Sc., 1940; Ph.D., 1945. California Institute, 1948-551 South Hill Avenue

H. FREDERIC BOHNENBLUST, PH.D.

Professor of Mathematics

A.B., Federal Institute of Technology, Switzerland, 1928; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1931. California Institute, 1946-

3595 Thorndale Road

JAMES FREDERICK BONNER, PH.D.

Professor of Biology

 A.B., University of Utah, 1931; Ph.D., California Institute, 1934. Research Assistant, 1935-36; Instructor, 1936-38; Assistant Professor, 1938-42; Associate Professor, 1942-46; Professor, 1946-424 South Chester Avenue

HENRY BORSOOK, PH.D., M.D.

Professor of Biochemistry

Ph.D., University of Toronto, 1924; M.B., 1927; M.D., 1940. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1929-86; Professor, 1935-

1121 Constance Street

IRA SPRAGUE BOWEN, PH.D., Sc.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy

Director, Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories

A.B., Oberlin College, 1919; Ph.D., California Institute, 1926. Instructor, California Institute, 1921-26; Assistant Professor, 1926-28; Associate Professor, 1928-31; Professor, 1931-45; Research Associate, 1946-

2388 North Foothill Boulevard, Altadena

PAUL BOWERMAN, A.M.

Associate Professor of Modern Languages

A.B., Dartmouth College, 1920; A.M., University of Michigan, 1936. Instructor, California Institute, 1942-45; Assistant Professor, 1945-47; Associate Professor, 1947-

1151 Fifth Avenue, Los Angeles

CHARLES E. BRADLEY, D.Sc.

Research Associate in Biology

B.S., Pacific University, 1897; M.S., 1900; D.Sc., 1946. California Institute, 1947-

980 Alta Vista Drive, Altadena

MELVIN D. BROCKIE, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Economics

B.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1942; M.A., 1944; Ph.D., 1948. Instructor, California Institute, 1947-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-

2035 Meridian Avenue, South Pasadena

RAYMOND A. BROWN, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., Wagner College, 1941; M.S., California Institute, 1947; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-

EDWIN R. BUCHMAN, DR.PHIL.NAT.

Research Associate in Organic Chemistry

Ch.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1922; S.M., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1925; Dr.Phil.Nat., University of Frankfurt, 1933. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1937-38; Research Associate, 1938-

2645 Lambert Drive

FRANK P. BUFF, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry

A.B., University of California, 1944; Ph.D., California Institute, 1949. California Institute, 1949-1164 Steuben Street

CHARLES E. BURES, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Philosophy

B.A., Grinnell College, 1933; M.A., University of Iowa, 1936; Ph.D., 1938. California Institute, 1949-**376** Jackson Street

JOHN PETER BUWALDA, PH.D.

Professor of Geology

B.S., University of California (Berkeley), 1912; Ph.D., 1915. California Institute, 1925-. Chairman of the Division of Geological Sciences, 1925-47.

2103 San Pasqual Street

DAN HAMPTON CAMPBELL, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Immunochemistry

A.B., Wabash College, 1930; M.S., Washington University, 1932; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1936. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1942-45; Associate Professor, 1945-

1154 Mount Lowe Drive, Altadena

IAN CAMPBELL, PH.D.

Professor of Petrology

Associate Chairman of the Division of Geological Sciences

A.B., University of Oregon, 1922; A.M., 1924; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1931. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1931-35; Associate Professor, 1935-46; Professor, 1946-

405 South Bonnie Avenue

JOHN SCOTT CAMPBELL, M.S.

Instructor in Electrical Engineering and Engineering Drafting

B.S., University of Washington, 1934; M.S., 1936. California Institute, 1947-

540 South Hill Avenue

GUY CH. CAMUS, PH.D., D.Sc. Research Fellow in Biology

Research Fellow in Biology

Ph.D., University of Paris, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

John R. Cann, Ph.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., Moravian College, 1942; M.S., Lehigh University, 1943; M.A., Princeton University, 1945; Ph.D., 1946. California Institute, 1947-

136 West Mendocino Street, Altadena

ROBERT S. CELL, M.B.A.

Instructor in Business Economics

B.S., Boston University, 1940; M.B.A., Harvard University, 1943. California Institute, 1949-

421 Sequoia Drive

JACOB CHAITKIN, LL.B.

Instructor in Russian

B.A., University of Pittsburgh, 1919; LL.B., 1921. California Institute, 1946-

340 South Michigan Avenue

CHUNG-YAO CHAO, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Physics

B.S., National Southeastern University, Nanking; Ph.D., California Institute, 1930. California Institute, 1949-

1011 South Madison Avenue

Сніа-Снін Снео, В.S.А.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.S.A., Nanking University, 1932; California Institute, 1948-1949.

173 Merideth Street

R. F. Christy, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Theoretical Physics B.A., University of British Columbia, 1935; Ph.D., University of California, 1941; California Institute, 1946-

175 South Greenwood Avenue

W. HOWARD CLAPP, E.M.

Professor of Mechanism and Machine Design, Emeritus

E.M., University of Minnesota, 1901. Instructor, California Institute, 1911-13; Assistant Professor, 1913-14; Associate Professor, 1914-18; Professor, 1918-

Vista, California

DONALD SHERMAN CLARK, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

Director of Placements

B.S., California Institute, 1929; M.S., 1930; Ph.D., 1934. Assistant and Teaching Fellow. California Institute, 1929-34; Instructor, 1934-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-45; Associate Professor, 1945-665 Canterbury Road, San Marino

J. KENT CLARK, A.B.

Instructor in English

A.B., Brigham Young University, 1939. California Institute, 1947-

287 Ohio Street

ALVIN J. COHEN, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., University of Florida, 1940; Ph D., University of Illinois, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

JULIAN D. COLE, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Aeronautics

B.M.E., Cornell University, 1944; M.S. (AE) California Institute, 1946; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-

Dormitory

BARRY COMMONER, PH.D.

Gosney Fellow in Biology

A.B., Columbia College, 1937; M.A., Harvard University, 1938; Ph.D., 1941. California Institute, 1949-

656 South Mentor Avenue

FREDERICK JAMES CONVERSE, B.S.

Professor of Soil Mechanics

B.S., University of Rochester, 1914. Instructor., California Institute, 1921-33; Assistant Professor, 1933-39; Associate Professor, 1939-47; Professor, 1947-

2167 Lambert Drive

ROBERT BRAINARD COREY, PH.D.

Professor of Chemistry

B.Chem., University of Pittsburgh, 1919; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1924. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1937-46; Research Associate, 1946-1949; Professor, 1949-

352 South Parkwood Avenue

EUGENE W. COWAN, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Physics

B.S., University of Missouri, 1941: M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1943; Ph.D., California Institute, 1948. Research Fellow, 1948-

551 South Hill Avenue

SHELDON C. CRANE, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S. California Institute, 1940; Ph.D., University of California, 1949. California Institute 1949-1497 Sunset Avenue

E. E. DALE, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

A.B., University of Nebraska, 1913; M.S., Kansas State College 1920; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1928. California Institute 1949-

831 North Sunset Boulevard

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

ROBERT LONG DAUGHERTY, M.E.

Professor of Mechanical and Hydraulic Engineering

A.B., Stanford University, 1909; M.E., 1914. California Institute, 1919-

373 South Euclid Avenue

NORMAN R. DAVIDSON, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Chemistry

B.S., University of Chicago, 1933; B.Sc., Oxford University, 1938; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1941. Instructor, California Institute, 1946-49; Assistant Professor, 1949.

259 Auburn Avenue, Sierra Madre

GODFREY DAVIES, M.A.

Associate in History

B.A., Honour School of Modern History, Oxford University, 1914; M.A., 1917. Member of Research Group, Huntington Library, 1930-. California Institute, 1930-

395 South Bonnie Avenue

LEVERETT DAVIS, JR., PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Physics

B.S., Oregon State College, 1936; M.S., California Institute, 1938; Ph.D., 1941. Instructor in Physics, 1941-46, Assistant Professor, 1946-

1041 East Mendocino Street, Altadena

CLARA LOUISE DEASY, PH.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Biochemistry

A.B., University of Cincinnati, 1937; M.S., 1939; Ph.D., 1940. California Institute, 1947-

561 South Wilson Avenue

MAX DELBRÜCK, PH.D.

Professor of Biology

Ph.D., University of Göttingen, 1931. California Institute, 1947-

1510 Oakdale Street

CHARLES R. DE PRIMA, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Applied Mechanics B.A., New York University, 1940; Ph.D., 1943. California Institute, 1946-

551 South Hill Avenue

FRANK H. DICKEY, PH.D.

Arthur Amos Noyes Fellow in Chemistry B.S., California Institute, 1941; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-

767 South Los Robles Avenue

ROBERT PALMER DILWORTH, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Mathematics

B.S., California Institute, 1936; Ph.D., 1939. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1943-45; Associate Professor, 1945-

2450 Wagner Street

CHARLES HEWITT DIX, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Geophysics

B.S., California Institute, 1927; A.M., Rice Institute, 1928; Ph.D., 1931. California Institute, 1947-84 South Santa Anita Avenue

A. H. DOERMAN, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

A.B., Wabash College, 1940; M.A., University of Illinois, 1941; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1946. California Institute, 1949-

790 South Pasadena Avenue

JERRY DONOHUE, PH.D.

Arthur Amos Noyes Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry

A.B., Dartmouth College, 1941; M.A., 1943; Ph.D., California Institute, 1947. Research Fellow, 1947-608 Stonehurst Drive, Altadena

40

Edmond Dony, I.C.C.

Research Fellow in Civil Engineering

I.C.C., Université Libre de Bruxelles, 1946. California Institute, 1948-49. 825 East Del Mar Avenue

ELLSWORTH C. DOUCHERTY, PH.D., M.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

A.B., University of California, 1940; Ph.D., 1944; M.D., 1946. California Institute, 1948-1762 Oakdale Avenue

AVRON DOUGLIS, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Mathematics

A.B., University of Chicago, 1938; M.A., New York University, 1948; Ph.D., 1949, California Institute, 1949-

WILLIAM DRELL, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

A.B., University of California at Los Angeles, 1943; M.A., 1946, Ph.D., 1949. California Institute. 1949-

6420 Orange Street, Los Angeles

JOHN BEINERT HENRY DREYFUSS

Visiting Lecturer in Industrial Design

Industrial Designer. California Institute, 1947-

969 San Pasqual Street

JACOB WILLIAM DUBNOFF, PH.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Biology A.B., University of California (Los Angeles), 1931; M.A., 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1944. California Institute, 1986-

1930 North Normandie Avenue, Hollywood

LEE A. DUBRIDGE, PH.D., Sc.D., LL.D. (See page 35)

WILLIAM C. DUESTERHOEFT, JR., M.S.

Part-time Instructor in Electrical Engineering B.S., University of Texas, 1943 ; M.S., 1949, California Institute, 1949-

RENATO DULBECCO, M.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Biology M.D., University of Torino, 1936. California Institute, 1949-

1364 Cordova Avenue

JESSE WILLIAM MONROE DUMOND, PH.D.

B.S., California Institute, 1916; M.S. (E.E.), Union College, 1918; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929. Research Associate, California Institute, 1931-38; Associate Professor, 1938-46; Professor, 1946-530 South Greenwood Avenue

JACK DAVID DUNITZ, PH.D.

Arthur Amos Noyes Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.Sc., University of Glasgow, 1944; Ph.D., 1947; Research Scholar, Oxford University, 1946-48. California Institute, 1948-

551 South Hill Avenue

LOUIS G. DUNN, PH.D.

Research Associate in Jet Propulsion Director of Jet Propulsion Laboratory

B.S., California Institute, 1936; M.S. (M.E.), 1937; M.S. (A.E.), 1938; Ph.D., 1940. Instructor, 1940-41; Assistant Professor, 1941-46; Associate Professor, 1946-1949; Research Associate, 1949-; Director, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 1947-

937 West Sierra Madre Avenue, Glendora

OLIVER CHARLES DUNN, PH.D.

Associate Director of Institute Libraries

B.A., Stanford University, 1930; M.A., 1934; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1937; B.L.S., University of California, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

760 South San Rafael Avenue

POL DUWEZ, D.Sc.

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

Metallurgical Engineer, School of Mines, Mons, Belgium, 1932; D.Sc., University of Brussels, 1933. Research Engineer, California Institute, 1942-47; Associate Professor, 1947-

423 South Chester Avenue

HARVEY EACLESON, PH.D.

Professor of English

B.A., Reed College, 1920; M.A., Stanford University, 1922; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1928. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1928-38; Associate Professor, 1938-47; Professor, 1947-1706 Fair Oaks Avenue, South Pasadena

PAUL CONANT EATON, A.M.

Associate Professor of English

Associate Dean for Upperclassmen

S.B., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1927; A.M., Harvard University, 1980. Visiting Lecturer in English, California Institute, 1946; Associate Professor, 1947-

2212 Mar Vista Avenue, Altadena

STERLING EMERSON, PH.D.

Professor of Genetics

B.Sc., Cornell University, 1922; M.A., University of Michigan, 1924; Ph.D., 1928. Assistant Professor of Genetics, California Institute, 1928-37; Associate Professor, 1937-46; Professor, 1946-1207 Morada Place, Altadena

ALBERT E. J. ENGEL, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Geology

A. B., University of Missouri, 1938; M.A., 1939; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1942. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1948-49; Associate Professor, 1949-279 Nearth Alto Victor Manuaria.

278 North Alta Vista, Monrovia

PAUL SOPHUS EPSTEIN, PH.D.

Professor of Theoretical Physics

B.Sc., Moscow University, 1906; M.Sc., 1909; Ph.D., University of Munich, 1914. California Institute, 1921-

1484 Oakdale Street

A. Erdélyi, D.Sc.

Professor of Mathematics

Cand. Ing., Deutsche Technische Hochschule, Brno, Czechoslovakia, 1928; Dr. rer. nat., University of Prague, 1938; D.Sc., University of Edinburgh, 1940. California Institute, 1947-

551 South Hill Avenue

NILS ERIKSEN, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., University of Washington, 1939; Ph.D., 1944. California Institute, 1949-

MICHAEL EVENARI, PH.D.

Research Associate in Biology Ph.D., University of Frankfurt, 1928. California Institute, 1949-

177 South Mentor Avenue

HENRY OWEN EVERSOLE, M.D.

Research Associate in Plant Physiology

M.D., University of California, 1908. California Institute, 1947-

1856 Foothill Boulevard, La Canada

FRED J. EWING, PH.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Structural Chemistry

B.S., California Institute, 1927; Ph.D., 1935. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1946-514 Huntington Drive, Arcadia

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH

FREDRICK H. FELBERG, M.S.

Lecturer in Aeronautics

B.S., California Institute, 1942; M.S., 1945. Assistant in Aeronautics, 1942-45; Cooperative Wind Tunnel, 1945-; Lecturer in Aeronautics, 1947-

857 Palo Verde

WILLIAM G. FINNEGAN, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., University of California, 1944; Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

Albert A. Fisk, M.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

A.B., Harvard University, 1942; M.D., Yale Medical School, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

HARLEY FLANDERS, PH.D.

Harry Bateman Research Fellow in Mathematics S.B., University of Chicago, 1946; S.M., 1947; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-

MARGUERITE FLING, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

A.B., Hunter College, 1941; Ph.D., Iowa State College, 1946. California Institute, 1946-519 West Lome Alta Street Altadens

518 West Loma Alta Street, Altadena

WILLIAM ALFRED FOWLER, PH.D.

Professor of Physics

B.Eng., Physics, Ohio State University, 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1936. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1936-39; Assistant Professor, 1939-42; Associate Professor, 1942-46; Professor, 1946-

636 West California Street

STANLEY P. FRANKEL, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Applied Mechanics

B.A., University of California, 1938; Ph.D., 1942. California Institute, 1949-

7716 Firenze Avenue, Los Angeles

WATSON B. FULKS, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Mathematics

B.S., Arkansas Teachers College, 1940; M.S., University of Arkansas, 1941; Ph.D., University of Minnesota, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

YUAN-CHENG FUNG, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Aeronautics

B.S., National Central University, 1941; M.S., 1943; Ph.D., California Institute, 1948. Research Fellow, 1948-

1201 East California Street

ARTHUR W. GALSTON, PH.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., Cornell University, 1940; M.S., University of Illinois, 1942; Ph.D., 1943. California Institute, 1943-44; 1947-

421 West Figueroa Drive, Altadena

WILFRID H. GEIS, B.S.

Lecturer in Petroleum Geology

B.S., University of California, 1915. California Institute, 1949-

80 South Grand Avenue, Pasadena

HORACE NATHANIEL GILBERT, M.B.A.

Professor of Business Economics

 A.B., University of Washington, 1923; M.B.A., Harvard University, 1926. Assistant Professor of Business Economics, California Institute, 1929-30; Associate Professor, 1930-47; Professor, 1947-385 South Bonnie

ALEXANDER GOETZ, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Physics

Ph.D., University of Göttingen, 1921; Habilitation, 1923. California Institute, 1930-

1317 Boston Street, Altadena

MALCOLM GORDON, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., College of the City of New York, 1940; M.A., University of Texas, 1947; Ph.D., 1948. California Institute, 1948-

372 Vista Avenue

ROBERT D. GRAY, B.S.

Professor of Economics and Industrial Relations Director of Industrial Relations Section

B.S., Wharton School of Finance and Commerce, University of Pennsylvania, 1930. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1940-42; Professor, 1942-

3059 Santa Rosa Avenue, Altadena

MELVIN M. GREEN, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.A., University of Minnesota, 1938; M.A., 1940; Ph.D., 1942. California Institute, 1949-1421 South Garfield Avenue, Alhambra

HARRY R. GREENE, M.A.

Visiting Lecturer in Industrial Design

A.B., San Diego State College, 1939; M.A., California Graduate School of Design, 1941. California Institute, 1945-

262 South El Molino Avenue

JESSE L. GREENSTEIN, PH.D.

Professor of Astrophysics

A. B. Harvard University, 1929; A.M., 1930; Ph.D., 1937. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1948-1949; Professor, 1949-

2057 San Pasqual Street

E. L. GRIGGS, PH.D.

Associate in English

A.B., University of Colorado, 1922; M.A., Columbia University, 1923; Ph.D., University of London, 1927. California Institute, 1947-

551 South Hill Avenue

HARRY GRUENBERG, PH.D.

Part-time Instructor in Electrical Engineering

B.A.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1944; Ph.D., California Institute, 1949. California Institute, 1948-

1425 Mar Vista Avenue

BENO GUTENBERG, PH.D.

Professor of Geophysics

Director of the Seismological Laboratory Ph.D., University of Göttingen, 1911. California Institute, 1930-

399 Ninita Parkway

Arie Jan Haagen-Smit, Ph.D.

Professor of Bio-organic Chemistry

A.B., University of Utrecht, 1922; A.M., 1926; Ph.D., 1929. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1937-40; Professor, 1940-

416 South Berkeley Avenue

ANTHONIE VAN HARREVELD, PH.D., M.D.

Professor of Physiology

B.A., Amsterdam University, 1925 : M.A., 1928 ; Ph.D., 1929 ; M.D., 1931. Research Assistant, California Institute, 1934-35 ; Instructor, 1935-40 ; Assistant Professor, 1940-42 ; Associate Professor, 1942-47 ; Professor, 1947-

764 South Oakland Avenue

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH

CHARLES EDWARD HARROLD, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.Sc., University of London. 1945; Ph.D., University of Cambridge, 1948. California Institute, 1948-551 South Hill Avenue

KENNETH WAYNE HEDBERG, PH.D.

Arthur Amos Noyes Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., Oregon State College, 1943; Ph.D., California Institute, 1948. California Institute, 1948-375 Douglas Street

JAMES H. M. HENDERSON, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., Howard University, 1939; M.Ph., University of Wisconsin, 1940; Ph.D., 1943, California Institute, 1948-

252 Clinton Street

Albert L. Henne, Ph.D.

Visiting Professor of Chemistry Ph.D., University of Brussels, 1925. California Institute, 1949-50.

fornia Institute, 1949-

HERSHEL L. HERZOC, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., University of Illinois, 1944; M.S., University of Southern California, 1947; Ph.D., 1949. Cali-

1226 South Alta Vista Street, Monrovia

DONNEL FOSTER HEWETT, PH.D., D.Sc.

Research Associate In Geology

Met.E., Lehigh University, 1902; Ph.D., Yale University, 1924. California Institute, 1947-1460 Rose Villa Street

Aladar Hollander, M.E.

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering M.E., Joseph Royal University, Budapest, 1904. Lecturer, California Institute, 1944-45; Associate Professor, 1945-

2385 Hill Drive, Los Angeles

NORMAN H. HOROWITZ, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Biology

B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1936; Ph.D., California Institute, 1939. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1940-42; Senior Research Fellow, 1946; Associate Professor, 1947-

2016 Brigden Road

MARY B. HOULAHAN, M.A.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., George Washington University, 1941; M.A., Stanford University, 1945. California Institute, 1946-

1126 Cordova Street

George William Housner, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Applied Mechanics

B.S., University of Michigan, 1933; M.S., California Institute, 1934; Ph.D., 1941. Assistant Professor, 1945-49; Associate Professor, 1949-

4084 Chevy Chase Drive, Flintridge

HSING-TSUNG HUANG, D.PHIL.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., University of Hong Kong, 1941; D.Phil., Oxford University, 1947. California Institute, 1948-666 South Madison Avenue

EDWIN P. HUBBLE, PH.D., D.Sc., LL.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy

B.Sc., University of Chicago, 1910; B.A. in Jurisprudence, Oxford University, 1912; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1917. California Institute, 1948-

1340 Woodstock Drive, San Marino

DONALD ELLIS HUDSON, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

B.S., California Institute, 1938; M.S., 1939; Ph.D., 1942. Instructor, 1941-43; Assistant Professor, 1943-49; Associate Professor, 1949-

640 North Chester Avenue

E. W. HUCHES, PH.D.

Research Associate in Chemistry

B.Chem., Cornell University, 1924; Ph.D., 1935. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1938-43; Senior Research Fellow, 1945-46; Research Associate, 1946-551 South Hill Avenue

MILTON L. HUMASON

Research Associate in Astronomy

Secretary of the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories

Mount Wilson Observatory, 1920- ; California Institute, 1948-

1149 San Pasqual Street

WILLIAM HUSE, M.A.

Professor of English Editor of Institute Publications

A.B., Stanford University, 1921; M.A., Princeton University, 1928. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1929-38; Associate Professor, 1938-47; Professor, 1947-

3676 Yorkshire Road

Miyoshi Ikawa, Ph.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1944; Ph.D., 1948. California Institute, 1948-

525 Longwood Lane

MERLE C. ISRAELSKY, B.S.

Lecturer in Micropaleontology

B.S., University of California, 1922. California Institute, 1948-

RICHARD HENRY JAHNS, PH.D.

Professor of Geology

B.S., California Institute, 1985; M.S., Northwestern University. 1987; Ph.D., California Institute, 1943. Assistant Professor, 1946-47; Associate Professor, 1947-49; Professor, 1949-213 North Vega Avenue, Alhambra

Josef Jerome Johnson, Ph.D.* Research Associate in Astronomy

B.S., California Institute, 1930; M.S., Ohio Wesleyan University, 1932; Ph.D., California Institute, 1935. California Institute, 1932-

1030 San Pasqual Street

SIR HAROLD SPENCER JONES, M.A., Sc.D., F.R.S., F.R.A.S. Visiting Professor of Astronomy

M.A., Cambridge University. Astronomer Royal, Greenwich Observatory, 1933-. California Institute, 1949.

LOUIS WINCHESTER JONES, A.B.

Associate Professor of English Dean of Admissions

Registrar

A.B., Princeton University, 1922. Instructor, California Institute, 1925-37; Assistant Professor, - 1937-43; Associate Professor, 1943-

351 California Terrace

Alfred H. Joy, A.M., Sc.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy

Ph.B., Greenville College (Ill.) 1903; A.M., Oberlin College, 1904. California Institute, 1948-

575 Glen Holly Drive

CLINTON KELLY JUDY, M.A.

Professor of English. Emeritus

M.A., University of California, 1907; M.A., Oxford University, 1913; A.M., Harvard University, 1917. California Institute, 1909-

1325 Woodstock Road, San Marino

SAMUEL KARLIN, PH.D. Assistant Professor of Mathematics

B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1944; M.S., 1945; M.A., Princeton University, 1946; Ph.D., 1947. Instructor, California Institute, 1947-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-

294 South Wilson Avenué

*On leave of absence.

THEODORE VON KÁRMÁN*. PH.D., DR.ING., SC.D., LL.D., ENG.D.

Professor of Aeronautics

M.E., Budapest, 1902; Ph.D., Göttingen, 1908. California Institute, 1928-

1501 South Marengo Avenue

GEOFFREY LORRIMER KEIGHLEY, PH.D.

Senior Lescarch Fellow in Biology B.A., University of Toronto, 1926; M.S., California Institute, 1940; Ph.D., 1944. Instructor, 1943-46; Senior Research Fellow, 1946-

237 West Las Flores Drive, Altadena

WILLIAM C. KINARD, M.B.A.

Instructor in Business Economics

A.B., Occidental College, 1940; M.B.A., Harvard University, 1947; LL.B., 1949. California Institute, 1949-

22 Chauncy Street, Apartment 24, Los Angeles

ROBERT B. KINC, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Physics

B.A., Pomona College, 1930; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1933. California Institute, 1948-

1627 East Mendocino Street, Altadena

JOHN G. KIRKWOOD, PH.D.

Arthur Amos Noyes Professor of Chemistry

B.S., University of Chicago, 1926; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1929. California Institute, 1947-

1790 Braeburne Road, Altadena

ARTHUR LOUIS KLEIN, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Aeronautics

B.S., California Institute, 1921; M.S., 1924; Ph.D., 1925. Research Fellow in Physics and in Aero-nautics, 1927-29; Assistant Professor, 1929-34; Associate Professor, 1934-

1416 North Havenhurst Drive, Los Angeles

ROBERT TALBOT KNAPP, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Hydraulic Engineering

B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1920; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929. Instructor, 1922-30; Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1930-36; Associate Professor of Hydraulic Engineering, 1936-

1801 North Country Lane

FREDERICK OTTO KOENIG, PH.D.

Visiting Professor of Chemistry

A.M., Harvard University, 1922; Ph.D., University of Munich, 1929. California Institute, 1949-

JOSEPH BLAKE KOEPFLI, D.PHIL.

Research Associate in Chemistry

A.B., Stanford University, 1924; M.A., 1925; D.Phil., Oxford University, 1928. California Institute, 1932-

955 Avondale Road, San Marino

PETER RUDOLPH KYROPOULOS, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

B.S., University of Göttingen, 1936; M.S., California Institute, 1938; Ph.D., 1948. Instructor, California Institute, 1943-48; Assistant Professor, 1948-

1938 Mill Road, South Pasadena

SPIRO KYROPOULOS, PH.D.

Research Associate in Physics

Ph.D., University of Leipzig, 1911 ; Habilitation, Göttingen, 1931. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1937-49; Research Associate, 1949-

1936 A Mill Road, South Pasadena

BERT LA BRUCHERIE, B.E.

Coach

B.E., University of California at Los Angeles, 1929. California Institute, 1949-

3850 Crestway Drive, Los Angeles

WILLIAM NOBLE LACEY, PH.D.

Professor of Chemical Engineering

Dean of Graduate Studies

A.B., Stanford University, 1911; Ch.E., 1912; M.S., University of California, 1913; Ph.D., 1915. Instructor, California Institute, 1916-17 · Assistant Professor, 1917-19; Associate Professor, 1919-31; Professor, 1931-

2024 Minoru Drive, Altadena

*On leave of absence

PACO LAGERSTROM, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Aeronautics

Fil. Kand., University of Stockholm, 1935; Fil. Lic., 1939; Ph.D., Princeton University, 1942. Research Associate in Aeronautics, California Institute, 1946-47; Assistant Professor, 1947-49; Associate Professor, 1949-

1001 Buena Vista, South Pasadena

John F. Lance, Ph.D.

Research Fellow in Vertebrate Paleontology

B.A., College of Mines and Metallurgy, University of Texas, 1938; Ph.D., California Institute, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

4070 Lynd Avenue, Arcadia

ROBERT V. LANGMUIR, PH.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Physics

A.B., Harvard University, 1935; Ph.D., California Institute, 1948. California Institute, 1948-

2310 North Santa Anita Avenue, Altadena

BEACH LANCSTON, PH.D. Assistant Professor of English

A.B., The Citadel, 1933; M.A., Claremont Colleges, 1934; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, 1940. California Institute, 1947-

334 South Parkwood Avenue

MAX VON LAUE, PH.D., Nobel Laureate Visiting Professor of Physics

Ph.D., University of Berlin, 1903. Professor of Physics, University of Göttingen. California Institute, 1949.

> CHARLES CHRISTIAN LAURITSEN, PH.D. Professor of Physics

TOJESSOF D) Physics

Graduate, Odense Tekinske Skole, 1911; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929. Assistant Professor, 1930-31; Associate Professor, 1931-35; Professor, 1935-

1444 Blanche Street

THOMAS LAURITSEN, PH.D. Assistant Professor of Physics

B.S., California Institute, 1936; Ph.D., 1939. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1945;

Assistant Professor, 1946-

620 East Punahou Street, Altadena

Harvey E. Lehman, Ph.D.

Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology

B.A., Maryville College, 1941; A.M., University of North Carolina, 1944; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1947. California Institute, 1949.

Kerckhoff Marine Station, Corona del Mar

ROBERT B. LEICHTON, PH.D. Assistant Professor of Physics

B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., 1944; Ph.D., 1947. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1947-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-

3138 Ewing Avenue, Altadena

JOHN E. LEONARD, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., Antioch College, 1942; Ph.D., Ohio State University, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

URS LEUPOLD, PH.D. Research Fellow in Biology Ph.D., University of Zürich, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

> JOSEPH LEVY, M.S. Lecturer in Hydrodynamics

B.S., University of California, 1937; M.S., 1939. California Institute, 1948-

2411 Brigden Road

Edward B. Lewis, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Biology

B.A., University of Minnesota, 1939; Ph.D., California Institute, 1942. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1946-49; Associate Professor, 1949-

773 South Mentor Avenue

HANS WOLFGANG LIEPMANN, PH.D.

Professor of Aeronautics

Ph.D., University of Zurich, 1938. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1939-46; Associate Professor, 1946-49; Professor, 1949-

2595 Lambert Drive

DAVID ARTHUR LIND, PH.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Physics

B.S., University of Washington, 1940: M.S., California Institute, 1943; Ph.D., 1948. Research Fellow, 1948-49; Senior Research Fellow, 1949-

1617 Casitas Avenue

FREDERICK CHARLES LINDVALL, PH.D.

Professor of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering

Chairman of the Division of Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering and Aeronautics B.S., University of Illinois, 1924; Ph.D., California Institute, 1928. Instructor in Electrical Engineering, 1930-31; Assistant Professor, 1931-37; Associate Professor of Electrical and Mechanical Engineering, 1937-42; Professor, 1942-; Chairman of Division, 1945-

2006 Skyview Drive, Altadena

ALBERT E. LONGLEY, PH.D. Research Associate in Biology

B.S., Acadia University, 1920; M.A., Harvard University, 1922; Ph.D., 1923. California Institute, 1947-

791 North Oak Street, Temple City

HOWARD JOHNSON LUCAS, M.A.

Professor of Organic Chemistry

B.A., Ohio State University, 1907; M.A., 1908. Instructor in Chemistry, California Institute, 1913-15; Associate Professor of Organic Chemistry, 1915-40; Professor, 1940-

95 North Holliston Avenue

773 South Mentor Avenue

ERNST F. LUESCHER, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry Ph.D., University of Bern, 1946. California Institute, 1948-

255 Grant Street

S. E. LURIA, M.D. Research Fellow in Biology

M.D., University of Turin, 1935. California Institute, 1949-

HAROLD LURIE, M.S. Lecturer in Aeronautics

B.S., University of South Africa, 1940; M.S., 1946. California Institute, 1948-

1275 North Sierra Bonita Avenue

OLI MAALØE, PH.D., M.D. Research Fellow in Biology

M.D., University of Copenhagen, 1939; Ph.D., 1946. California Institute, 1949.

JOHN ROBERTSON MACARTHUR, PH.D.

Professor of Languages, Emeritus

3.A., University of Manitoba, 1892; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1903. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1920-23; Professor of Languages, 1923-; Dean of Freshmen, 1923-37.

1325 Monterey Road, South Pasadena

GEORGE EBER MACGINITIE, M.A.*

Associate Professor of Biology

1.B., Fresno State College, 1925; M.A., Stanford University, 1928. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1932-46; Associate Professor, 1946-

Corona Del Mar

SAMUEL STUART MACKEOWN, PH.D.

Professor of Electrical Engineering

..B., Cornell University, 1917; Ph.D., 1923. National Research Fellow in Physics, California Institute, 1923-26; Assistant Professor, 1926-31; Associate Professor, 1931-42; Professor, 1942-

935 Linda Vista

George Rupert MacMinn, A.B.

Professor of English

.B., Brown University, 1905. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1918-45; Professor, 1945-

255 South Bonnie Avenue

RICHARD H. MACNEAL, PH.D. Instructor in Electrical Engineering

A., Harvard College, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1947; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-302 South Virginia Avenue. Azusa

*On leave of absence

WILHELM MAGNUS, DR.PHIL. NAT.

Research Associate in Mathematics

Dr.Phil.Nat., University of Frankfurt, 1931; Professor of Mathematics, University of Göttingen, 1946-. California Institute, 1948-

3601/2 Waverly Drive

FRANK E. MARBLE, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Aeronautics and Mechanical Engineering B.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1940; M.S., 1942; A.E., California Institute, 1947; Ph.D., 1948. Instructor, California Institute, 1948-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-

1081 Elizabeth Street

CLEMENT L. MARKERT, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.A., University of Colorado, 1940; M.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1942; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1948. California Institute, 1948-

155 Millard Avenue

ROMEO RAOUL MARTEL, S.B.

Professor of Structural Engineering

S.B., Brown University, 1912. Instructor, California Institute, 1918-20; Assistant Professor, 1920-21; Associate Professor, 1921-30; Professor, 1930-

809 Fairfield Circle

HAROLD C. MARTIN, M.S.

Assistant Professor of Aeronautics

B.A., Harvard University, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1947. California Institute, 1949-

DAVID M. MASON, PH.D.

Instructor in Chemical Engineering

B.S., California Institute, 1943; M.S., 1947; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-647 North Lucerne Boulevard, Los Angeles

MAX MASON, PH.D., LL.D., Sc.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy

B.L., University of Wisconsin, 1898; Ph.D., University of Göttingen, 1903. California Institute, 1936-1035 Harvard Avenue, Claremont

Eugene K. Maun, Ph.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., University of Illinois, 1945; Ph.D., California Institute, 1949. California Institute, 1949-204 Joy Street, Los Angeles

> JEAN MAURON, M.D., PH.D. Research Fellow in Biology

M.D., University of Geneva, 1948; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-

FRANCIS WILLIAM MAXSTADT, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering

M.E., Cornell University, 1916; M.S., California Institute, 1925; Ph.D., 1981. Instructor, California Institute, 1919-33; Assistant Professor, 1933-47; Associate Professor, 1947-

1626 North Grand Oaks Avenue

DANIEL MAZIA, PH.D.

Gosney Fellow in Biology

A.B., University of Pensylvania, 1933; Ph.D., 1937. California Institute, 1949-

JACOB MAZUR, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

M.Sc., Hebrew University, Palestine, 1945; D.Sc., 1948. California Institute, 1948-148 South Mentor Avenue

GILBERT D. MCCANN, PH.D.

Professor of Electrical Engineering

B.S., California Institute, 1934; M.S., 1935; Ph.D., 1939. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1946-47; Professor, 1947-

1906 Pepper Drive, Altadena

HENRY F. McCREERY, PH.D. Assistant Professor of History

B.A., Princeton University, 1937; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1947. California Institute, 1947-1729 Raymond Hill Road, South Pasadena

LESTER C. MCCRERY, PH.D.

Instructor in English and Public Speaking

A.B., University of Washington, 1933; M.A., 1940; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

JACK E. MCKEE, SC.D.

Associate Professor of Sanitary Engineering

B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1936; M.S., Harvard University, 1939; Sc.D., 1941. California Institute, 1949-

RUTH A. MCKINNEY, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Physics

B.S., University of Chicago; Ph.D., 1933. California Institute, 1949.

HUNTER MEAD, PH.D.

Professor of Philosophy and Psychology

B.A., Pomona College, 1930; M.A., Claremont College, 1933; Ph.D., University of Southern California, 1936. California Institute, 1947-

626 North Chester Avenue

SAUL MEIBOOM, M.A. Visiting Research Fellow in Geophysics

Naturkundig Inginieur, Delft Technical University, 1939. California Institute, 1949-

CHARLES W. MERRIAM, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Invertebrate Paleontology

A.B., University of California, 1928; Ph.D., 1932. California Institute, 1948-420 South Holliston Avenue

> ALBERT A. MERRILL Instructor in Aeronautics

California Institute, 1918-80; 1940-

1172 North Michigan Avenue

PAUL W. MERRILL, PH.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy A.B., Stanford University, 1908; Ph.D., University of California, 1913. California Institute, 1948-1380 New York Drive, Altadena

LYNNE L. MERRITT, JR., PH.D.

Visiting Professor of Chemistry

B.S., Wayne University, 1936; M.S., 1937; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1940. California Institute. 1949-

WILLIAM W. MICHAEL, B.S.

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering

B.S., Tufts College, 1909. California Institute, 1918-

388 South Oak Avenue

ARISTOTLE DEMETRIUS MICHAL, PH.D. Professor of Mathematics

4.B., Clark University, 1920; A.M., 1921; Ph.D., The Rice Institute, 1924. California Institute, 1929-2028 Amherst Drive, South Pasadena

Adolf Michael Michelson, Ph.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

3.Sc., Durham University, King's College, 1945; Ph.D., Cambridge University, Pembroke College, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

WALTER E. MILLETT, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Physics

S., University of Florida, 1940; M.S., 1942; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1949. California Institute. 1949-

CLARK BLANCHARD MILLIKAN, PH.D.

Professor of Aeronautics

Director of the Daniel Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory

Director of the Cooperative Wind Tunnel

h.B., Yale University, 1924; Ph.D., California Institute, 1928. Assistant Professor, 1928-34; Associate Professor, 1934-40; Professor, 1940-

1500 Normandy Drive

ROBERT ANDREWS MILLIKAN, PH.D., LL.D., Sc.D., Nobel Laureate

Professor of Physics, Emeritus

A.B., Oberlin College, 1891; A.M., 1893; Ph.D., Columbia University, 1895. Professor of Physics and Director of the Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics, California Institute, 1921-45; Chairman of the Executive Council, 1921-45; Vice-President of the Board of Trustees and Professor of Physics, Emeritus, 1945-

1640 Oak Grove Avenue, San Marino

RUDOLPH L. MINKOWSKI, PH.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy

Ph.D., Breslau University, 1921. California Institute, 1948-

325 South Craig Avenue

HERSCHEL K. MITCHELL, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Biology

B.S., Pomona College, 1936; M.S., Oregon State College, 1938; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1941. Senior Research Fellow, California Institute, 1946-49; Associate Professor, 1949-

600 South St. Johns Avenue

JAMES MOFFAT, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., Allegheny College, 1942; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1948. California Institute, 1949-

DINO A. MORELLI, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

B.E., Queensland University, 1937; M.E., 1942; M.S., California Institute, 1945; Ph.D., 1946. Lecturer, California Institute, 1948-49; Assistant Professor, 1949-

260 West Stanton Street

LILIAN V. (MRS. T. H.) MORCAN, M.A.

Research Associate in Biology

A.B., Bryn Mawr College, 1891; M.A., 1892. California Institute, 1947-

1149 San Pasqual Street

B.S.A., Ontario Agricultural College, 1942; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1947. California Institute,

SEELEY G. MUDD, M.D.

Research Associate in Medical Chemistry

B.S., Columbia University, 1917; M.D., Harvard University, 1924; California Institute, 1931-1550 Oak Grove Avenue. San Marino

WILLIAM BENNETT MUNRO, PH.D., LL.D., LITT.D.

Edward S. Harkness Professor of History and Government, Emeritus

B.A., Queens University, 1895; M.A., 1896; LL.B., 1898; M.A., Harvard University, 1899; Ph.D., 1900. California Institute, 1925-

268 Bellefontaine Street

HAROLD Z. MUSSELMAN, A.B.

Director of Athletics and Physical Education

A.B., Cornell College, 1920. Instructor, California Institute, 1921-24; Manager of Athletics, 1924-35; Assistant Director of Physical Education and Manager of Athletics, 1925-42; Acting Director of Physical Education, 1942-43; Director of Physical Education and Manager of Athletics, 1943-47; Director of Athletics and Director of Physical Education and Manager of Athletics, 1943-47; Director of Athletics and Physical Education, 1947-

1080 North Holliston Avenue

MARION RICHARD MYLES, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., University of Pennsylvania, 1937; M.S., Atlanta University, 1939; Ph.D., Iowa State College, 1945. California Institute, 1949-

HENRY T. NAGAMATSU, PH.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Aeronautics

B.S. (M.E.), California Institute, 1938; B.S. (A.E.), 1939; M.S. (A.E.), 1940; Ph.D., 1949. Lecturer, 1946-49, Senior Research Fellow, 1949-

506 West Figueroa Drive, Altadena

HERBERT H. G. NASH

Assistant Secretary

University of Manitoba, 1919. Chief Accountant, California Institute, 1922-35; Assistant Secretary, 1935-

191 South Los Robles Avenue

Research Fellow in Plant Genetics

1949-

610 South Oakland Avenue

ROSALIND MORRIS, PH.D.

HENRY VICTOR NEHER, PH.D.

Professor of Physics

A.B., Pomona College, 1926; Ph.D., California Institute, 1931. Instructor and Assistant Professor of Physics, California Institute, 1933-40; Associate Professor of Physics, 1940-44; Professor of Physics, 1944-

885 North Holliston Avenue

JAMES H. NERRIE, B.S.

Coach

B.S., Rutgers University, 1941. California Institute, 1946-

1025 Raymond Avenue, Long Beach

Myron H. Nichols, Ph.D.

Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering

A.B., Oberlin College, 1936; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1939. California Institute, 1949-

SETH B. NICHOLSON, PH.D., LL.D. Research Associate in Astronomy

B.S., Drake University, 1912; Ph.D., University of California, 1915. California Institute, 1948-

1785 Pepper Drive, Altadena

CARL GEORGE NIEMANN, PH.D.

B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1931; Ph.D., 1934. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1937-43; Associate Professor, 1943-45; Professor, 1945-

400 South Berkeley Avenue

JOHN P. NITSCH, INGÉNIEUR ACRONOME Research Fellow in Biology

S.P.C.N., Université de Grenoble, 1943; Botanique, Sorbonne, 1946; Ingénieur Agronome, Institute National Agronomique, 1947. California Institute, 1949-

290 South Michigan Avenue

JAMES ALEXANDER NOBLE, PH.D. Professor of Metalliferous Geology

A.B., Harvard College, 1920; S.B., Harvard Engineering School, 1922; M.A., Harvard University, 1936; Ph.D., 1939. California Institute, 1947-

1475 East California Street

EDWARD NOVITSKI, PH.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Biology

Ph.D., California Institute, 1942. California Institute, 1948-

1490 Lorain Road, San Marino

FRITZ OBERHETTINGER, DR.PHIL. NAT.

Research Associate in Mathematics

Dr.Phil.Nat., University of Berlin, 1942; Docent of Mathematics, University of Mainz, 1946-48. California Institute, 1948-

360¹/₂ Waverly Drive

RAY D. OWEN, PH.D. Associate Professor of Biology

B.S., Carroll College, 1937; Ph.M., University of Wisconsin, 1938; Ph.D., 1941. Gosney Fellow, California Institute, 1946-47; Associate Professor, 1947-

986 East California Street

RODMAN W. PAUL, PH.D.

Associate Professor of History

A.B., Harvard University, 1936; M.A., 1937; Ph.D., 1943. California Institute, 1947-

551 South Hill Avenue

LINUS PAULING, PH.D., Sc.D. Professor of Chemistry

Director of the Gates and Crellin Laboratories of Chemistry

Chairman of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

B.S. (Ch.E.), Oregon State College, 1922; Ph.D., California Institute, 1925. Research Associate, 1926-27; Assistant Professor, 1927-29; Associate Professor, 1929-31; Professor, 1931-

3500 East Fairpoint Street

JOSEPH E. PERRY, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Physics

3.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1939; Ph.D., University of Rochester, 1947. California Institute, 1947-

243 North Hill Avenue

Edison Pettit, Ph.D., LL.D. Research Associate in Astronomy

3.Ed., Nebraska State Normal College, 1911; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1920. California Institute, 1948-

963 East Villa Street

53

Professor of Organic Chemistry

WILLIAM HAYWARD PICKERING, PH.D.

Professor of Electrical Engineering

B.S., California Institute, 1932; M.S., 1933; Ph.D., 1936. Instructor, 1936-40; Assistant Professor, 1940-45; Associate Professor, 1945-47; Professor, 1947-

425 South Craig Avenue

MILTON S. PLESSET, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Applied Mechanics

B.S., University of Pittsburgh, 1929; Ph.D., Yale University, 1932. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1948-

1047 South Rosemead Boulevard, Rosemead

RICHARD POMEROY, PH D.

Lecturer in Sanitary Engineering

B.S., California Institute, 1926; M.S., 1927; Ph.D., 1931. California Institute, 1949-

460 Sacramento Street, Altadena

WILLIS PARKISON POPENOE, PH.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Invertebrate Paleontology

B.S., George Washington University, 1930; M.S., 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1936. Curator in Invertebrate Paleontology, California Institute, 1929-45; Research Fellow, 1945-49; Senior Research Fellow, 1949-

15154 Clark Street, Van Nuys

GENNADY W. POTAPENKO, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Physics

C.Sc., University of Moscow, 1917; M.A., Ph.D., (Habilitation), 1920. California Institute, 1930-1718 Oakdale Street

DONALD F. POULSON, PH.D. Gosney Fellow in Biology

B.S., California Institute, 1933; Ph.D., 1936. California Institute, 1949.

782 North Wilson Avenue

LLOYD C. PRAY, M.S. Instructor in Geology

B.A., Carleton College, 1941; M.S., California Institute, 1943. California Institute, 1949-

230 Marathon Road, Altadena

E. T. PREISLER, B.A.

Coach

B.A., San Diego State College, 1941. California Institute, 1947-

5462 Dorner Drive, Los Angeles

SIMON RAMO, PH.D.

Research Associate in Electrical Engineering

B.S., University of Utah, 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1936. California Institute, 1946-

2751 Midvale Avenue, Los Angeles

W. DUNCAN RANNIE, M.A.

Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

B.A., University of Toronto, 1936; M.A., 1937. Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute, 1946-; Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, 1947-

1106 West 41st Place, Los Angeles

Alexander Rich, M.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

M.D., Harvard University Medical School, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

ROBERT S. RICHARDSON, PH.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy

A.B., University of California at Los Angeles, 1926; Ph.D., University of California, 1931. California Institute, 1948-

1244 North Holliston Avenue

CHARLES FRANCIS RICHTER, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Seismology

A.B., Stanford University, 1920; Ph.D., California Institute, 1928. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1937-47; Associate Professor, 1947-

1820 Kenneth Way

HEINRICH RINDERKNECHT, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

Matriculation, Gymnasium, Zurich, 1932; Diploma in Science, Federal Institute of Technology, 1936; Ph.D., University of London, 1936. California Institute, 1947-48; 1949-

3161 Grandeur Avenue, Altadena

H. P. ROBERTSON, PH.D.

Professor of Mathematical Physics

B.S., University of Washington, 1922; M.S., 1923; Ph.D., California Institute, 1925. California Institute, 1947-

590 Auburn Avenue, Sierra Madre

MARGARETE ROHDEWALD, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

Ph.D., University of Munich, 1928. California Institute, 1949-

311 South Michigan Avenue

R. DANA RUSSELL, PH.D.

(Visiting) Professor of Sedimentation

A.B., Pomona College, 1927; Ph.D., University of California (Berkeley), 1932. California Institute, 1947-

553 Gravilla Place, La Jolla

ROLF SABERSKY, PH.D. Instructor in Mechanical Engineering

B.S., California Institute, 1942; M.S., 1943; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-

1244 North Sinaloa Avenue

BRUCE HORNBROOK SACE, PH.D.

Professor of Chemical Engineering

B.S., New Mexico State College, 1929; M.S., California Institute, 1931; Ph.D., 1934. Research Fel-low, 1984-35; Senior Fellow in Chemical Research, 1935-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-39; Associate Professor, 1939-44; Professor, 1944-

3216 Mount Curve Avenue, Altadena

ROSCOE F. SANFORD, PH.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy

A.B., University of Minnesota, 1905; Ph.D., University of California, 1917. California Institute, 1948-

1521 East Mountain Street

WARREN G. SCHLINGER, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemical Engineering

B.S., California Institute, 1941; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-

1935 East Valley Boulevard, Rosemead

VERNER F. H. SCHOMAKER, PH.D. Associate Professor of Chemistry

B.S., University of Nebraska, 1984; M.S., 1985; Ph.D., California Institute, 1938. George Ellery Hale Fellow, California Institute, 1938-40; Senior Fellow in Chemical Research, 1940-45; Assist-ant Professor, 1945-46; Associate Professor, 1946-

418 South Michigan Avenue

WALTER A. SCHROEDER, PH.D.

Instructor and Arthur Amos Noyes Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.Sc., University of Nebraska, 1939; M.A., 1940; Ph.D., California Institute, 1943. Research Fellow, 1943-46; Instructor and Arthur A. Noyes Senior Research Fellow, 1946-

406 South Chester Avenue

W. H. SCHULLER, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., University of Florida, 1946; Ph.D., Yale University, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

JOHN ADOLPH SCHUTZ, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of History

A.B., University of California (Los Angeles), 1942; M.A., 1943; Ph.D., 1945. Instructor, California Institute, 1945-47; Assistant Professor, 1947-

1100 White Knoll Drive, Los Angeles

ERNEST EDWIN SECHLER, PH.D.

Professor of Aeronautics

B.S., California Institute, 1928; M.S., 1929; Ph.D., 1933. Instructor, 1930-37; Assistant Professor, 1937-40; Associate Professor, 1940-46; Professor, 1946-

2100 Dudley Street

HOWARD S. SEIFERT, PH.D.

Lecturer in Jet Propulsion

3.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1932; M.S., 1934; Ph.D., California Institute, 1938. Instruc-tor in Jet Propulsion, California Institute, 1943-46; Lecturer, 1947-

382 South Grand Oaks Avenue

RICHARD O. SENSOR, M.A.

Assistant Professor of Industrial Relations

B.A., Syracuse University, 1938; M.A., 1940. California Institute, 1948-

1147 E. Mendocino Street, Altadena

ROBERT PHILLIP SHARP, PH.D. Professor of Geomorphology

B.S., California Institute, 1934; M.S., 1935; A.M., Harvard University, 1936; Ph.D., 1938. California Institute, 1947-

1941 Milan Avenue, South Pasadena

HENRY J. SHINE, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry Ph.D., Bedford College, University of London, 1947. California Institute, 1949-

> DAVID P. SHOEMAKER, PH.D. Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.A., Reed College, 1942; Ph.D., California Institute, 1947. Senior Research Fellow, 1948-

551 South Hill Avenue

HENRYK SILBERMAN, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry Ph.D., University of Vienna, 1928. California Institute, 1949-

> SEYMOUR JONATHAN SINGER, PH.D. Senior Research Fellow in Chemistry

A.B., Columbia University, 1943; A.M., 1945; Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1947. Research Fellow, California Institute, 1947-49; Senior Research Fellow, 1949-415 Marcinese Avenue, Signa Madro

415 Mariposa Avenue, Sierra Madre

HALLETT D. SMITH, PH.D.

Professor of English

Chairman of the Division of Humanities

B.A., University of Colorado, 1928; Ph.D., Yale University, 1934. California Institute, 1949-

424 South Wilson Avenue

HAROLD MILLARD SMITH, M.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., Washington Missionary College; M.D., College of Medical Evangelists. California Institute, 1948-49. College of Medical Evangelists. Long. Linda

College of Medical Evangelists, Loma Linda

WILLIAM RALPH SMYTHE, PH.D.

Professor of Physics

A.B., Colorado College, 1916; A.M., Dartmouth College, 1919; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1921.
Research Fellow, California Institute, 1926-27; Assistant Professor, 1927-34; Associate Professor, 1934-40; Professor 1940-

674 Manzanita Avenue, Sierra Madre

ROYAL WASSON SORENSEN, E.E., D.Sc.

Professor of Electrical Engineering Chairman of the Division of Physical Education

Chairman of the Division of Physical Education

B.S., University of Colorado, 1905; E.E., 1928. California Institute, 1910-

384 South Holliston Avenue

WARREN P. SPENCER, PH.D.

Gosney Fellow in Biology

A.B., College of Wooster, 1919; M.S., Ohio State University, 1924; Ph.D., 1929; California Institute, 1949-

Adrian M. Srb, Ph.D.

Research Associate in Biology

A.B., University of Nebraska, 1937; M.Sc., 1941; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1946. California Institute, 1946-47, 1949-

390 South San Gabriel Boulevard

ROBERT C. C. ST. GEORGE, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

A.B., Harvard University, 1943; Ph.D., Harvard University, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

ROGER STANIER, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.A., University of British Columbia, 1936; A.M., University of California at Los Angeles, 1940; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1942. California Institute, 1949ROCER FELLOWS STANTON, PH.D. Associate Professor of English Director of Institute Libraries

B.S., Colgate University, 1920; M.A., Princeton University, 1924; Ph.D., 1931. Instructor, California Institute, 1925-31; Assistant Professor, 1931-47; Associate Professor, 1947-551 South Hill Avenue

CLINTON R. STAUFFER, PH.D.

Research Associate in Invertebrate Paleontology

B.S., Ohio State University, 1903; A.M., 1906; Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1909. Visiting Professor, California Institute, 1947-49; Research Associate, 1949-

2247 Loma Vista Avenue

GUNTHER S. STENT, PH.D. Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., University of Illinois, 1945; Ph.D., 1948. California Institute, 1948-

620 Madison Avenue

ALFRED STERN, PH.D.

Lecturer in French, German and Philosophy Ph.D., University of Vienna, 1923. Instructor, California Institute, 1947-48; Lecturer, 1948-

2805¹/₄ Ellendale Place, Los Angeles

CARL M. STEVENS, PH.D. Research Fellow in Biology

A.B., American University, 1937; Ph.D., University of Illinois, 1941. California Institute, 1949-410 South Mentor Avenue

HOMER JOSEPH STEWART, PH.D.

Professor of Aeronautics

B.Aero.E., University of Minnesota, 1936; Ph.D., California Institute, 1940. Instructor, 1938-42; Assistant Professor, 1942-46; Associate Professor, 1946-49; Professor, 1949-

2751 North Marengo Avenue, Altadena

CHESTER STOCK, PH.D. Professor of Paleontology

Chairman of the Division of Geological Sciences

B.S., University of California, 1914; Ph.D., 1917. California Institute, 1926-

1420 San Pasqual Street

EDWARD C. STONE, PH.D. Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., University of California, 1940; Ph.D., 1948. California Institute, 1948-1949.

412 North San Dimas Avenue, San Dimas

ARTHUR G. R. STRICKLAND, PH.D. Research Fellow in Biology

Dipl. Ing., Eidgen, Politechnikum, Zurich, 1908; Ph.D., Stanford University, 1939. California Institute, 1939-

1301 Morada Place, Altadena

BENGT STRÖMCREN, PH.D.

Visiting Professor of Astronomy

M.Sc., University of Copenhagen, 1927; Ph.D., 1929. California Institute, 1950.

THOMAS FOSTER STRONG, M.S. Assistant Professor of Physics

Associate Dean for Freshmen

B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1922; M.S., California Institute, 1937. Assistant Professor. California Institute, 1943-

1791 East Mendocino Street, Altadena

JAMES HOLMES STURDIVANT, PH.D. Professor of Chemistry

B.A., University of Texas, 1926; M.A., 1927; Ph.D., California Institute, 1930. Research Fellow, 1930-35; Senior Fellow in Research, 1935-38; Assistant Professor, 1938-45; Associate Professor, 1945-47; Professor, 1947-

270 South Berkeley Avenue

Alfred Henry Sturtevant, Ph.D., D.Sc.

Professor of Genetics

A.B., Columbia University, 1912; Ph.D., 1914. California Institute, 1928-

1244 Arden Road

ERNEST HAYWOOD SWIFT, PH.D.

Professor of Analytical Chemistry

B.S., University of Virginia, 1918; M.S., California Institute, 1920; Ph.D., 1924. Instructor, 1920-28; Assistant Professor, 1928-39; Associate Professor, 1939-43; Professor, 1943-

3140 East California Street

57

YU-WEI TANC, PH.D. Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., National Central University, 1940; Ph.D., California Institute, 1948. Research Fellow, 1948.

ROBERT F. TANCREN, A.E.

Lecturer in Jet Propulsion

B.S., California Institute, 1939; M.S. (A.E.), 1940; A.E., 1947. Instructor in Jet Propulsion, California Institute, 1945-47; Lecturer, 1947-

201 South Orange Grove Avenue

GEORGE K. TANHAM, M.A.

Instructor in History

Master of Student Houses

A.B., Princeton University, 1943; M.A., Stanford University, 1947. California Institute, 1947-

Arden House, 1245 Arden Road

Howard Jones Teas. Ph.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.A., Louisiana State University, 1942; M.A., Stanford University, 1946; Ph.D., California Institute, 1947. California Institute, 1948-

FRANKLIN THOMAS, C.E., D.ENG. Professor of Civil Engineering

Dean of Students

B.E., University of Iowa, 1908; C.E., 1913. Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, California Institute, 1913-15; Professor, 1915-; Dean of Students, 1944-

685 South El Molino Avenue

ESTHER BOGEN TIETZ, PH.D., M.D. Research Associate in Biology

M.B., University of Cincinnati, 1926; M.D., 1927; M.S., 1929; Ph.D., 1935. California Institute, 1947-443 Longden Avenue, Arcadia

FRANCESCO TRICOMI, DR.MATH.

Research Associate in Mathematics

Dr.Math., University of Naples, 1918. Professor of Mathematics, University of Turin, 1926-28. Cali-fornia Institute, 1948-

241 South Wilson Avenue

LEON TRILLING, PH.D.

Instructor in Applied Mechanics

B.S., California Institute, 1944; M.S., 1946; Ph.D., 1948. Research Fellow, 1948-49; Instructor, 1949-5335 Denny Avenue, North Hollywood

HSUI-SHEN TSIEN, PH.D.

Robert H. Goddard Professor of Jet Propulsion

B.S., Chiao-tung University, 1934; M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1936; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology, 1939. Research Fellow, 1939-43; Assistant Professor, 1943-45; Associate Professor, 1945-46; Professor, 1949-

360 East Buena Loma Court, Altadena

ALBERT TYLER, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Embryology

A.B., Columbia University, 1927; M.A., 1928; Ph.D., California Institute, 1929. Instructor, 1929-37; Assistant Professor, 1938-45; Associate Professor, 1946-

817 East Del Mar Street

HOWELL NEWBOLD TYSON, B.S.

Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Drafting

B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1920. California Institute, 1936-

505 South Wilson Avenue

ALBERT ULRICH, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., University of California, 1930; Ph.D., 1939. California Institute, 1949-

RAY EDWARD UNTEREINER, PH.D.

Professor of Economics

A.B., University of Redlands, 1920; M.A., Harvard University, 1921; J.D., Mayo College of Law, 1925; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1932. California Institute, 1925-

1089 San Pasqual Street

HARRY CLARK VAN BUSKIRK, PH.B.

Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

Ph.B., Cornell University, 1897. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1904-15; Registrar, 1915-35; Professor, 1915-

390 South Holliston Avenue

MILTON D. VAN DYKE, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Aeronautics

B.S., Harvard College, 1943; M.A., California Institute, 1947; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute. 1949-

747 West Duarte Road, Arcadia

VITO AUGUST VANONI, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Hydraulics

B.S., California Institute, 1926; M.S., 1932; Ph.D., 1940. California Institute, 1942-

386 South Meridith Avenue

WILBUR R. VARNEY, M.S. Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering

B.S.Ch.E., Northeastern University, 1937; Ch.E., 1937; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1938. California Institute, 1948-

2751 La Tierra Street

PHILIP A. VAUGHAN, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.A., Pomona College, 1943; Ph.D., California Institute, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

1126 North Mentor Avenue

Andrew Vazsonyi, Ph.D.

Lecturer in Electrical Engineering Ph.D., University of Budapest, 1938; S.M., Harvard University, 1942. California Institute, 1949-

42 South Grand Avenue

HANS N. VOGEL, A.B. Part-time Instructor in German

A.B., University of Southern California, 1947. California Institute, 1949-

1108 East 66th Way, Long Beach

WARREN ORVAL WACNER, PH.D. (Acting) Assistant Professor of Hydraulics

B.S., Washington State College, 1934; M.S., University of Michigan, 1936; Ph.D., California Institute, 1945. California Institute, 1945-

240 North Craig Avenue

ROBERT L. WALKER, PH.D. Assistant Professor of Physics

B.S., University of Chicago, 1941; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1948. California Institute, 1949-

MORGAN WARD, PH.D.

Professor of Mathematics

A.B., University of California, 1924; Ph.D., California Institute, 1928. Research Fellow, 1928-29; Assistant Professor, 1929-35; Associate Professor, 1935-40; Professor, 1940-

265 South Holliston Avenue

EARNEST CHARLES WATSON, PH.B.

Professor of Physics

Dean of the Faculty

Ph.B., Lafayette College, 1914. Assistant Professor, California Institute, 1919-20; Associate Professor, 1920-30; Professor, 1930-

551 South Hill Avenue

JAMES WATSON, B.S. Research Fellow in Biology

B.S., University of Chicago, 1947. California Institute, 1949-

JOHN L. T. WAUGH, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.Sc., University of Glasgow, 1943; Ph.D., 1949. California Institute, 1949-

JAMES H. WAYLAND, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Applied Mechanics

B.S., University of Idaho, 1931; M.S., California Institute, 1935; Ph.D., 1937. California Institute, 1949-

130 Bellefontaine Street

LUTHER EWING WEAR, PH.D.

Associate Professor of Mathematics

A.B., Cumberland University, 1902; Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University, 1913. California Institute, 1918-

2247 Lambert Drive

MARIA WEBER, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Mathematics

Licencé en Sciences Mathématiques, 1940, University of Geneva : Licencé en Sciences Physiques, 1941 ; Ph.D., Cornell University, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

WOLFHARD WEIDEL, PH.D., M.D. Research Fellow in Biology

Ph.D., University of Berlin, 1940; M.D., University of Tubingen, 1946. California Institute, 1949-280 South Michigan Avenue

JEAN J. WEIGLE, PH.D. Research Associate in Biophysics Ph.D., University of Geneva, 1923. California Institute, 1949-

> DAVID F. WELCH, I.D. Instructor in Engineering Drafting

A.B., Stanford University, 1941; I.D., California Institute, 1943. California Institute, 1943-641 South Lake Avenue

IBERT C. WELLS, PH.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

A.B., Central College, 1942; Ph.D., Saint Louis University, 1948. California Institute, 1948-702 South Mentor Avenue

> FRITS WARMOLT WENT, PH.D. Professor of Plant Physiology

A.B., University of Utrecht, 1922; M.S., 1925; Ph.D., 1927. California Institute, 1933-

485 South Madison Avenue

WARD WHALING, PH.D. Research Fellow in Physics

Ph.D., Rice Institute, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

MARSHALL R. WHEELER, PH.D. Gosney Fellow in Biology

B.A., Baylor University, 1939; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1947. California Institute, 1949-

800 South Marengo Avenue

J. A. WHIELDON, M.D.*

Senior Research Fellow in Physiology

B.S., Pacific Union College, 1941; M.D., College of Medical Evangelists, 1942. California Institute, 1947-

3314 Tonia Street, Altadena

CORNELIS A. G. WIERSMA, PH.D.

Professor of Biology

B.A., University of Leiden, 1926; M.A., University of Utrecht, 1929; Ph.D., 1933. Associate Professor, California Institute, 1934-47; Professor, 1947-

1364 Cordova Street

NATHANIEL WHITE WILCOX, A.B. Instructor in Engineering Drafting

A.B., Harvard University, 1917; A.B., School of Fine Arts (Boston), 1924. California Institute, 1982-

917 North Granada Avenue, Alhambra

R. L. WILDER, PH.D.

Research Associate in Mathematics Ph.B., Brown University, 1920; M.S., 1921; Ph.D., University of Texas, 1923. California Institute, 1949.

SAMUEL GOODNOW WILDMAN, PH.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Biology

B.A., Oregon State College, 1939; Ph.D., University of Michigan, 1942. California Institute, 1945-290 South Michigan Avenue

> MAX L. WILLIAMS, JR., A.E. Lecturer in Aeronautics

B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1942; M.S., California Institute, 1947; A.E., 1948. California Institute, 1948-

2050-11 Emperor Avenue, Temple City

Albert G. Wilson, Ph.D.

Senior Research Fellow in Astronomy

B.S., Rice Institute, 1941; M.S., California Institute, 1942; Ph.D., 1947. California Institute, 1947-1759 La Paz Road, Altadena

Olin C. Wilson, Ph.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy A.B., University of California, 1929; Ph.D., California Institute, 1934. California Institute, 1948-Mount Wilson Observatory, Mount Wilson

*On leave of absence

RALPH E. WILSON, PH.D.

Research Associate in Astronomy

B.A., Carleton College, Northfield, Minnesota, 1906; Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1910. California Institute, 1948-

572 La Paz Drive, San Marino

CHARLES H. WILTS, PH.D.

Assistant Professor of Applied Mechanics

B S., California Institute, 1940; M.S., 1941; Ph.D., 1948. Assistant Professor, 1947-

2887 Wagner Court, Altadena

ÉLIE WOLLMAN, L. ES S., M.D.

Research Fellow in Biology

Licencié-ès Sciences Naturelles, University of Paris, 1940; M.D., University of Lyon, 1943. California Institute, 1948-

982 East California Street

HARRY O. WOOD, A.M.

Research Associate in Seismology

A.B., Harvard University, 1902 ; A.M., 1904. California Institute, 1925-220 North San Rafael Avenue

DEAN E. WOOLDRIDGE, PH.D.

Research Associate in Electrical Engineering A.B., University of Oklahoma, 1932; M.S., 1933; Ph.D., California Institute, 1936. California Institute, 1948-

13504 Cheltenham Drive, Sherman Oaks

OLIVER REYNOLDS WULF, PH.D. Research Associate in Chemistry

B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1920; M.S., American University, 1922; Ph.D., California Institute, 1926. California Institute, 1945-

557 South Berkeley Avenue, San Marino

DON M. YOST, PH.D.

Professor of Inorganic Chemistry

B.S., University of California, 1923; Ph.D., California Institute, 1926. Instructor, California Institute, 1927-29 : Assistant Professor, 1929-35 ; Associate Professor, 1935-41 ; Professor, 1941-

1025 San Pasqual Street

WILLIAM L. YOST, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry

Ph.D., University of Virginia, 1949. California Institute, 1949-

ARTHUR HOWLAND YOUNG Lecturer on Industrial Relations

California Institute, 1939-

3 Rosemary Lane, Santa Barbara

SHUI-HWANG YÜ, PH.D. Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.Sc., National Central University, 1929; Ph.D., The University of Manchester, 1937. California Institute, 1949-

369 East California Street

László Zechmeister, Dr.Ing. Professor of Organic Chemistry

Diploma of Chemist, 1911; Dr. Ing., 1913; Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, Zurich, Switzerland. California Institute, 1940-

HANS H. ZINSSER, M.D.

Research Fellow in Chemistry

B.S., Harvard University, 1938; M.D., Columbia University, 1942. California Institute, 1949-

FRITZ ZWICKY, PH.D. **Professor of Astrophysics**

B.S., Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland, 1920; Ph.D., 1922, Research Fellow, International Education Board, California Institute, 1925-27; Assistant Professor of Theoretical Physics, 1927-29; Associate Professor, 1929-41; Professor of Astrophysics, 192-

2065 Oakdale Street

GRADUATE FELLOWS, SCHOLARS AND ASSISTANTS

1948--1949

- HELMUT ABT.....Graduate Assistant, Bennett Scholar, Astronomy B.S., Northwestern University, 1946; M.S., 1946
- ROBERT TRAIN ADAMS......United States Rubber Company Postgraduate Fellow, Chemistry B.S., University of California, 1942
- FRED PETER ADLER...........Charles A. Coffin Fellow, Murray Scholar, Electrical Engineering B.S., University of California, 1945; M.S., California Institute, 1948
- JACK THOR AHLIN......Graduate Assistant, Mathematics A.B., Occidental College, 1948
- CHARLES WALTER ALLEN......Graduate Assistant, Geology A.B., Fresno State College, 1947
- JOHN WING ALLINGHAM......Graduate Assistant, Geology B.S., California Institute, 1948
- MORTON ALPERIN......Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics B. of AeE., New York University, 1939; M.S., California Institute, 1947
- JACK STEELE ANDERSON......Graduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., University of Texas, 1946; M.S., California Institute, 1948
- E. LEONARD ARNOFF......Graduate Assistant, Mathematics B.S., Western Reserve University, 1943; M.S., Case Institute of Technology, 1948
- PETER LOUIS AUER......Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Chemistry B.A., Cornell University, 1947
- EDWARD LEIGH BENNETT......Procter and Gamble Fellow, Chemistry B.A., Reed College, 1943
- ROBERT ROYCE BENNETT......Cole Fellow, Graduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1945; M.S., 1947
- CARL WILLIAM BERGMAN, JR.....Graduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1945; M.S., California Institute, 1948
- VIRGIL J. BERRY, JR......Standard Oil Company of California Fellow, Chemical Engineering B.S., Vanderbilt University, 1948
- MAX BETTMAN......Graduate Assistant, Chemistry B.A., Reed College, 1943
- ARTHUR TREW BIEHL.....Graduate Assistant, Physics B.S.E.E., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1945; M.S., California Institute, 1947
- JOSEPH HAROLD BIRMAN......Graduate Assistant, Geology A.B., Brown University, 1948
- JOHN MARVIN BLAIR......Graduate Assistant, Civil Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1948
- MURRAY SIMØN BORNSTEIN......Graduate Assistant, Civil Engineering B.S., Coojer Union School of Engineering, 1948

- GERALD PAUL BREAUX......Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics B.S., Louisiana State University, 1948
- MARVIN CHARLES BROOKS.....Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Chemistry B.S., Yale University, 1942; M.S., New York University, 1944
- ALFRED BRUCE BROWN......Graduate Assistant, Physics B.S., Lehigh University, 1942; M.S., California Institute, 1947
- ROBERT EUGENE BROWN......Graduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., University of Arizona, 1948
- ARTHUR EARL BRYSON, JR......Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics B.S., Iowa State College, 1946
- ROLF DIETRICH BUHLER.....Graduate Assistant, Drake Scholar, Applied Mechanics B.A.E., University of Minnesota, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1944; AcE., 1948
- NORMAN BULMAN......Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Chemistry B.A., University of British Columbia, 1944; M.A., 1947
- RICHARD RAYMOND CARHART.....Graduate Assistant, Drake Scholar, Physics A.B., University of California at Los Angeles, 1940
- WILLIAM JEROME CARROLL, JR.....Graduate Assistant, Civil Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1948
- WILLIAM WALTON CARTER.....Graduate Assistant, Physics B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1948
- STUART DONALD CAVERS......Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Chemical Engineering B.A.Sc., University of British Columbia, 1942; M.A. Sc., 1946
- DAVID PAUL CHANDLERGraduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B. of E.E., North Carolina State College, 1946; M.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1947
- FENG KAN CHUANG......Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Aeronautics B.S., Chiao Tung University, 1946; M.S., California Institute, 1948
- RODERICK KEENER CLAYTON.....Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Physics B.S., California Institute, 1947
- EMANUEL RICHARD COHEN.....Laws Scholar, Physics A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1946
- PAOLO GUSTAVO COMBA......Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Mathematics A.B., Bluffton College, 1947
- THOMAS J. CONNOLLY.........California Research Corporation Fellow, Chemical Engineering B.S., Syracuse University, 1943; M.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1947
- ROBERT PHILLIP CRACO......Graduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1948
- HARRY EASTWOOD CROSSLEY, JR.....Graduate Assistant, Hydrodynamics B.S., University of Vermont, 1943
- CHARLES BURTON CRUMLY......Graduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1947

GEORGE CLEMENT DACEY B.S., University of Illinois, 1942	Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics
ROBERT D. DALTON, JR B.S., California Institute, 1948	Graduate Assistant, Civil Engineering
JAMES ROBERT DAVIS B.S., California Institute, 1948	Graduate Assistant, Civil Engineering
ROBERT BRIGGS DAY A.B., Haverford College, 1943; M.S.,	Graduate Assistant, Physics California Institute, 1947
PETER DEHLINGER B.S., University of Michigan, 1940; M	Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Geology A.S., California Institute, 1943
JOHN EDWARD DENBY-WILKES B.A., University of Paris, 1939; B.S.,	Graduate Assistant, Mathematics 1940 ; B.A., Columbia University, 1942
MAYETTE ELNER DENSON, JR B.S., Montana State College, 1941; M	Stanolind Oil and Gas Company Fellow, Geology .S., California Institute, 1948
DANIEL HAROLD DEUTSCH B.S., California Institute, 1948	Graduate Assistant, Chemistry
LEENDERT DEWITTE M.S., California Institute, 1947	Dobbins Scholar, Geology
ROBERT JAMES DIAMOND B.S., University of Queensland, 1937	Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Mathematics
HERMAN STANLEY DICHTERGradua B.E.E., College of the City of New Yo	te Assistant, Institute Scholar, Electrical Engineering ork, 1948
FRANK HOST DICKEY B.S., California Institute, 1941	Du Pont Company Postgraduate Fellow, Chemistry
WILLIAM JOSEPH DIXON B.S., California Institute, 1948	Graduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering
NORMAN SAMUEL DOMENICO Geo. Engr., Colorado School of Mines,	Graduate Assistant, Geology 1948
WILLIAM SMITH DORSEY B.S., Iowa State College, 1940	Graduate Assistant, Chemistry
DAVID LEWIS DOUCLAS B.S., California Institute, 1947	Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Chemistry
WORTHIE LEFLER DOYLE. B.A., University of Washington, 1943	Graduate Assistant, Mathematics
DONAL BAKER DUNCAN B.S., California Institute, 1946	Graduate Assistant, Physics
LINCOLN KEARNEY DURST A.B., University of California at Los	Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Mathematics Angeles, 1945; B.S., California Institute, 1946
SEBA ELDRIDCE, JR B.S., California Institute, 1948	Graduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering
HARRY MCPHEE ELLISGradual B.Ap.Sc., University of British Colum	te Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Electrical Engineering nbia, 1945; M.S., California Institute, 1948
NORMAN HARRY EMENGTEIN	Craduate Assistant Electrical Engineering

NORMAN HARRY ENENSTEIN......Graduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1946; M.S., California Institute, 1947

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH

FRANK BEHLE ESTABROOKGraduate Assistant, H A.B., Miami University (Oxford, Ohio), 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1947	Physics
PAUL STEPHEN FARRINGTONGraduate Assistant, Blacker Scholar, Che B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., 1947; Ch.E., 1948	emistry
GERALD DAVIS FASMAN	emistry
RICHARD ALLAN FERRELLGraduate Assistant, I B.S., California Institute, 1948	Physics
WILDON FICKETTGraduate Assistant, Che B.S., University of Arizona, 1948	emistry
JOHN ROBERT S. FINCHAMBritish Agricultural Research Council B B.A., Cambridge University, 1946 Murray Scholar, H	Fellow, Biology
DANIEL TALBOT FINKBEINER, IIGraduate Assistant, Mathe A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1941; M.A., 1943	ematics
ROBERT J. FOSTERGraduate Assistant, Che B.S., California Institute, 1948	emistry
CLARENCE ROLLINS GATESGraduate Assistant, Electrical Engir B.S., University of Oklahoma, 1947	eering
FORREST RICHARD GILMOREGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Hydrodyr B.S., California Institute, 1944	namics
DONALD ARTHUR GLASERGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, H B.S., Case School of Applied Science, 1946	Physics
RICHARD JAY GOLDBERGGraduate Assistant, Che B.S., Northwestern University, 1945	emistry
BERT HENRY GOLDINGGraduate Assistant, Chemical Engir B.S., California Institute, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1948	neering
NORMAN EVERETT GOODGraduate Assistant, Roeser Scholar, H B.A., University of Toronto, 1948	Biology
DONALD THEODORE GREENWOODGraduate Assistant, Applied Mec B.S., California Institute, 1944; M.S., 1948	chanics
ROBERT RUSSELL GRINSTEADAllied Chemical and Dye Corporation Fellow, Che B.S., University of California, 1946	emistry
WILLIAM THOMAS GUY, JRGraduate Assistant, Mathe B.S., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1940; M.A., University of Texas, 19	matics 48
JOHN NATHANIEL HARRISGraduate Assistant, Electrical Engin B.S., California Institute, 1948	neering
FRANCIS ARTHUR HASKINSGraduate Assistant, H B.S., University of Nebraska, 1943 ; M.S., 1948	Biology
CARL WILHELM HELSTROM, JRGraduate Assistant, H B.S., Lehigh University, 1947	Physics
ROBERT HENIGSON	eering
JAMES PAUL HEPPNERGraduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, G	eology

B.S., University of Minnesota, 1948

65

- HAROLD MARVIN HIPSH......Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Aeronautics B.S., California Institute, 1947; M.S., 1948
- WAYNE KASSELL HODDER.....Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Electrical Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1943
- JAMES ELLYSON HOLDITCH.......Clarence J. Hicks Memorial Fellow in Industrial Relations B.S., California Institute, 1948
- RICHARD ARTHUR HOPPIN......Graduate Assistant, Geology B.A., University of Minnesota, 1942; M.A., 1947
- WILLIAM FRANK HORNYAK......Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics B.E.E., College of the City of New York, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1945
- ROBERT CHARLES HOWARD......Graduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.A., Whitman College, 1944
- ROBERT CHIEN HSIAO......Graduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics B.S., Stanford University, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1948
- HERBERT MITCHELL HULL......Graduate Assistant, Biology B.S., University of California, 1946
- WILLIAM PORTER IRWIN......Graduate Assistant, Geology B.S., New Mexico School of Mines, 1944
- HARVEY AKIO ITANO......U.S. Public Health Predoctoral Fellow, Chemistry B.S., University of California, 1942; M.D., St. Louis University, 1945
- LEONARD LEROY JANSEN......Graduate Assistant, Biology B.S., Texas Technological College, 1943; M.S., 1948
- RODMAN JENKINS......U.S. Public Health Predoctoral Fellow, Chemical Engineering B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1946
- ARNOLD AXTELL JENSEN......Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics B.S., University of Minnesota, 1939; M.S., California Institute, 1947; Ae.E., 1948
- LLEWELLYN HOSFORD JONES......Graduate Assistant, Chemistry B.S.E., University of Michigan, 1942; M.A., University of Buffalo, 1947
- ROBERT CLARKE JOPSON......Graduate Assistant, Physics B.S., California Institute, 1944
- DAVID LOCKHART JUDD......Graduate Assistant, Physics A.B., Whitman College, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1947
- GEORGE SCOTT KENNY......Graduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Physics B.S., Seattle Pacific College, 1941
- DAVID JOSEPH KLEIN......Graduate Assistant, Applied Mechanics B.S., California Institute, 1943
- B. KENNETH KOE.....Graduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Chemistry B.S., Reed College, 1945
- MAX KRAUSS......Graduate Assisant, Biology A.B., University of California, 1938; M.A., 1940

STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH

HERBERT ARTHUR LASSEN
GORDON ERIC LATTAGraduate Assistant, Mathematics B.A., University of British Columbia, 1947
RICHARD LATTERGraduate Assistant, Hydrodynamics B.S., California Institute, 1942
FREEMAN BEACH LEIGHTONGraduate Assistant, Geology B.S., University of Virginia, 1946
LEONARD SOLOMON LERMANNational Research Council Predoctoral Fellow, Chemistry B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1945
CHENG WU L1Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics B.A., National Tsing-Hua University, 1938
CHUNG-HSIEN LIPhi Beta Kappa Alumni Association Fellow, Drake Scholar, Biology B.S., Peking University, 1985
SHIH CHUN LOGraduate Assistant, Aeronautics B.S., National Central University, 1945; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1948
WILLIAM JUNIOR LOVEGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., University of Colorado, 1944; M.S., 1948
ROBERT V. MACALLISTERGraduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Chemistry A.B., Wartburg College, 1934
ROBERT SMITH MACMILLANGraduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1948
RICHARD HENRI MACNEALCole Fellow, Graduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., Harvard College, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1947
BENOIT BARUCH MANDELBROTGraduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Aeronautics B.S., Université de Clermont-Ferrand, 1942 ; Ingénieur de L'Ecole Polytechnique, 1947 ; Licencié ès Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques, Université de Paris, 1947
DAVID MALCOLM MASONGraduate Assistant, Chemical Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1943; M.S., 1947
JOHN LATIMER MASONGraduate Assistant, Chemical Engineering B.S., University of Chicago, 1944 ; B.S., California Institute, 1947 ; M.S., 1948
SOL MATTGraduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., Ohio University, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1948
ROBERT CLIFFORD MATTESONGraduate Assistant, Aeronautics B.S., Louisiana State University, 1948
WILLIAM MARKHAM MCCARDELLSocony-Vacuum Fellow, Chemical Engineering B.S., Rice Institute, 1948
FRANK AMBROSE MCCLINTOCKGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1943; M.S., 1943
ROLLIN KOENIG MCCOMBSGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics B.A., University of Colorado, 1941; M.A., 1944
JOHN ENLOE MCLAUGHLINGraduate Assistant, Mathematics B.S., University of Idaho, 1944
CARLTON LEWIS MCWILLIAMSGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., Rose Polytechnic Institute, 1941

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

KICHARD LIND MERRELLGraduate Assistant, Aeronatics B.S., Louisiana State University, 1947; M.S., 1948
MELVIN LEROY MERRITTGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics B.S., California Institute, 1943
REUBEN FRED METTLERGraduate Assistant, Applied Mechanics B.S., California Institute, 1944; M.S., 1947
IRVING MICHELSONGraduate Assistant, Aeronautics B.S., Georgia School of Technology, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1947
HAROLD MORTON MOONEYGraduate Assistant, Blacker Scholar, Geology B.S., Harvard College, 1943; M.S., California Institute, 1948
BOUDE CLISBY MOOREGraduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1948
WILLIAM RUDOLPH MUEHLBERGERGraduate Assistant, Geology B.S., California Institute, 1948
DAVID EUGENE MULLER
GIRAIR MIHRAN NAZARIANGraduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Chemistry B.S., Rutgers University, 1946; M.S., 1948
JOSEPH LLOYD O'BRIENGraduate Assistant, Drake Scholar, Chemistry B.S., Notre Dame University, 1948
WALTER THOMAS OCIERGraduate Assistant, Physics B.S., California Institute, 1947
CAREL OTTE
ROBERT HUNTER OWENSGraduate Assistant, Mathematics B.S., Webb Institute of Naval Architecture, 1944; M.A., Columbia University, 1948
WEN KWE PAO
EUCENE NEWMAN PARKERGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics B.S., Michigan State College, 1948
BLAINE RAPHAEL PARKIN
GEOFFREY VERNON PARKINSONImperial Oil Graduate Research Fellow, Graduate Assistant, Aeronautics
B.S., University of British Columbia, 1946; M.S., California Institute, 1948
EARL BYRON PATTERSON
ADRIAN PAUWGraduate Assistant, Applied Mechanics B.S., University of Washington, 1937
IRWIN PFEFFERGraduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.E.E., Cooper Union School of Engineering, 1948
ROBERT EDWARD PHILLIPSGraduate Assistant, Chemistry B.S., California Institute, 1945
MARSHALL CLARKE PONDGraduate Assistant, Drake Scholar, Civil Engineering

B.S., California Institute, 1948

68

LLOYD CHARLES PRAYNational Research Council Predoctoral Fellow, Geology B.A., Carleton College, 1941; M.S., California Institute, 1943
PATRICK MICHAEL QUINLANGraduate Assistant, Applied Mechanics B.E., National University of Ireland, 1941; B.S.E., 1942; M.S., 1943
IRVING RAPPAPORTGraduate Assistant, Biology A.B., Cornell University, 1948
VOLNEY KINNE RASMUSSEN, JRGraduate Assistant, Physics B.S., California Institute, 1939
MAURICE RATTRAY, JRGraduate Assistant, Physics B.S., California Institute, 1944; M.S., 1947
EBERHARDT RECHTIN
JOHN RENEWDEN REESEGraduate Assistant, Geology B.S., Purdue University, 1947
JOSE LUIS REISSIC
JACOB FRED RENTZGraduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1948
GEORGE PIERCE RIGSBY
HARVEY LEE ROBERSONGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Mechanical Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1948
DONALD SACE ROBERTSONGraduate Assistant, Biology
A.B., Stanford University, 1947
A.B., Stanford University, 1947 RICHARD LEE ROBINSONGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1948
A.B., Stanford University, 1947 RICHARD LEE ROBINSONGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1948 WILLIAM CARL ROESCHGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics B.A., Miami University, 1945
A.B., Stanford University, 1947 RICHARD LEE ROBINSONGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1948 WILLIAM CARL ROESCHGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics B.A., Miami University, 1945 ANATOL ROSHKO
A.B., Stanford University, 1947 RICHARD LEE ROBINSONGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1948 WILLIAM CARL ROESCHGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics B.A., Miami University, 1945 ANATOL ROSHKO
A.B., Stanford University, 1947 RICHARD LEE ROBINSON
A.B., Stanford University, 1947 RICHARD LEE ROBINSONGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1948 WILLIAM CARL ROESCHGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics B.A., Miami University, 1945 ANATOL ROSHKO
A.B., Stanford University, 1947 RICHARD LEE ROBINSONGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1948 WILLIAM CARL ROESCHGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics B.A., Miami University, 1945 ANATOL ROSHKO
A.B., Stanford University, 1947 RICHARD LEE ROBINSON
A.B., Stanford University, 1947 RICHARD LEE ROBINSONGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., California Institute, 1948 WILLIAM CARL ROESCHGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Physics B.A., Miami University, 1945 ANATOL ROSHKOGraduate Assistant, Murray Scholar, Aeronautics B.S., University of Alberta, 1945; M.S., California Institute, 1947 MALVIN ARAM RUDERMAN

ARTHUR JOHN RUDOLPH SCHNEIDERGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1943 ; M.S., 1943
ADAM FRANK SCHUCH
GLENN AUGUST SCHURMANStandard Oil Company of California Fellow, Mechanical Engineering
B.S., Washington State College, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1947
ROMUALD IRENEUS SCIBOR-MARCHOCK1Atomic Energy Commission Fellow, Physics B.S., Wayne University, 1948 ; M.S., 1948
WILLIAM FRANCIS SHEEHAN, JRGraduate Assistant, Dobbins Scholar, Chemistry B.S., Loyola University, 1948
SAN-CHIUN SHENDobbins Scholar, Biology B.S., National Southwest Associated University, 1942
DAVID EDWIN SHONERDGraduate Assistant, Aeronautics B.S., California Institute, 1939; M.S., 1948
JAMES NELSON SHOOLERYGraduate Assistant, Chemistry B.S., University of California, 1948
JAMES ROBERT SHULLGraduate Assistant, Electrical Engineering B.S., University of Arizona, 1948
ALBERT SIEGELGraduate Assistant, Biology B.A., Cornell University, 1947
LEON THEODORE SILVERGraduate Assistant, Geology B.S., University of Colorado, 1945 ; M.S., University of New Mexico, 1948
HAROLD LEWIS SLETTENGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., North Dakota Agricultural College, 1948
EMERSON WARFIELD SMITHGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., University of Virginia, 1943
GEORGE FOSTER SMITHGraduate Assistant, Physics B.S., California Institute, 1944; M.S., 1948
ROBERT PAUL SMITHGraduate Assistant, Chemistry B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1944
GIORGIO SOLIBennett Scholar, Biology Dottore in Scienze Biologiche, Rome University, 1947
ROBERT RICHARD SOLVERSONGraduate Assistant, Douglas Aircraft Fellow, Aeronautics B.S., Harvard University, 1944; M.S., California Institute, 1948
JOHN HENRY SULLIVANGraduate Assistant, Laws Scholar, Chemistry B.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1943
WILBUR MILTON SWANSONGraduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering B.S., California Institute, 1944; M.S., 1948
RICHARD BENNETT TALMADGEGraduate Assistant, Mathematics B.S., California Institute, 1948
YOU-CHI TANGGraduate Assistant, Roeser Scholar, Chemistry B.S., National Ting-Chi University, 1942
PAUL GEORGE THIENE, JR
STAFF OF INSTRUCTION AND RESEARCH

DUDLEY WATSON THOMAS. A.B., University of California, 1942; M.S.,	California Institute, 1947
ROBERT GUDCEL THOMAS. B.S., California Institute, 1944; M.S., 1947	Graduate Assistant, Physics
JOSEPH FRANK VALLE-RIESTRA B.S., California Institute, 1948	Graduate Assistant, Chemical Engineering
ROBERT DOUCLAS WALDRON B. Ch., University of Minnesota, 1948	Graduate Assistant, Chemistry
LAWRENCE WALLCAVE B.S., University of California, 1948	Graduate Assistant, Chemistry
JOE KEITH WILLIAMS B.S., California Institute, 1948	Graduate Assistant, Civil Engineering
DONALD ELI WITKIN B.M.E., New York University, 1948	Graduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering
HANS EMIL WOHLWILL. B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology,	Drake Scholar, Electrical Engineering 1943
DAVID SHOTWELL WOOD B.S., California Institute, 1941; M.S., 1946	Graduate Assistant, Mechanical Engineering
WILLIAM WAYNE WOOD B.S., Montana State College, 1947	Graduate Assistant, Chemistry
ERIC JOHN WOODBURY B.S., California Institute, 1947	Graduate Assistant, Physics
WILLIAM LOGAN WOODSON B.S., California Institute, 1948	Westinghouse Fellow, Electrical Engineering
MARTYNAS FREELANDAS YCAS B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1947	Graduate Assistant, Biology
RICHARD DAVIDSON YOUNG B.A., Princeton University, 1945 ; M.S., Cali	Graduate Assistant, Institute Scholar, Physics fornia Institute, 1947
SIEN-CHIUE YU	

B.S., National Wu-Han University, 1935

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE ASSOCIATES

The California Institute Associates are a group of public-spirited citizens, interested in the advancement of learning, who have been incorporated as a non-profit organization for the purpose of promoting the interests of the California Institute of Technology.

OFFICERS

JOHN E. BARBER President

SHANNON CRANDALL 1st Vice-Pres.

ARCHIBALD B. YOUNG 2nd Vice-Pres. SEELEY G. MUDD 3rd Vice-Pres.

ALEXANDER KING Secretary

HERBERT L. HAHN Treasurer

EDWARD C. BARRETT Asst. Secv.—Asst. Treas.

DIRECTORS

John E. Barber Carl F. Braun Scott Brown Frank R. Capra Shannon Crandall Thomas R. Dempsey E. T. Foley Herbert L. Hahn Cortlandt T. Hill Herbert B. Holt Preston Hotchkis John E. Jardine Charles S. Jones Willard W. Keith John R. Mage Alan E. Morphy R. H. Moulton Seeley G. Mudd Stuart O'Melveny Archibald B. Young

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

WILLIAM B. MUNRO JAMES R. PAGE

E. C. WATSON

MEMBERS

Mrs. Russell H. Ballard John E. Barber Harry J. Bauer Garner A. Beckett Arnold O. Beckman A. Elmer Belt Mrs. Russell Bennett Mrs. Ellis Bishop Miss Eleanor M. Bissell Fred H. Bixby Mrs. E. J. Blacker

Max Mason Robert A. Millikan

Fred S. Albertson George W. H. Allen Gordon A. Alles Mrs. Gordon A. Alles Mrs. Marion Wilmeroth Ashdown Frank R. Bacon John B. F. Bacon Mrs. James G. Bailey Franklin Baldwin Mrs. Franklin Baldwin

EDWARD W. BODMAN FRANKLIN BOOTH EDWIN G. BOOZ J. G. Boswell MRS. REBECCA F. BOUGHTON CARL F. BRAUN JAMES H. BREASTED, JR. JAMES R. BREHM MRS. LAWRENCE B. BROOKS Scott Brown ERNEST A. BRYANT, JR. WILLIAM NORRIS BUCKLIN, JR. MRS. CLARA B. BURDETTE CARLETON F. BURKE R. R. BUSH MRS. ROBERT W. CAMPBELL FRANK R. CAPRA MRS. HARRY CHANDLER NORMAN CHANDLER NORMAN W. CHURCH EUGENE P. CLARK MISS LUCY MASON CLARK WILLIAM CLAYTON ROBERT GLASS CLELAND MRS. LOGAN CLENDENING ARTHUR M. CLIFFORD GEORGE I. COCHRAN PETER COLEFAX CHARLES B. CORSER HAMILTON H. COTTON MRS. MARGARET R. CRAIG-MCKERROW MRS. ARTHUR HILL SHANNON CRANDALL SHANNON CRANDALL, JR. HOMER D. CROTTY Mrs. James A. Culbertson RICHARD Y. DAKIN WILLIAM THOMAS DAVIS MRS. ADDISON B. DAY MARK JUSTIN DEES THOMAS R. DEMPSEY MRS. DONALD R. DICKEY MRS. EDWARD L. DOHENY JEROME K. DOOLAN GEORGE W. DOWNS HENRY DREYFUSS L. A. DUBRIDGE E. E. Duque Mrs. John H. Eagle HARRY B. EARHART LLOYD R. EARL HUBERT EATON

MRS. MEYER ELSASSER MRS. EDITH A. ENGLISH MRS. JAMES C. EVERDING HENRY O. EVERSOLE GEORGE E. FARRAND Mrs. John H. Fisher HERBERT FLEISHHACKER MRS. THOMAS FLEMING, JR. MRS. FRANK P. FLINT E. T. FOLEY GEORGE E. FRAZER MRS. STUART W. FRENCH **ROBERT N. FRICK** MRS. CHARLES W. GATES ROBERT L. GIFFORD MRS. WINIFRED JONES GLADWIN Mrs. E. S. Gosney MRS. HERBERT J. GOUDGE PAUL GRAFE F. GUNNER GRAMATKY CLAUDE M. GRIFFETH GARDNER K. GROUT, II Herbert L. Hahn Mrs. George E. Hale MRS. GIRARD VAN B. HALE MISS EVELYN HAMBURGER MRS. EDWARD C. HARWOOD Arnold D. Haskell S. M. HASKINS JAMES H. HAY CORTLANDT T. HILL Mrs. Frank P. Hixon MRS. GEORGE GRANT HOAG Collis H. Holladay Mrs. W. I. Hollingsworth WEBSTER B. HOLMES HERBERT B. HOLT WILLIAM L. HONNOLD MRS. WILLIAM L. HONNOLD WILLIAM S. HOOK PRESTON HOTCHKIS RUPERT HUGHES Myron Hunt MRS. WILLIS G. HUNT WILLARD C. JACKSON JOHN E. JARDINE WILLIAM A. JOHNSON CHARLES S. JONES Mrs. S. Fosdick Jones WILLARD W. KEITH

Mrs. F. W. Kellogg A. N. KEMP H. H. KERCKHOFF DAN A. KIMBALL ALEXANDER KING MRS. WILLIAM LACY OSCAR LAWLER FRED B. LEWIS HOWARD B. LEWIS RICHARD C. LILLY RALPH B. LLOYD Alfred Lee Loomis MRS. JAMES B. LUCKIE LEONARD S. LYON MRS. JAMES E. MACMURRAY JOHN R. MAGE FRED S. MARKHAM Mrs. Alonzo C. Mather TOM MAY EDWIN A. MESERVE BEN R. MEYER MRS. BEN R. MEYER **ROBERT A. MILLIKAN** Mrs. Robert A. Millikan BRUCE H. MILLS **ROBERT L. MINCKLER** LOUIS T. MONSON **ROBERT T. MOORE** ALAN E. MORPHY LINDLEY C. MORTON R. H. MOULTON HARVEY S. MUDD SEELEY G. MUDD WILLIAM C. MULLENDORE WILLIAM B. MUNBO MRS. WILLIAM B. MUNRO MRS. ANNA BISSELL MCCAY WILLIAM S. MCCAY JOHN A. MCCONE WILLIAM C. MCDUFFIE J. WALLACE MCKENZIE MALCOLM MCNAGHTEN ROBERT V. NEW Mrs. James G. Newcomb MRS. ARTHUR NOBLE K. T. Norris GEORGE J. O'BRIEN MRS. HENRY W. O'MELVENY JOHN O'MELVENY

STUART O'MELVENY MRS, CHARLES W. PADDOCK MRS. BENJAMIN E. PAGE JAMES R. PAGE MRS. JAMES R. PAGE I. GRAHAM PATTINSON Mrs. June Braun Pike **CLARENCE B. PIPER** MRS. WILLIAM M. PRINDLE MRS. CHARLES H. PRISK W. F. Prisk Mrs. Louis D. Ricketts Alden G. Roach MRS. HARRY W. ROBINSON FREDERICK ROESER ALBERT B. RUDDOCK Mrs. Albert B. Ruddock HOWARD J. SCHODER Mrs. Richard J. Schweppe FRANK R. SEAVER CHARLES P. SKOURAS KEITH SPALDING MRS. KEITH SPALDING CHARLES F. STERN **DILLON STEVENS** RON STEVER W. L. Stewart, Jr. LEONARD G. STRATER CHARLES H. STRUB Reese H. Taylor Mrs. Joseph E. Tilt Mrs. John Treanor MRS. JOHN K. URMSTON EDWARD R. VALENTINE Mrs. W. L. VALENTINE WILLIAM W. VALENTINE I. BENTON VAN NUYS VICTOR VON BOROSINI RICHARD R. VON HAGEN **CHARLES B. VOORHIS** MRS. THOMAS W. WARNER MRS. GURDON W. WATTLES A. L. WEIL R. J. WIG P. G. WINNETT THOMAS WOLFE MRS. CASEY A. WOOD ARCHIBALD B. YOUNG GERALD C. YOUNG

HISTORICAL SKETCH

The California Institute of Technology had its origin in 1891, with the founding of Throop University. At that time the opportunities for obtaining systematic vocational training on the west coast were meager, if they existed at all. It was primarily to meet this need that the Hon. Amos G. Throop founded the institution to which he gave his name and to which he later left the bulk of his estate. Throop Polytechnic Institute—the name was changed in 1892—while it offered work of college grade, concentrated most of its energies on instruction in manual training, domestic science, and kindred subjects, preparing its graduates mainly for teaching positions which were opened by the addition of manual arts to the curricula of the public schools. And to round out its general educational program, Throop Polytechnic also maintained an academy and an elementary school.

Thus it continued for nearly two decades, with no change in its principal aims, and housed in three buildings on a small campus in the present business section of Pasadena. The impulse toward change originated with Dr. George E. Hale, who had come to Pasadena to direct the building of the Mount Wilson Observatory of the Carnegie Institute of Washington. The need which had been met by the founding of Throop Polytechnic Institute was now being met by other institutions; Dr. Hale perceived a new and greater need, growing out of changed conditions; and he became enthusiastic over the possibility of developing an institution which would give sound engineering training, but which might in time, with the friendly association of the Mount Wilson Observatory, make Southern California a center for distinguished scientific work.

The possibility which he envisaged fired the enthusiasm and enlisted the support of a number of outstanding citizens of the community, notably Messrs. Arthur H. Fleming, Norman Bridge, Henry M. Robinson, James A. Culbertson, Charles W. Gates, and Hiram and John Wadsworth. Mr. Fleming and his daughter, Marjorie, presented the institution with twenty-two acres of land which, with the addition of eight acres later, comprise the present campus. The Flemings were also largely instrumental in providing the first building to be erected on the new site, the present Throop Hall. In 1910, under the presidency of Dr. James A. B. Scherer, the institute moved to its new quarters. A few years earlier the elementary school had been set up as a separate institution, the present Polytechnic Elementary School; and by 1911 the normal school and the academy had been discontinued.

For the first few years in its new location, Throop Polytechnic Instituteor Throop College of Technology as it was called after 1913—gave degrees only in electrical, civil, and mechanical engineering. Gradually, however, it was able to add to its objectives. In 1913, Dr. A. A. Noyes, who was founder and director of the Research Laboratory of Physical Chemistry at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and who had also served as president of that institution, became associated on part-time with the College. In 1916 a chemical laboratory was assured. It was completed in 1917, and instruction and research in chemistry and chemical engineering was inaugurated under Dr. Noyes' direction. In that same year, Dr. Robert A. Millikan, then professor of physics at the University of Chicago, arranged to spend a part of each year at Throop, where as Director of Physical Research, he was to develop a program of graduate work in physics.

The War necessitated a temporary diversion of energies. Numerous members of the faculty went into service, and undergraduate instruction was radically revised to meet the immediate needs of the national emergency. With the close of the war, however, normal activities were resumed, and in the next few years the institution entered on the most rapid and consistently sustained phase of its development. In 1919 Dr. Noyes resigned from the faculty of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology to give his whole time to Throop College. In 1920 the name was changed to the California Institute of Technology. In that same year, Dr. Scherer resigned because of ill health.

Nineteen hundred and twenty-one was marked by developments which made it one of the most important years in the history of the Institute. When a laboratory of physics was assured by Dr. Norman Bridge, Dr. Millikan severed his connection with the University of Chicago to become director of the laboratory and Chairman of the Executive Council of the Institute.

In the same year, 1921, financial stability was assured by Mr. Arthur H. Fleming's agreement to give the California Institute his personal fortune as permanent endowment. In November of that year, the Board of Trustees formulated in the "Educational Policies of the Institute" an explicit statement of the principles which were to govern the present conduct of the Institute and its future development. Recognition by the Southern California community of the value of these aims has resulted in a steady growth of the physical facilities and has made possible the addition of work in geology, paleontology, geophysics, biology, biophysics, biochemistry, aeronautics, astrophysics, meteorology and industrial relations. In 1928 the Institute was chosen to undertake the responsibility for the design and construction of the 200-inch telescope, funds for which were supplied by the General Education Board.

For the five years beginning with the summer of 1940, the Institute devoted an increasingly large part of its personnel and facilities to the furthering of national defense and the war effort. The Institute's work during this period fell for the most part into two main categories: special instructional programs, and research on and development of the instrumentalities of war. The first included participation in the Engineering, Science and Management War Training Program, in which a total of over 24,000 students were enrolled in Institute-supervised courses; advanced meteorology for Army Air Force cadets; advanced work in aeronautics and ordnance for Army and Navy officer personnel; and the provision of instruction (as well as housing and subsistence) for a unit of the Navy V-12 Engineering Specialists. The research and development work was carried on for the most part under non-profit contracts with the Federal Office of Scientific Research and Development. These contracts had a total value of more than \$80,000,000 and at their peak involved the employment of more than 4000 persons.

With the end of the war, all these emergency activities were terminated as quickly as possible, so that the Institute could get back to its primary job of undergraduate and graduate instruction and fundamental research.

In 1945 Dr. Robert A. Millikan, having guided the Institute through its formative years to maturity, retired as Chairman of the Executive Council, to become a Vice-President of the Board of Trustees. He was succeeded by Dr. Lee A. DuBridge, who assumed the office of President of the California Institute on September 1, 1946.

EDUCATIONAL POLICIES

The educational policies which the Trustees adopted in 1921 have been followed without essential modification ever since. Hence, a description of current practices will also constitute a summary of these policies.

The primary purpose of the undergraduate school, as stated by the Trustees, is "to provide a collegiate education which will best train the creative type of scientist or engineer so urgently needed in our educational, governmental and industrial development." It is believed that this end will be more readily attained at the Institute because of the contacts of its relatively small group of undergraduate students with the members of its relatively large research staff. Advancement in understanding is best acquired by intimate association with creative workers who are, through research and reflection, extending the boundaries of knowledge.

The Institute offers two four-year undergraduate courses, one in Engineering and the other in Science, both leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science and both planned so that interchange between them is not unduly difficult. For the first year, the work of all undergraduates is identical. Differentiation between these two courses begins with the second year. The Engineering course is of a general, fundamental character, with a minimum of specialization in the separate branches of engineering. It includes an unusually thorough training in the basic sciences of physics, chemistry, and mathematics, as well as the professional subjects common to all branches of engineering. With minor exceptions, the student does not concentrate in his chosen field until the fourth year. The Engineering course also includes a large proportion of cultural studies, time for which is secured by eliminating the more narrowly particularized subjects commonly included in undergraduate engineering courses. Such a curriculum, it is hoped, will provide a combination of a fundamental scientific training with a broad human outlook. This is, in fact, the type of collegiate education endorsed by leading engineers—a training which avoids on one hand the narrowness often observed among students in technical schools and on the other hand the superficiality and lack of purpose noticeable in many of those taking academic college courses.

The course in Science affords, even more fully than is possible in the Engineering course, an intensive training in physics, chemistry, and mathematics. In the third and fourth years groups of optional studies are included which permit some measure of specialization in a chosen field of science. Instruction is also provided in French and German, with the object of giving the student a sufficient reading knowledge to follow the scientific and technical literature in those languages. This course includes the same proportion of cultural studies as the Engineering course, and for the same reason—to enlarge the student's mental horizon beyond the limits of his immediate professional interest and thus better qualify him to realize his opportunities and fulfill his responsibilities as a citizen and a member of his community.

The inclusion in the curriculum of a large proportion of non-scientific and non-technical subjects is one of the fundamental elements in the Institute's

educational policy. The purpose which these studies is meant to achieve has already been indicated. Under the general designation of the Humanities, they include literature and composition, history and government, economics, philosophy, and psychology. To them the student devotes about one-fourth of his time during his undergraduate years (and if he proceeds for the degree of Master of Science he continues with elective subjects in the Humanities throughout his fifth year). Formal instruction in the Humanities is supplemented by lectures by, and opportunities for contact with, distinguished scholars who are attracted to Pasadena by the opportunities for research at the Huntington Library and Art Gallery. In addition to these academic and semi-academic pursuits, the Institute encourages a reasonable participation in student activities of a social, literary, or artistic nature, such as student publications, debating, dramatics, and music; and all undergraduates are required to take regular exercise, preferably in the form of intercollegiate or intramural sports. In short, every effort is made in the undergraduate section of the Institute to carry on a well rounded, well integrated program which will not only give the student sound training in his professional field but will also develop character, ideals, breadth of view, general culture, and physical well-being.

In the graduate section the Institute offers courses leading to the degree of Master of Science, which normally involves one year of graduate work; the engineer's degree in any of the branches of engineering and in geophysics, with a minimum of two years; and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In all the graduate work, research is strongly emphasized, not only because of its importance in contributing to the advancement of science and thus to the intellectual and material welfare of mankind, but also because research activities add vitality to the educational work of the Institute. Graduate students constitute a comparatively large proportion (about forty per cent) of the total student body. Engaged themselves on research problems of varying degrees of complexity, and taught by faculty members who are also actively engaged in research, they contribute materially to the general atmosphere of intellectual curiosity and creative activity which is engendered on the Institute campus.

In order to utilize Institute resources most effectively, two general lines of procedure are followed. First, the Institute restricts the number of fields in engineering and science in which it offers undergraduate instruction and graduate study, believing that it is better to provide thoroughly for a limited number than to risk diffusion of personnel, facilities, and funds in attempting to cover a wide variety of fields. Second, and in line with this policy of conservation of resources, the student body is strictly limited to that number which can be satisfactorily provided for. The size of the undergraduate group is limited by the admission, at present, of 180 Freshmen each September. Admission is granted, not on the basis of priority of application, but on a careful study of the merits of each applicant, including the results of competitive entrance examinations, high school records, and interviews by members of the Institute staff. Applicants for admission with advanced standing from other institutions and for admission to graduate study are given the same careful scrutiny. These procedures result, it is believed, in a select body of students of more than ordinary ability. A standard of scholarship is also maintained which rapidly eliminates from the Institute those who from lack of industry or competence demonstrate that they are not fitted to pursue the work of the Institute to the best advantage.

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

THROOP HALL, 1910.

The administration building; erected with funds supplied by a large number of donors, and named for the Honorable Amos G. Throop, founder of Throop Polytechnic Institute, from which the California Institute developed.

GATES AND CRELLIN LABORATORIES OF CHEMISTRY: first unit, 1917; second unit, 1927; third unit, 1937.

The first two units were the gift of the late Messrs. C. W. Gates and P. G. Gates, of Pasadena; the third unit was the gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Crellin, of Pasadena.

CULBERTSON HALL, 1922.

The Institute auditorium; named in honor of the late Mr. James A. Culbertson, trustee of the Institute and Vice-President of the Board 1908-1915.

NORMAN BRIDGE LABORATORY OF PHYSICS: first unit, 1922; second unit, 1924; third unit, 1925.

The gift of the late Dr. Norman Bridge.

HIGH-POTENTIAL RESEARCH LABORATORY, 1923. Erected with funds provided by the Southern California Edison Company, Ltd.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY AND HEATING PLANT, 1926. Erected with funds provided in part by the late Dr. Norman Bridge and in part from other sources.

- DABNEY HALL OF THE HUMANITIES, 1928. The gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney, of Los Angeles.
- SEISMOLOGICAL RESEARCH LABORATORY (of the Division of the Geological Sciences), 1928.

DANIEL GUGGENHEIM AERONAUTICAL LABORATORY, 1929.

Erected with funds provided by the Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics. A substantial addition was erected in 1947.

WILLIAM G. KERCKHOFF LABORATORIES OF THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES: first unit, 1929; second unit, 1938. An annex was erected in 1948. The gift of the late Mr. William G. Kerckhoff and Mrs. Kerckhoff, of Los Angeles.

EXPERIMENTAL STATION (of the Division of Biology), Arcadia, California, 1929.

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY LABORATORY (of the Division of Biology), 1930.

WILLIAM G. KERCKHOFF MARINE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (of the Division of Biology), Corona del Mar, California, 1930.

ATHENAEUM, 1930.

The gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. Allan C. Balch, of Los Angeles.

A clubhouse for the use of the Staffs of the California Institute, the Huntington Library, and the Mt. Wilson Observatory; and the California Institute Associates.

STUDENT HOUSES, 1931.

Blacker House.

The gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. R. R. Blacker, of Pasadena.

Dabney House.

The gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney, of Los Angeles.

Fleming House.

Erected with funds provided by some twenty donors, and named in honor of the late Mr. Arthur H. Fleming, of Pasadena, President of the Board of Trustees of the Institute 1918-1932.

Ricketts House.

The gift of the late Dr. L. D. Ricketts and Mrs. Ricketts, of Pasadena.

ASTROPHYSICAL INSTRUMENT SHOP, 1931.

Erected with funds provided by the International Education Board and the General Education Board.

- W. K. KELLOCC LABORATORY OF RADIATION, 1932. The gift of Mr. W. K. Kellogg, of Battle Creek, Michigan.
- HENRY M. ROBINSON LABORATORY OF ASTROPHYSICS, 1932.

Erected with funds provided by the International Education Board and the General Education Board.

Hydraulic Structures Laboratory, 1932.

ASTROPHYSICAL OPTICAL SHOP, 1933.

Erected with funds provided by the International Education Board and the General Education Board.

SOIL CONSERVATION LABORATORY, 1936.

Provided by the Department of Agriculture of the United States Government.

CHARLES ARMS LABORATORY OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES, 1938. The gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. Henry M. Robinson, of Pasadena, in memory of Mrs. Robinson's father, the late Mr. Charles Arms. SEELEY W. MUDD LABORATORY OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES, 1938. The gift of the late Mrs. Seeley W. Mudd, of Los Angeles, in memory of her husband.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS BUILDING, 1944.

Hydrodynamics Laboratory, 1944.

- ENGINEERING BUILDING: first unit, 1945; second unit under construction. Funds for the erection of the first unit were allocated from the Eudora Hull Spalding Trust with the approval of Mr. Keith Spalding, Trustee.
- EARHART PLANT RESEARCH LABORATORY (of the Division of Biology), 1949. The gift of the Earhart Foundation of Ann Arbor, Michigan.

TEMPORARY BUILDINGS

The Internal Combustion Engine, and Hydraulic Laboratories for undergraduate work in the fields of thermodynamics and hydraulics are housed in a building of temporary construction.

Another such building contains living quarters for graduate students, a restaurant for non-resident students, and a club-room for the Throop Club.

In 1947 the Institute obtained from the government four temporary buildings, one of which provides quarters for the Division of Physical Education and for civil engineering laboratories; a second affords space for studies for graduate students; and a third is used for a chemical engineering shop. The fourth of these buildings constitutes a health center and infirmary.

LIBRARIES

The libraries of the Institute offer students and staff members a comprehensive and well selected collection of books, periodicals, and other printed materials for study and research. The General Library, in the Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics, contains a general reference collection and also covers the fields of mathematics and of civil, mechanical, and electrical engineering. The Humanities Library, in Dabney Hall of the Humanities, provides mateials in literature, history, and the other non-technical fields, and offers addiional books for general cultural and recreational reading. The separate ibraries for physics, chemistry, biology, geology, aeronautics, and industrial relations provide books and periodicals in their respective fields.

STUDY AND RESEARCH AT THE CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE

1. THE SCIENCES

ASTRONOMY

The Rockefeller Boards provided in 1928 for the construction by the Institute of an astronomical observatory on Palomar Mountain, equipped with a 200-inch reflecting telescope, 48-inch and 18-inch Schmidt wide-angle telescopes and other auxiliary instruments, together with an astrophysical laboratory, an optical shop and a machine shop on the Institute campus. The purpose of this observatory is to supplement, not to duplicate, the facilities of the Mount Wilson Observatory of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, which, while not a part of the California Institute, is located even closer to Pasadena than is Palomar Mountain. The increased light-collecting power of the 200-inch telescope will permit further studies of the size, structure and motion of the galactic system; of the distance, motion, radiation and evolution of the stars; of the spectra of the brighter stars under very high dispersion; of the distance, motion and nature of remote nebulae; and of many phenomena bearing directly on the constitution of matter. The 48-inch Schmidt will make possible a systematic survey of the sky as well as an attack upon such problems as the structure of clusters of nebulae, the luminosity function of nebulae and absolutely faint stellar systems, intergalactic matter, nebulae as gravitational lenses, supernovae, and the stellar content of the milky way. These two unique instruments will supplement each other as well as the telescopes on Mount Wilson; the one will reach still further into space in a given direction, while the other will photograph upon a single plate an entire cluster of nebulae in its full geometrical and large scale material content.

The Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories constitute a unique and unprecedented concentration of scientific facilities in astronomy. Outstanding scientific talent is present both in the field of astronomy and in the neighboring fields of physics, mathematics, and chemistry. For some time the California Institute of Technology and the Carnegie Institution of Washington have recognized the advantages implicit in the creation of a great astronomical center in which a unitary scientific program would be pursued under highly favorable circumstances, that would attract distinguished investigators to collaborate with the staff of the observatories in scientific matters, and that would draw young men of great ability to graduate studies where they might enjoy the inspiration of leading minds, and familiarize themselves with powerful tools of exploration. For this purpose a plan for the unified operation of the two observatories, in which they will function as a single scientific organization under the direction of Dr. I. S. Bowen, has been approved by the Trustees of the two institutions. Under this plan all the equipment and facilities of both observatories are made available for the astronomical investigations of the staff members of the combined observatories and the unified research program is paralleled by undergraduate and graduate training in astronomy and astrophysics in which members of the Staff of the Mount Wilson Observatory will join with the Institute Faculty.

As a result of this cooperative arrangement unusual opportunities exist at the California Institute for advanced study and research in astronomy and astrophysics. The instructional program is superimposed upon an especially thorough preparation in mathematics, physics and chemistry made possible by the strong work given at the Institute in these fields. It should be remembered, however, that the number of positions open to men trained in astronomy and its related subjects is small. For this reason only those exceptionally wellqualified for such work should undertake graduate study and research.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The William G. Kerckhoff Laboratories of the Biological Sciences consist of two adjacent units, erected in 1928 and 1938. These provide classrooms and undergraduate laboratories, a lecture room seating 174 persons, and several smaller seminar rooms. The large library is a memorial to Mr. William G. Kerckhoff for his generous gift to the Institute. The major portion of the buildings is devoted to research laboratories and related facilities. Laboratories designed for biological, biochemical and physiological research are available, together with darkrooms, animal rooms, aquarium rooms, an autoclave room, wood-working and machine shops, and a stockroom. A number of coldrooms are provided for the carrying out of operations requiring low temperature and for the storage of perishable materials. In addition, constant emperature workrooms which operate at temperatures at or above room temperature are available. The constant temperature equipment includes rooms for the culturing of the Institute's valuable collection of mutant types of Drosophila and Neurospora. Other research facilities include a modern microinalytical laboratory equipped for the determination of carbon, hydrogen, ind nitrogen, and for various special analyses.

Adjacent to the campus there are the Plant Physiology Laboratories, with everal air-conditioned greenhouses, and the newly completed Earhart Plant Research Laboratory. The Earhart Laboratory is a unique instrument for the tudy of plant growth under complete weather control. All the elements of limate, such as light, temperature, humidity, wind, rain, and gas-content of uir, can be controlled simultaneously. The old and the new research laboraories offer the opportunity to study plants under different synthetic climatic onditions, yet with complete reproducibility of experimental results.

At Arcadia, about five miles from the campus, is the Institute farm. Equipped vith a laboratory and greenhouse, the Arcadia farm is devoted to research in orn genetics.

About 50 miles from Pasadena, at Corona del Mar, is the William G. Kerckoff Marine Laboratory. The building houses several laboratories for teachng and research in marine zoology, embryology, and physiology. It is quipped with its own shop, has boats and tackle for collecting marine animals, and running sea-water aquaria for keeping them. The proximity of the marine station to Pasadena makes it possible to supply the biological laboratories with living materials for research and teaching. The fauna at Corona del Mar and at Laguna Beach, which is near-by, is exceptionally rich and varied, and is easily accessible.

UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE WORK

At the present time biology is one of the most rapidly expanding fields of modern science. In recent years theoretical and practical advances of the most spectacular kind have been made in our knowledge of living matter. This is especially true of those branches of biology in which it has been found possible to utilize physical, chemical, and mathematical methods in the investigation of biological phenomena. A strong demand for physico-chemical biologists now exists, and qualified men will find excellent opportunities for careers in biology and its applied fields—e.g., medicine and medical research, agriculture, food technology, industrial fermentations, etc.

Because of the pre-eminent position of the California Institute in both the physical and biological sciences, students at the Institute have an unusual opportunity to receive training in modern biology. The undergraduate option is designed to give the student an understanding of the basic facts, theories, and techniques of biology. In building on the foundation in the physical sciences received by all students at the Institute, emphasis is placed on the physicochemical viewpoint in the study of living systems. Through this viewpoint it is possible to unify the traditionally separate fields of zoology and botany and to stress the general and fundamental properties common to plants and animals. The course serves as a basis for graduate study leading to an advanced degree (M.S. or Ph.D.), or for admission to medical school.

Graduate work leading to the Ph.D. degree is chiefly in the following fields: animal biochemistry, plant biochemistry, bio-organic chemistry, animal and plant genetics, chemical genetics, immunology, biophysics, mammalian physiology, comparative physiology, plant physiology, and experimental embryology. These represent the fields in which active research is now going on in the Division. The emphasis in graduate work is placed on research. This is supplemented by courses and seminars in advanced subjects aimed to develop the student's insight and critical ability as an investigator.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The Gates and Crellin Laboratories of Chemistry consist of three adjacent units. The first two are the gift of the late Messrs. C. W. Gates and P. G. Gates. The third unit, which was completed in 1937 and which affords new space approximately equal to that of the first two units, is the gift of the late Mr. and Mrs. E. W. Crellin.

These three units include laboratories used for undergraduate instruction in inorganic, analytical, physical, and organic chemistry, and instrumental analysis; they also include class-rooms, demonstration lecture rooms, and a chemistry library. The remaining space in these buildings is largely devoted to facilities for research. There are numerous laboratories for inorganic, physical, organic, and immunological chemical research, providing space for about one hundred research fellows and advanced students.

With the Gates and Crellin Laboratories is associated the Chemical Engi-

STUDY AND RESEARCH

neering Laboratory, which is located in another building. This laboratory is well equipped for making the accurate measurements needed in engineering investigations of quantitative character. It is especially well provided with equipment for determination of the phase relations and thermodynamic properties of fluids at moderately high pressures. Research equipment is available for intensive study of transfers of matter and energy in systems involving fluids.

The undergraduate instruction is so arranged that in the last two years of the undergraduate course in science there are offered to students an option in chemistry and an option in applied chemistry. These options, especially when followed by the fifth-year courses in these subjects, prepare students for later experience in positions as teachers and investigators in colleges and universities, as research men in the government service and in industrial laboratories and as chemists in charge of the operation and control of manufacturing processes, and, in the case of the fifth- and sixth-year chemical engineering, in positions involving the management and development of chemical industries on the chemical engineering side. For students who desire to enter the field of chemical research, for which there are now professional opportunities on both the scientific and applied sides, opportunities for more specialized study and research leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy are provided at the Institute in the fields of inorganic, analytical, physical, organic, and immunological chemistry, and chemical engineering.

First-year chemistry, which is taken by all freshman students of the Institute, puts special emphasis on the fundamental principles of chemistry and their use in systematizing descriptive chemistry. Provision is made for the execution in the laboratory of interesting and fruitful experiments closely coordinated with the lectures and classroom discussions. The laboratory work of the third term is devoted to elementary qualitative analysis.

The second-year work in chemistry consists in the laboratory of gravimetric and volumetric, advanced qualitative, and electrometric analysis; in the class work emphasis is placed on the principles relating to mass-action, the ionic theory, oxidation, and the periodic law. In the second and third terms, and also in the subjects of physical and organic chemistry taken in the later years, the abler students, after a few weeks of introductory work, may undertake minor researches in place of the regular laboratory work.

The chemical subjects of the junior and senior year consist of courses in physical, advanced inorganic, organic, colloid and surface, and applied chemistry. The junior and senior courses in physical chemistry are not descriptive courses of the usual type, but from beginning to end are presented as a series of problems to be solved by the student. Problems are a feature in the subjects of organic and applied chemistry also.

The supervision of the research work of graduate students is distributed among the members of the staff of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. Some of the many fields in which researches are being actively prosecuted are listed on page 199.

The fifth-year course in chemical engineering leads to the degree of Master of Science in Chemical Engineering. This course contains an intensive problem study of chemical engineering, a laboratory course in engineering measurement and research methods, a course in business economics, and elective studies in science and engineering. Upon completion of the fifth-year course the student becomes eligible to be considered for sixth-year work leading to the degree of Chemical Engineer. Approximately one-half of the work of the sixth year is devoted to research either in chemical engineering or in applied chemistry, the other half being occupied with graduate course work arranged with the approval of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

Chemical engineering may be offered as a major subject for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy; it may also be presented as a minor subject in connection with the doctorate in chemistry or in mechanical engineering. The lines of research being pursued in chemical engineering include engineering thermodynamics, phase equilibrium of fluids at elevated pressures, thermal transfer, fluid flow, diffusional processes, and combustion.

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The Division is housed in the Charles Arms Laboratory and in the Seeley W. Mudd Laboratory, designed especially for instruction and research in the geological sciences. Office space for graduate students is provided in these buildings.

Exceptional opportunities for research in the geological sciences exist at the Institute. An almost unrivaled variety of rock types, geologic structures, and physiographic forms occurs within convenient reach of Pasadena. The relatively mild climate permits field studies throughout practically the entire year, and consequently field training is an unusually important part of the department program. The scant vegetation of much of southeastern California permits study of rock types and delineation of structure to a degree not often available to the geologist.

Stratigraphic and faunal studies may be pursued in the Cenozoic and Mesozoic sedimentary rocks of the Southern Coast Range, and in the Mojave Desert region. Thick sections of Paleozoic sediments in southeastern California remain almost unexplored. Structural and physiographic problems in the Coast and Basin Ranges await critical investigation and frequently involve an interpretation of folding and faulting on a large scale. The many productive oil fields in southern California afford opportunity to students interested in petroleum geology. Many of the actively worked metallic and nonmetallic deposits of California and Arizona are within reach of week-end field parties. The world famous mineral localities of Crestmore and Pala are within a few hours' driving time from the Institute. Suites of ores, minerals and rocks from these localities are available for study in the Institute's collections, in addition to suites from many other parts of the world.

Collections available from many invertebrate and vertebrate faunal horizons in the sedimentary record of western North America permit the student interested in paleontology to secure an intimate knowledge of the history of life. Attractive field and laboratory problems are presented by the sequence, correlation, and ecologic relationships of western faunas, and their significance in an interpretation of geologic history, and by the structure, relationships and evolution of specific groups of fossil organisms. A very wide range of graduate courses is offered in both theoretical geophysics and in geophysics as applied to prospecting for oil and other mineral substances. The geophysical staff comprises five members, devoting themselves to different phases of the subject. Instruction is given in seismic, gravity, electrical, magnetic and other methods of prospecting. The design and construction of geophysical instruments in the shop of the seismological laboratory receive attention.

The Seismological Laboratory of the California Institute is located about three miles west of the campus on a granite ridge affording firm bed-rock foundation for the instrument piers. There are seven branch stations, built and maintained with the aid of cooperating agencies in Southern California. While devoted mainly to research, the laboratory is open to qualified students registered at the California Institute who desire advanced training in seismology.

MATHEMATICS

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

The four years undergraduate program in mathematics leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The purpose of the undergraduate option is to give the student an understanding of the broad outlines of modern mathematics, to stimulate his interest in research, and to prepare him for later work either in pure mathematics or allied sciences.

Since there are comparatively few teaching or industrial positions open to mathematicians having only a Bachelor's degree, the man who expects to make mathematics his profession must normally plan to continue with graduate work leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy either here or elsewhere.

Courses. The undergraduate option described on page 164 contains many electives. Their purpose is to enable the student to adapt his program to his needs and mathematical interests and to give him the opportunity to become familiar with creative mathematics early in his career. These electives may be chosen on consultation with the department either from the current graduate courses in mathematics which are open to undergraduates, or else from predominantly mathematical courses in allied fields such as physics or astronomy. Depending on the demand, elective courses in mathematics in addition to those listed explicitly in the catalogue will be offered.

Requirements. Unless a student has done exceptionally well in his freshman and sophomore years, he should not contemplate specializing in mathematics. Ordinarily, an average of at least "B" in his mathematics courses is expected of a student intending to major in mathematics.

Library facilities. The mathematics department has an excellent library with a large collection of journals housed in the general library in West Bridge. Students are strongly urged to make use of this facility, and may borrow any books not on reserve for special courses. Current periodicals may be consulted in the library.

GRADUATE WORK

Graduate work in mathematics is planned to give a student a broad knowldge of classical and modern mathematics and to train him to do creative independent work. The normal course of study leads to the Ph.D. degree and requires three or four years. Exceptional ability and graduate work done elsewhere may shorten this time.

Courses. The courses which carry a number between 100 and 199 cover fundamental general topics; those listed with a higher number are more special and more advanced and they include research seminars. Students are urged to take part in one or more of these seminars, and to make extensive use of the library facilities.

Requirements. The general requirements for the degree of Ph.D. are listed on pp. 135-138; additional requirements for mathematics are found on p. 138. The special prerequisites for the course requirements in the minor subject are listed under the separate departments. In particular those for physics are listed on pp. 241-242. A candidacy course requirement may be passed by examination if the student is sufficiently prepared.

As stated on p. 139, the student must submit his thesis before May first of the year in which his degree is to be granted. In addition, he must be prepared to present the work of his thesis in person to the staff in one of the research seminars before April 15 of the same year.

To be allowed to present himself for the doctoral examination, the candidate must submit a list of topics offered for examination. This list must be approved by the department. It must include the equivalent of a full year's work in each of the fields of the candidacy courses and in addition two more advanced topics.

Part time teaching and financial help. A number of graduate assistantships are available in mathematics giving an opportunity to teach undergraduate classes. As a rule, this teaching is limited to one four-hour a week course. Advanced students of superior research ability may be awarded a graduate fellowship carrying no teaching duties.

Master's degrees. Students initially planning to take only a Master's degree are accepted only under special circumstances. In the exceptional cases when the complete Ph.D. requirements cannot be met, a Master's degree will be awarded upon completion of all candidacy courses and submission of a thesis. The thesis requirement may be waived at the discretion of the department.

PHYSICS

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

The distinctive feature of the undergraduate work in physics at the California Institute is the creative atmosphere in which the student at once finds himself. This results from the combination of a large and very productive graduate school with a small and carefully selected undergraduate body.

Since the best education is that which comes from the contact of youth with creative and resourceful minds, the members of the staff of the Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics have been from the beginning productive physicists rather than merely teachers. The instruction is done by the small group method, twenty to a section, save for one rather elaborate demonstration lecture each week throughout the freshman and sophomore years. All the members of the staff participate in these lectures and almost all give at least one undergraduate course. The entering freshman thus makes some contact in his first year with practically all of the members of the staff, and he has the opportunity to maintain that contact throughout his four undergraduate years, and his graduate work as well, if he elects to go on to the higher degrees.

In order to provide the thorough training in physics required by those who are going into scientific or engineering work, two full years of general physics are required of all students. Those who desire to major in physics take during their junior, senior and fifth years intensive problem type courses that provide a more than usually thorough preparation for graduate work. However, electives are provided during the third and fourth years that permit those who do not expect to go into graduate work to replace some of the mathematics and problem courses by engineering subjects. Many of the undergraduate students who elect physics are given also an opportunity to participate in some of the thirty to sixty research projects which are always underway in the Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics, and the graduate seminars are open to undergraduates at all times.

GRADUATE WORK

Graduate students should complete as soon as possible the courses required for admission to candidacy for the doctor's degree. (See page 138.) These provide an unusually thorough grounding in the fundamentals of physics, and the student learns to use these principles in the solution of problems of all kinds. In general, also, graduate students should begin research during their first year and continue it through their whole graduate period.

The Norman Bridge Laboratory of Physics is equipped to carry on research in all the principal fields of physics. Special facilities for research in atomic and nuclear physics are also provided in the W. K. Kellogg Laboratory of Radiation and the High-Potential Research Laboratory with their millionvolt power transformers, van de Graff machines, magnetic analyzers and spectrometers, etc. The facilities are especially good for precision work in the field of the light nuclei.

The student either may select his own problem in consultation with the department or may work into some one of the research projects already under way. The average yearly output of the laboratory for many years has been from fifty to sixty major papers.

There is a general seminar or research conference each week which is regularly attended by all research workers and all graduate students. In addition, there is a weekly theoretical seminar conducted for the benefit of those interested primarily in mathematical physics and several seminars on special fields of work such as x-radiation, nuclear physics, metals, physics of solids, and ultra-short electromagnetic waves.

For graduates in physics the main outlets are positions in colleges and universities, in the research laboratories of the government, and in the increasing number of industrial research laboratories of the country. There is at present a continuing demand for physicists in the National Defense activities of the government, and many graduates are engaged in such work.

In order to make it possible for students to carry on their researches even after they have satisfied the requirements for the doctor's degree, a number of post-doctoral research fellowships are available.

2. ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE WORK

"The four-year Undergraduate Course in Engineering," as prescribed in the Educational Policies of the Institute, "shall be of a general, fundamental character, with a minimum of specialization in the separate branches of engineering. It shall include an unusually thorough training in the basic sciences of physics, chemistry, and mathematics, and a large proportion of cultural studies, the time for this being secured by eliminating some of the more specialized technical subjects commonly included in undergraduate engineering courses. It shall include, however, the professional subjects common to all branches of engineering. It is hoped in this way to provide a combination of a fundamental scientific training with a broad human outlook, which will afford students with engineering interests the type of collegiate education endorsed by leading engineers—one which avoids on the one hand the narrowness common among students in technical schools, and on the other the superficiality and the lack of purpose noticeable in many of those taking academic college courses." The Course is designed to provide a thorough basis for general engineering practice, for advanced study and research, or for industrial and administrative work.

The plan of instruction in engineering embodies a four-year course for the degree of Bachelor of Science. The civil, electrical and mechanical engineering groups are not separated until the third year, all students following the same program of the fundamental subjects—mathematics, physics and chemistry—supplemented by their general applications in surveying, mechanism, mechanics, strength of materials, direct and alternating currents, heat engines and hydraulics. The divergence between the different branches occurs in the third and fourth years, when the study of the professional subjects of specialized nature is introduced. Subjects in the humanities—English, history, and economics—are included in each year of the curriculum.

The four-year undergraduate courses in engineering are well balanced foundations for entrance into many opportunities within the respective fields. However, those students who wish to prepare for careers in the more intensive technical phases of engineering, and who have shown capacity to do advanced work, are expected to take the fifth year, which represents additional professional subjects and work in both design and research. While the work of the fifth year is prescribed to a considerable extent, it offers time and encouragement for the student to engage in research in a field of his own selection under the guidance of a staff representing a wide range of experience and current activity.

GRADUATE STUDY AND RESEARCH IN ENGINEERING

Graduate study and research opportunities in Engineering are available in the fields of aeronautical, civil, mechanical, electrical, and chemical engineering, with courses quite definitely outlined, leading to the degree of Master of Science. These courses normally require one year of work following the Bachelor's degree and are designed to prepare the engineer for professional work of more specialized and advanced nature. A sixth year leads to the degree of Aeronautical Engineer, Chemical Engineer, Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer, or Mechanical Engineer. In addition, advanced work is offered in Aeronautics, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In all phases of the graduate program students are encouraged to include in their courses of study a considerable amount of work outside of their specialized fields, particularly in mathematics and physics.

The Division of Engineering includes those curricula and facilities which are a part of the options of Civil, Electrical, Mechanical Engineering and Aeronautics in which degrees designated with these options are given. In addition, the Division includes courses of study and research facilities in which no specific degree is offered, but which form a part of a student's course of study or are available to him as optional work. These subjects are Applied Mechanics, Hydraulics and Hydrodynamics, Jet Propulsion, and Metallurgy. Some of the specialized laboratory facilities available for instruction and research are the various wind tunnnels, the Analysis Laboratory which includes the Analog Computer, the Dynamics Laboratory, the High Voltage Laboratory, and the several facilities for work in Hydraulic Structures and Hydrodynamics.

AERONAUTICS

The graduate School of Aeronautics and Guggenheim Aeronautical Laboratory, widely known as the GALCIT, were established in 1928 at the California Institute with the aid of the Daniel Guggenheim Fund for the Promotion of Aeronautics. Since their inception the department and laboratory have been actively engaged in the fields of Aeronautics and the allied sciences. The following program of instruction at the post-graduate level and of advanced research is now in progress:

1. A comprehensive series of theoretical courses in aerodynamics, fluid mechanics, and elasticity, with the underlying mathematics, mechanics, thermodynamics, and physics.

2. A group of practical courses in airplane design conducted by the Institute's staff in cooperation with practicing engineers in the vicinity.

3. Experimental and theoretical researches on:

a. The basic problems of fluid mechanics with particular emphasis on the effects of viscosity and compressibility.

b. The fundamentals of solid mechanics relating to the properties of materials and to the elastic or plastic behavior of structures and structural elements, primarily for aircraft and guided missiles.

c. The concepts of aeroelasticity in which the dynamical structural deformations are correlated with their attendant aerodynamic effects.

d. The performance, stability, and dynamical behavior of aircraft, guided missiles, and projectiles.

e. Problems in jet propulsion with special emphasis on the underlying fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, dynamics, and chemistry.

The campus laboratory houses a wind tunnel of the closed circuit type with a working section 10 feet in diameter. A 750 horsepower motor and propeller produce test section wind velocities in excess of 200 miles per hour. A complete set of aerodynamical balances permits the rapid testing of aircraft models as well as the undertaking of many types of scientific investigation in this tunnel. A fluid mechanics laboratory contains several smaller wind tunnels and a considerable amount of auxiliary apparatus especially suitable for the study of the basic problems connected with turbulent flows. The problems of transonic, supersonic, and hypersonic flows may be investigated in other wind tunnels specifically designed for such purposes. In these tunnels, flow velocities up to approximately 10 times the velocity of sound may be studied. These tunnels are equipped with optical apparatus which can be used for the study of shock wave phenomena. A structures laboratory is equipped with standard and special testing machines for research in the field of aircraft structures. Fatigue machines are also available for investigating the fatigue properties of materials. Photoelastic equipment can be made available for the study of stress distribution by optical methods. The laboratory is also equipped with excellent shop facilities for the manufacture of testing equipment and research instrumentation.

The Aeronautics Department has developed a number of interests related to but not strictly included in its academic, on-campus activities. Two of these now have extensive research facilities with which the Department maintains close contact, although they are not located on the Institute campus. The first is the Jet Propulsion Laboratory which is owned and sponsored by the Armed Services and operated by the California Institute. It is devoted to the study of the fundamental problems underlying jet propulsion and guided missiles. Among the subjects emphasized are supersonic aerodynamics, chemistry of fuels and combustion, high temperature materials, liquid and solid propellant rocket motors, ramjet and other air-consuming jet engines, missile guidance and control, etc.

The second off-campus facility is the Southern California Cooperative Wind Tunnel which is owned by five aircraft companies. The Laboratory with its equipment was constructed and is operated by the Aeronautics Department under a management agreement. This tunnel has approximately 15,000 installed horsepower, an $8\frac{1}{2}$ by 12 foot working section, and develops speeds up to the velocity of sound. It can be operated both above and below atmospheric pressure and is used for studying the aerodynamic problems of modern aircraft and guided missiles.

The facilities of the Institute are available to students working towards advanced degrees, and to qualified workers who wish to carry out researches in the fields outlined above. In some cases the off-campus facilities can also be made available for such purposes. A few fellowships can be granted to selected men.

As in the older departments of physics, chemistry, and mathematics, emphasis is placed primarily upon the development of graduate study and research; but provision has also been made in the four-year undergraduate course in engineering for work leading to such graduate study and research. This affords a broad and thorough preparation in the basic science and engineering upon which aeronautics rests. The graduate courses may be taken either by students who have completed a four-year course at the Institute, or by students from other colleges who have had substantially the same preparation. The field of aeronautics is so many-sided that a student who has completed the undergraduate course either in engineering or in applied science will be admitted to the fifth-year course. The sixth-year work, however, may be taken only by students who have completed the fifth-year course at the Institute or who have had substantially the same preparation elsewhere.

Still more advanced study and research are offered for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. This degree is given under the same general conditions as those that obtain in the other courses offered at the Institute.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING AND APPLIED CHEMISTRY

(See pp. 84-86)

CIVIL ENGINEERING

In Civil Engineering instruction is offered leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Civil Engineer, and Doctor of Philosophy.

The branches of civil engineering in which advanced work is offered include the control, development and conservation and treatment of water; the analysis of structures with particular reference to those types achieving economy through continuity of arrangement; the study of earthquake effects and means of resisting them; investigation of stresses in dams and the design of different types of dams; the study of the increasingly important problems of sanitation, sewage treatment and disposal work; the location, design, construction and operation of railroads and highways; the study of properties and economical utilization of construction materials; and the study of soil mechanics as related to foundations, earth dams, stability of slopes, and other earthwork problems. Also, instruction and research facilities are available in the subjects of hydraulic structures, open and closed hydraulic channels, sediment transport, hydraulic machinery, experimental stress analysis, elasticity, and vibrations.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

In Electrical Engineering instruction is offered leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Electrical Engineer, and Doctor of Philosophy.

The field of electrical engineering affords opportunity for many choices of life work relating to design, research, production, operation and management. Some phases of these activities and the commercial semi-technical phases of the electrical industry require only the preparation of the four-year course, but the better, or more normal preparation for an electrical engineering career requires the completion of the five-year course leading to the degree, Master of Science.

The instruction pattern for electrical engineering is therefore designed on a five-year basis, the fifth year courses being open to qualified students who have completed the four year electrical engineering option for the Bachelor of Science degree from the Institute, or have had substantially the same preparation in other colleges.

Other fields of endeavor call for a knowledge of mathematics, physics, and electrical engineering in excess of that obtainable in the five year curricula. To meet this need the Institute has provided courses of graduate study and research in electrical engineering leading to the degrees of Electrical Engineer and Doctor of Philosophy. These courses provide for advanced work in the application of mathematical analysis and physical laws to mechanical and electrical problems and may be taken by a limited number of exceptional students who have completed the five year electrical engineering course at the Institute, or by students from other colleges who have substantially the same preparation.

Students desiring to become research men, college teachers, or professional experts in the highly mathematical and scientific phases of electrical engineering may continue their work for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Students desiring graduate course preparation for work relating to the application, development and manufacture of electrical equipment may continue their work for the degree of Electrical Engineer.

The distinctive features of undergraduate work and graduate work in electrical engineering at the California Institute of Technology are the creative atmosphere in which the student finds himself and the large amount of physics and mathematics courses included in the engineering curricula. The graduate work in electrical engineering greatly strengthens the undergraduate courses by bringing students who feel the fourth and fifth year courses best adapted to their needs in close touch with research men and problems.

Of the several electrical engineering laboratories at the California Institute, two, the High Voltage Research Laboratory and the Analysis Laboratory, are outstanding.

The High Voltage Building and the million-volt power frequency transformer were provided by the Southern California Edison Company. The million-volt transformer, which was designed by Professor R. W. Sorensen, has a normal rating of 1,000 kilovolt amperes but is capable of supplying several times the rated load at the above potential, with one end of the winding grounded. A 2,000,000 volt surge generator which can be conveniently used as two 1,000,000 volt surge generators and a high current surge generator supplemented by cathode-ray oscillographs and other apparatus used in the study of electric surges (artificial lightning) and its effect upon electrical apparatus provides ample facility for the study of high voltage transients. This laboratory is used both for the pursuit of special scientific problems connected with the structure of matter and the nature of radiation, and for the conduct of the pressing engineering problems having to do with the improvement in the art of transmission at high potentials. It also provides opportunities for instruction in this field, such as are not at present easily obtainable elsewhere by students of science and engineering.

The Analysis Laboratory recently established at the Institute provides means for the development of large scale computer techniques and their application to the solution of the more complex mathematical equations that must be solved in connection with engineering and scientific investigations. At present the main activity of this laboratory is centered around a unique electric analog computer developed by Professor G. D. McCann.

This computer is available not only as an aid to the research of members of the Institute staff but also as an instrument of general service to the engineering staffs of the Southern California industrial area and to the armed forces research groups.

Though very new, this computer seems unsurpassed as a device for rapidly solving many very difficult equations. Its use has already indicated a number of development lines for other computation methods. These will provide research projects suitable for graduate students particularly in the field of electrical engineering and applied mechanics.

The computer also provides an important facility for extending certain lines of basic research in electric circuit theory, mechanics, aeronautics, thermodynamics and other fields where similar problems are encountered.

Equipment and laboratories for research work in electronics, radio, and microwaves are available. Research projects now in progress or planned for the immediate future include basic studies of wave guide phenomena, propagation of microwaves through the various meteorological conditions encountered in Southern California, studies of the behavior of electric and electronic equipment at very high altitudes. Facilities for research in dynamo-electric machinery and in servo mechanisms are also available.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

In Mechanical Engineering instruction is offered leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Science, Mechanical Engineer, and Doctor of Philosophy.

The general program of instruction in mechanical engineering is organized on a five year basis in which the fifth year schedule is open to qualified students who have completed the four year mechanical engineering option for the Bachelor of Science degree from the Institute, or have had substantially the same preparation in other colleges. The first four years at the Institute are concerned with basic subjects in science and engineering and in the humanities. The fifth year, therefore, is somewhat more specialized, but yet basic in the field of mechanical engineering. A set schedule of subjects is specified for the fifth year covering the more specialized and advanced phases of mechanical engineering.

Greater specialization is provided by the work for the engineer's or doctor's degree. The student is allowed considerable latitude in selecting his course of subjects, and is encouraged to elect related course work of advanced character in the basic sciences. The engineer's degree of Mechanical Engineer is considered as a terminal degree for the student who wishes to obtain advanced training more highly specialized than is appropriate to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Research work leading to a thesis is required for the engineer's degree and for the doctor's degree.

In advanced work the Mechanical Engineering Department provides facili-

ties in four general areas: (1) hydrodynamics, (2) design, mechanics, and dynamics, (3) physical metallurgy and mechanics of materials, and (4) thermodynamics and heat power. In hydrodynamics extensive facilities are available as described under a separate section of the catalogue. A Dynamics Laboratory is provided for the study of problems in vibration, transient phenomena in mechanical systems, and experimental stress analysis by means of special mechanical and electronic equipment. Instruction and research in physical metallurgy is made possible by a well equipped metallography laboratory in which alloys may be prepared, heat treated, analyzed, and studied microscopically. Extensive laboratory facilities have been developed for the study of the mechanics of materials, particularly under conditions of dynamic loading, which are located in a special laboratory. Work in the field of thermodynamics and heat power is implemented by laboratories containing internal combustion engines, heat transfer apparatus, and refrigeration equipment. Work is in progress on certain phases of gas turbines which provides problems and facilities for research in this field.

An additional activity of interest to all advanced students in engineering is the Analysis Laboratory. (See pages 94-95.) This laboratory is built around an analog computer which merges the various interests in applied mechanics, applied mathematics, and electrical engineering in the solution of problems. The computer is valuable not only for solution of specific research problems but also as a field of research in itself in the development of new elements to extend the usefulness of the computer to more general mathematical analysis.

Close connections are maintained by the Mechanical Engineering staff with the many industries and governmental research agencies in the area which provide new, basic problems and facilities for study and research in the broad field of mechanical engineering.

GUGGENHEIM JET PROPULSION CENTER

During 1948 at the California Institute of Technology, a Jet Propulsion Center was established by the Daniel and Florence Guggenheim Foundation. This Center was created specifically to provide facilities for postgraduate education and research in jet propulsion and rocket engineering, with particular emphasis on peace-time uses. The objectives of this Center are to provide training in jet propulsion technology, to promote research and advanced thinking on rocket and jet propulsion problems, and to be a center for peacetime commercial and scientific uses of rockets and jet propulsion. The Guggenheim Jet Propulsion Center is a part of the Division of Engineering of the California Institute of Technology. All instruction in the Guggenheim Center is on the graduate level.

The solution of the engineering problems in jet propulsion draws on the knowledge and practice of the older branches of engineering, in particular, mechanical engineering and aeronautics. Thus, it is proper that the program of instruction in jet propulsion include material from both of these engineering fields. Similarly, it is expected that in general students entering the course work in jet propulsion will have had their undergraduate preparation in mechanical engineering or aeronautics. Thus, the program of instruction in jet propulsion will have two separate options, allowing men from both aeronautics and mechanical engineering to follow their previous inclinations and developments. Both options lead to the degree of Master of Science upon the completion of the fifth year programs. For men in the Aeronautics Option, the degree of Aeronautical Engineer will be given upon the completion of a sixth year program. Similarly, the degree of Mechanical Engineer will be given to men upon the completion of the sixth year program of the Mechanical Engineering Option.

Students from the Aeronautics Option may be admitted to work for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Aeronautics and a minor field. Students from the Mechanical Engineering Option may be admitted to work for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical Engineering and a minor field. No designation specifying the field of jet propulsion will be given.

The actual courses of study in jet propulsion under the two options will be available for registration in September, 1949. The jet propulsion course which has been offered during the past several years—see Aeronautics schedule of courses—includes substantially the subjects of instruction to be offered under the new Guggenheim Center. The two new options, which will replace the present course of study, will emphasize materials and Thermodynamics for the mechanical engineer and aerodynamics and compressible flow for the aeronautical engineer.

The facilities of the Institute, in particular those of the department of Aeronautics and the department of Mechanical Engineering, are available to students working towards advanced degrees. In addition, there is the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, first established by the Aeronautics department, which is owned and sponsored by the Armed Services. This Laboratory, located off the campus, is now operated by the Institute through the Jet Propulsion Laboratory Board. It is devoted to the study of the fundamental problems underlying jet propulsion and guided missiles. Among the subjects emphasized are supersonic aerodynamics, chemistry of fuels and combustion, high temperature materials, liquid and solid propellant rocket motors, ramjet and other air-consuming jet engines, missile guidance and control, etc. Under the present regulations, students who wish to use the facilities of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory must, however, first obtain clearance from the Armed Services.

HYDRODYNAMICS

Hydrodynamics and hydraulic engineering represent subjects in Fluid Mechanics which complement other Institute work in Aerodynamics and in which a vigorous program of research and instruction is maintained. While no specific degree in Hydrodynamics is given, the several specialized laboratories provide excellent facilities for graduate student research.

HYDRAULIC MACHINERY LABORATORY. This laboratory is designed for carrying out basic and precise research studies in the hydrodynamics of centrifugal and propeller pumps, turbines, and allied flow problems. Dynamometers with precision speed controls are available up to 450 horsepower output or input, and for speeds up to 5,000 r.p.m. Accurate instruments for measuring pressures, flow rates, speeds, and torques are provided. Special equipment for the study of cavitation has been developed.

HYDRODYNAMICS LABORATORY. This laboratory is a three-story wing adjoining the Hydraulic Machinery Laboratory. Its equipment is designed for the determination of the dynamics of the motion of underwater bodies. Major research programs are now being carried on under the sponsorship of the Bureau of Ordnance of the Navy. The facilities are also available for graduate research. The equipment includes (a) a High Speed Water Tunnel with a 14inch working section and velocities above 70 feet per second, (b) a Free Surface Water Tunnel, (c) a large Controlled Atmosphere Launching Tank, and (d) a Polarized Light Flume. Force balance and pressure distribution measuring equipment are available for the tunnels. Much additional auxiliary equipment has been developed, including a flash-type motion picture camera for work up to 30,000 exposures per second. Well equipped photographic dark rooms and precision instrument shop are part of the laboratory facilities.

HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES LABORATORY. This laboratory is equipped to study problems of open channel flow that ordinarily occur in water and flood control work, and problems of wave action that arise in connection with beach and harbor development. The equipment includes (a) a model basin of about 2400 square feet equipped with a water supply, wave, surge, and tide apparatus required for studying river, harbor, beach, and reservoir spillway problems; (b) a tilting channel platform 100 feet long for studying high velocity flow; (c) a concrete flume for use in weir, spillway, and allied problems re-

quiring a deep basin; (d) a complete laboratory unit with a large model basin 120 feet by 120 feet, located about 12 miles east of Pasadena, together with office space, shops, and auxiliary apparatus such as wave and tide machines, automatic wave recording gauges, special flash lamp and other photographic and electronic apparatus. It was built for the Navy Bureau of Yards and Docks to study the development of Apra Harbor at Guam, and is especially suitable for wave and surge problems.

SOIL CONSERVATION LABORATORY. This laboratory, originally operated for soil conservation studies, has become a center for basic investigations into the mechanism of entrainment, transportation, and deposition of solid particles by flowing fluids. The equipment includes (a) the closed circuit suspended load flume with an adjustable gradient, (b) a special flume for the study of rate of reduction of bed load, (c) an outdoor model basin for studying field problems requiring either clear or silt laden flows, and (d) sediment analysis laboratory. Facilities of this installation are also available to qualified graduate students.

3. THE HUMANITIES

One of the distinctive features of the California Institute is its emphasis upon the humanistic side of the curriculum. The faculty is in thorough sympathy with this aim and gives full support to it. Every student is required to take, in each of his four undergraduate years, one or more humanistic courses. These courses in the Division of the Humanities include the subjects English and foreign literatures, European and American history, philosophy and social ethics, economics (including industrial relations), and government. All of them are so planned and articulated that the student obtains a solid grounding and not merely the superficial acquaintance which is too often the outcome of a free elective system. The standards of intellectual performance in these studies are maintained on the same plane as in the professional subjects. Ample quarters for the work in humanities are provided in Dabney Hall, which was given to the Institute by the late Mr. and Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney of Los Angeles as an evidence of their interest in the humanities program of the Institute and their desire to support it. Besides the usual class and lecture rooms, Dabney Hall of the Humanities contains a divisional library and reading room, offices for members of the humanities faculty, a room for the exhibition of pictures and other works of art, and a student lounge which opens upon a walled garden of olive trees.

In connection with the acceptance of the gift of Dabney Hall, a special fund of \$400,000 for the support of instruction in the humanistic fields was subscribed by several friends of the Institute. In 1937 the late Mr. Edward S. Harkness gave the Institute an additional endowment fund of \$750,000 for the same purpose.

In addition to the regular staff of the Institute, scholars from other institutions give instruction or lectures in the Division of the Humanities. The proximity of the Huntington Library, with its unique opportunities for research in literature, history, and economics, is assurance that the instruction given at the Institute in these fields will continue in the future, as in the past, to be strengthened by the association of visiting scholars.

THE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS SECTION

The Industrial Relations Section, which was established in 1939, is supported by special contributions from a substantial number of individuals, companies, and labor unions.

The program of the Industrial Relations Section includes four types of activities: (1) it provides an introductory course in industrial relations for seniors and graduate students and specialized courses without academic credit for representatives of companies and unions; (2) it holds periodic conferences and meetings with industrial executives and labor union officials for the discussion of current labor problems; (3) it conducts surveys and research studies on problems of industrial relations; and (4) for the use of students and representatives of companies and unions, it maintains a comprehensive reference library in its quarters in Culbertson Hall on the campus. As a result of these varied activities, the Section publishes a series of bulletins and circulars.

The work and program of the Section is guided by the Committee of the Industrial Relations Section consisting of Trustees appointed by the Board and faculty members appointed by the President.

STUDENT LIFE

Student Houses. The four Student Houses are situated on the California Street side of the campus. Planned in the Mediterranean style to harmonize with the Athenæum, they were, like the latter building, designed by Mr. Gordon B. Kaufmann. While the four houses constitute a unified group, each house is a separate unit providing accommodations for about seventy-five students; each has its own dining-room and lounge, but all are served from a common kitchen.

All four houses have attractive inner courts surrounded by portales. Most of the rooms are single, but there is a limited number of rooms for two. All the rooms are simply but adequately and attractively furnished. The buildings are so planned that within each of the four houses there are groupings of rooms for from twelve to twenty students, with a separate entry and toilet and kitchenette facilities for each.

The completion of this group of four residence halls marks the initial step in a plan to meet the housing and living problems of undergraduate students. The plan calls eventually for eight residence halls. Each of the four present houses has its own elected officers and is given wide powers in the matter of arranging its own social events, preserving its own traditions, and promoting the general welfare of the house. The houses are under the general supervision and control of a member of the Faculty known as the Master of the Student Houses.

By action of the Board of Trustees, all undergraduate students are expected to live in the Student Houses unless permission is given by one of the Deans to live elsewhere. This permission will be given only when there are reasons of emergency or when there are no longer any vacancies in the Houses. Since the demand for rooms may exceed the supply, newly entering students are advised to file room applications immediately upon being notified by the Registrar of admission to the Institute.

Throop Club. The Throop Club is designed to provide for non-resident students the same sort of focus for undergraduate life that the Student Houses provide for resident students. The Throop Club has its own elected officers and committees and carries on a full program of social and other activities. The Throop Club lounge, made possible by the generosity of a group of friends of the Institute, provides a convenient gathering place on the campus and is the center of Throop Club activities. For non-resident students, membership in the Throop Club greatly facilitates participation in undergraduate social life and intramural sports.

Interhouse Activities. The presidents and vice-presidents of the four Student Houses and the Throop Club make up the Interhouse Committee, which determines matters of general policy for all five organizations. While each sponsors independent activities there is at least one joint dance held each year. The program of intramural sports is also carried on jointly. At present it includes football, softball, cross-country, swimming, water polo, skiing, basketball, and handball.

Interhouse Scholarship Trophy. A trophy for annual competition in scholarship among the four Student Houses and the Throop Club has been provided by an anonymous donor. With the approval of the donor the trophy has been designated as a memorial to the late Colonel E. C. Goldsworthy who was Master of the Student Houses and commemorates his interest and effort in the field of undergraduate scholarship.

Associated Student Body. The undergraduate students are organized as the "Associated Students of the California Institute of Technology, Incorporated." All students who pay their student body fees are automatically members of this organization, which deals with affairs of general student concern and with such matters as may be delegated to it by the faculty. Membership in the corporation entitles each student to (a) admission to all regular athletic or forensic contests in which Institute teams participate, (b) a subscription to The California Tech, (c) one vote in each corporate election, and (d) the right to hold a corporate office.

Board of Directors. The executive body of the corporation is the Board of Directors, which is elected by the members in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws. The Board interprets the By-Laws, makes awards for athletic and extra-curricular activities, authorizes expenditures from the corporation funds, and exercises all other powers in connection with the corporation not otherwise delegated.

Board of Control. The Honor System is the fundamental principle of conduct of all students. More than merely a code applying to conduct in examinations, it extends to all phases of campus life. It is the code of behavior governing all scholastic and extra-curricular activities, all relations among students, and all relations between students and faculty. The Honor System is the outstanding tradition of the student body, which accepts full responsibility for its operation. The Board of Control, which is composed of elected representatives from each of the four undergraduate classes, is charged with interpreting the Honor System. If any violations should occur, the Board of Control considers them and may recommend appropriate disciplinary measures to the faculty.

Faculty-Student Relations. Faculty-student coördination and coöperation with regard to campus affairs is secured through periodic joint meetings of the Faculty Committee on Student Relations, and the Board of Directors and the Board of Control of the Student Body. These conferences serve as a clearing house for suggestions as to policy, organization, etc., originating with either students or faculty.

Athletics. The California Institute maintains a well-rounded program of athletics and schedules inter-collegiate events with various neighboring institutions.

The California Institute, having acquired the right to purchase a portion of Fournament Park through a recent city election, plans to expand its athletic facilities available to the student. A baseball stadium, championship tennis courts, a football field, and a standard outdoor track are now available, and as time and construction permit, other facilities will be offered. The Institute sponsors an increasingly important program of intramural athletics. There is spirited competition among the five groups composed of the Student Houses and the Throop Club for the possession of three trophies. The Interhouse Trophy is awarded annually to the group securing the greatest number of points in intramural competition during the year. The Varsity and Freshman Rating Trophy is presented to the group having the greatest number of men participating in varsity and freshman athletics. The third trophy, "Discobolus," is a bronze replica of Myron's famous statue of the discus thrower. "Discobolus" is a challenge trophy, subject to competition in any sport. It remains in the possession of one group only so long as that group can defeat the challengers of any of the other groups.

Student Body Publications. The publications of the student body include a weekly paper, the California Tech; an annual, and a student handbook, which gives a survey of student activities and organizations and serves as a campus directory. These publications are staffed entirely by undergraduates. Through them ample opportunity is provided for any student who is interested in obtaining valuable experience not only in the journalistic fields of reporting and editing, but in the fields of advertising and business management as well.

Musical Activities. The Institute provides qualified directors and facilities for a band, orchestra, and glee club. The Musicale is an organization which encourages interest in and appreciation for classical recordings. The extensive record library of the Institute provides opportunity for cultivation of this interest and for the presentation of public programs.

Student Societies and Clubs. There is at the Institute a range of undergraduate societies and clubs wide enough to satisfy the most varied interests. The American Institute of Electrical Engineers, the American Society of Civil Engineers, and the American Society of Mechanical Engineers all maintain active student branches.

The Institute has a chapter (California Beta) of Tau Beta Pi, the national scholarship honor society of engineering colleges. Each year the Tau Beta Pi chapter elects to membership students from the highest ranking eighth of the junior class and the highest fifth of the senior class.

The Institute also has a chapter of Pi Kappa Delta, the national forensic honor society. Members are elected annually from students who have reperesented the Institute in intercollegiate debate, or in oratorical or extempore speaking contests.

In addition to the national honorary fraternities there are four local honorary groups: the Beavers, membership in which is a recognition of service to the student body; the Varsity Club, which is composed of students who have earned letters in intercollegiate athletics; the Press Club, which elects members who are active in student publications; and the Drama Club, in which membership is conferred as an award for student dramatic talent.

Special interests and hobbies are provided for by the Chem Club, the Radio Club, and the Ski Club. The Christian Fellowship Group, Christian Science Group, Episcopal Group, and the Newman Club are organized on the basis of religious interests. The Walrus Club comprises a group interested in the discussion of questions of current national and international importance. Student Shop. The Student Shop is located in one of the service buildings on the campus near the Student Houses. It was equipped by the Institute, largely through donations, and is operated by the students under faculty supervision. It has no connection with regular Institute activities, and exists solely as a place where qualified students may work on private projects that require machinery.

All students are eligible to apply for membership in the Student Workshop organization. These applications are acted upon by a governing committee of students, and this committee is charged with the responsibility of admitting only those who can demonstrate their competence in the operation of the machines in the shop. Yearly dues are collected to provide for maintenance and replacement.

Forensics. Institute debaters engage in an annual schedule of debates with other Southern California colleges, and take part annually in oratorical and extempore speaking contests. To encourage undergraduate forensics the English department offers a course in debate. During the second and third terms a special debating class for freshmen gives first-year men an opportunity to prepare for freshman debates. A number of intramural practice debates, and the annual oratorical contest for the Conger Peace Prize afford all men interested in public speaking an opportunity to develop their abilities.

Y.M.C.A. The California Institute Y.M.C.A. is a service organization whose purpose is to supplement a technical and scientific education with a program emphasizing social and religious values. The "Y" is one of the most active student organizations on the campus and welcomes as members all students taking an active part in its regular program of activities. The program includes weekly luncheon clubs, discussion groups, forums and lectures, studentfaculty firesides, inter-collegiate conferences and work with local church groups. It also sponsors an annual freshman tea dance and cooperates in planning the New Student Camp. The "Y" services to the student body include a used textbook exchange, a tutoring service, a loan fund, an all-year calendar of student events and the use of the lounge and offices. The executive secretary of the Y.M.C.A., Wesley L. Hershey, is always available to help students with their personal problems.

Bookstore. The Student Store serving students, faculty and staff is located on the ground floor of Throop Hall. The store, which is owned and operated by the Institute, carries a complete stock of required books and supplies, many reference books and many extra-curricular items—athletic supplies, stationery, fountain pens, etc. Net income from operation of the store is used for undergraduate scholarships and for payment of a dividend to the Associated Students for student body activities.

PART TWO

DETAILED INFORMATION FOR PRESENT AND PROSPECTIVE UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

Admission to the Freshman Class (page 106) Admission to Upper Classes by Transfer (page 110) Registration Regulations (page 113) Scholastic Grading and Requirements (page 114) Student Health and Physical Education (page 118) Expenses (page 120) Scholarships (page 123) Student Aid (page 126) Prizes (page 127) General Regulations for Graduate Students (page 128) Regulations for the Degree of Master of Science (page 130) Regulations for the Engineer's Degree (page 132) Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy (page 133)

Graduate Scholarships, Fellowships, and Assistantships (page 143)

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE STANDING

The academic year at the California Institute consists of one twelve-week term and two eleven-week terms, extending from late September until the middle of June. There are no summer sessions, except that graduate students are permitted to register for summer research. Undergraduates are admitted only once a year—in September.

I. ADMISSION TO THE FRESHMAN CLASS

Students are selected from the group of applicants on the basis of (a) high grades in certain required high school subjects, (b) results of the College Entrance Examination Board tests, and (c) a personal interview. The specific requirements in each of these groups are described below.

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION. Two applications are needed. One, for admission, is made on a form furnished by the California Institute on request, and is returned directly to the Institute. The other, to take examinations, may be secured by writing to the College Entrance Examination Board either in Los Angeles or Princeton (see below).

Completed admission application blanks and high school records including courses that may be in progress must reach the Registrar's Office by February 1, 1950 if the applicant wishes to be sure that his record is satisfactory before he arranges to take the College Board tests. Admission applications may reach the Registrar's Office as late as March 1, 1950 from those who have already arranged to take the tests. The Institute cannot, however, be responsible in the event that an applicant who has paid his fee to the College Board must later be informed that his record is not acceptable.

Applicants living outside the continental limits of the United States must submit their credentials by November 1, 1949.

Records submitted by February 1 will ordinarily show the grades for only the first three years of high school. The applicant should make sure that a supplementary transcript showing the grades for the first semester of the senior year is sent as soon as these grades are available. He should likewise be sure to list in the space provided on the application blank the subjects he will take throughout the senior year.

Arrangements to take the tests must be made by writing to the College Entrance Examination Board in advance of the closing dates and according to the instructions listed below.

HIGH SCHOOL CREDITS. Each applicant must be thoroughly prepared in at least fifteen units of preparatory work, each unit representing one year's work in a given subject in an approved high school at the rate of five recitations weekly. Each applicant must offer all of the units in Group A and at least five and one-half units in Group B.
Group A:	English	3
	Algebra	2
	Plane Geometry	1
	Trigonometry	$\frac{1}{2}$
	Physics	1
	Chemistry	1
	United States History and Government	1

Group B:	Foreign Languages, Shop, additional English, Mathematics, Geol-	
	ogy, Biology or other Laboratory Science, History, Drawing, Com-	
	mercial subjects, etc.	$5\frac{1}{2}$

Applicants who offer for entrance a total of fifteen recommended units, but whose list of subjects is not in accord with this table, may be admitted at the discretion of the faculty, if they are successful in passing the general entrance examinations; but no applicant will be admitted whose preparation does not include English 2 units, algebra $1\frac{1}{2}$ units, geometry 1 unit, trigonometry $\frac{1}{2}$ unit, physics 1 unit, chemistry 1 unit. All entrance deficiencies must be made up before registration for the second year.

The Admissions Committee recommends that the applicant's high school course include at least two years of foreign languages, preferably Latin, a year of geology or biology, basic elementary shop work, and as much extra instruction in English grammar and composition as is available in the high school curriculum.

Each applicant is expected to show that he has satisfactorily completed the above-stated required preparation, by presenting a complete scholastic record from an approved school. This record must contain a list of courses in progress—if any—at the time the record is submitted.

ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS. In addition to the above credentials, all applicants for admission to the freshman class are required to take the following entrance examinations given by the College Entrance Examination Board: the scholastic aptitude test (morning program); the afternoon program consisting of achievement tests in Advanced Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry.

In 1950 these tests may be taken either on Saturday, January 14, or on Saturday, March 11. Most applicants will find themselves better prepared if they wait until the latter date. It is important to note, however, that no applicant can be considered for admission in 1950 who has not completed the tests by the March 11 date. No exception can be made to the rule that all applicants must take these tests and no substitution of other tests for those listed above can be permitted.

Full information regarding the examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board is contained in the *Bulletin of Information* which may be obtained without charge by writing to the appropriate address given below. The tests are given at a large number of centers, but should any applicant be located more than 65 miles from a test center, special arrangements will be made to enable him to take the tests nearer home. Applicants who wish to take the examinations in any of the following states, territories, or foreign areas should address their inquiries by mail to College Entrance Examination Board, P. O. Box 2416, Terminal Annex, Los Angeles 54, California:

Arizona	New Mexico	Territory of Hawaii
California	Oregon	Province of Alberta
Colorado	Utah	Province of British Columbia
Idaho	Washington	Republic of Mexico
Montana	Wyoming	Australia
Nevada	Territory of Alaska	Pacific Islands, including
	· · · · ·	Japan and Formosa

Candidates applying for examination in any state or foreign area not given above should write to College Entrance Examination Board, P. O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey.

Applicants should be sure to state whether they will take the tests in January or March.

Each examination application submitted for registration must be accompanied by the examination fee of \$12 which covers the Scholastic Aptitude Test and three Achievement Tests.

All examination applications and fees should reach the appropriate office of the Board not later than the dates specified below:

	For examination centers located	
Date of Tests	In the United States, Canada, the Canal Zone, Mexico, or the West Indies	Outside the United States, Can- ada, the Canal Zone, Mexico, or the West Indies
January 14, 1950	December 24, 1949	November 26, 1949
March 11, 1950	February 18, 1950	January 21, 1950

Examination applications received after these closing dates will be subject to a penalty fee of three dollars in addition to the regular fee.

Candidates are urged to send in their examination applications and fees to the Board as early as possible, preferably at least several weeks before the closing date, since early registration allows time to clear up possible irregularities which might otherwise delay the issue of reports. Under no circumstances will an examination application be accepted if it is received at a Board office later than one week prior to the date of the examination. No candidate will be permitted to register with the supervisor of an examination center at any time. Only properly registered candidates, holding tickets of admission to the centers at which they present themselves, will be admitted to the tests. Requests for transfer of examination center cannot be considered unless these reach the Board office at least one week prior to the date of the examination.

Please note that requests to take the examinations and all questions referring exclusively to the examinations are to be sent to the College Entrance Examination Board at the appropriate address as given above, and not to the California Institute.

ADMISSION TO UNDERGRADUATE STANDING

PERSONAL INTERVIEW. A personal interview will, wherever possible, be arranged with each applicant unless the results of the entrance examinations show very definitely that he has not had sufficient preparation. These interviews will be held in the locality in which the applicant lives or is attending school. In some cases, applicants may be asked to travel short distances to a central point. Notices of interview appointments will be sent, and the applicant has no responsibility with regard to the interview until such notice is received.

NOTIFICATION OF ADMISSION. Final selections are ordinarily made and the applicants notified of their admission or rejection by June first. Upon receipt of a notice of admission an applicant should immediately send in the registration fee of \$10.00, which covers the cost of the New Student Camp. See page 109. In the event of subsequent cancellation of application, the registration fee is *not* refundable unless cancellation is initiated by the Institute. Places in the entering class will not be held for more than ten days from the time an applicant could reasonably be expected to have received notice of acceptance. When the registration fee has been received, each accepted applicant will be sent a registration card which will entitle him to register, provided his physical examination is satisfactory. The registration card should be presented at the Dabney Hall Lounge on the date of registration.

Checks or money orders should be made payable to the California Institute of Technology.

PHYSICAL EXAMINATION. Prior to acceptance for admission, each applicant is required to submit a report of physical examination on a form which will be sent him at the time he is notified of admission. It is the applicant's responsibility to have this form filled out by a Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) of his own choosing. See page 118. Admission is tentative pending such examination, and is subject to cancellation if the results of the examinations are unsatisfactory.

Vaccination at the time of the examination is a requirement. Students will not be admitted unless the physical examination form bears evidence of such vaccination.

NEW STUDENT CAMP. All undergraduate students entering the Institute for the first time, either as freshmen or as transfer students, are required to attend the New Student Camp as part of the regular registration procedure. This meeting occupies three days of registration week preceding the fall term, and is usually held at Camp Radford, a large well-equipped camp owned by the city of Los Angeles and located in the San Bernardino Mountains east of Redlands. The expenses of the camp are met in part by the \$10 registration fee from new students and in part by a contribution of funds from the Institute.

A large number of faculty members and student leaders attend the camp. During the three-day program the new students hear what life at the Institute is like. They learn what is expected of them and what aids are available to them to help them live up to these expectations. Because of the comparatively small student body and the pressure of work once academic activity starts, it is important both to the student and to the Institute that new students become, at the very beginning, part of a homogeneous group sharing a common understanding of purpose and a common agreement on intellectual and moral standards. The three days at the camp afford the best possible opportunity for achieving this necessary unity.

II. ADMISSION TO UPPER CLASSES BY TRANSFER FROM OTHER INSTITUTIONS

The Institute admits to its upper classes (i.e., sophomore year and beyond) a limited number of able men who have made satisfactory records at other institutions of collegiate rank. In general only students whose grades, especially those in mathematics and science, are above average can expect to be permitted to take the entrance examinations.

A student who is admitted to the upper classes pursues a full course in one of the options in engineering or in science, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The Institute has no special students. Men are admitted either as freshmen in accordance with the regulations set forth on pages 106-109 or as upper classmen in the manner described below. Those who have pursued college work elsewhere, but whose preparation is such that they have not had the substantial equivalent of the following freshman subjects, English, mathematics, physics and chemistry, will be classified as freshmen and must be admitted as such. (See freshman admission requirements on pages 106-109.) They may, however, receive credit for the subjects which have been completed in a satisfactory manner.

A minimum residence at the Institute of one scholastic year is required of all candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science. See page 116.

An applicant for admission must present a transcript of his record to date showing in detail the character of his previous training and the grades received both in high school and college. In addition, he should file an application for admission; the necessary blanks for this will be forwarded from the Registrar's office upon request, but only after transcripts are on file. Transcripts and applications must be on file by April 1. If the applicant is attending another college, a list of subjects in progress, to be completed by June, must accompany the transcript. A supplementary transcript, showing the grades of this work, must be filed as soon as possible after the grades are available.

Before their admission to the upper classes of the Institute all students are required to take entrance examinations in mathematics, physics, chemistry and English composition covering the work for which they desire credit, except that the examination in chemistry is required only of those desiring to pursue the course in science. Students must offer courses, both professional and general, substantially the same as those required in the various years at the Institute (see pages 154-167) or make up their deficiencies as soon as possible after admission. In case there is a question regarding either the quality or the extent of the previous work, examinations in the subjects concerned may be arranged. It is not possible to answer general questions regarding the acceptability of courses taken elsewhere. The nature of the work at the Institute is such as to demand that all courses offered for credit be scrutinized individually. Even when a transcript of record is submitted it is not always possible to tell whether the courses taken are equivalent to our work. In case the standard of the work taken elsewhere is uncertain, additional examinations may be required before the question of credit is finally determined.

Applicants are advised to read the descriptions of the freshman and sophomore courses, particularly those in physics, mathematics, and chemistry, and to note that the work in freshman mathematics includes certain topics in differential and integral calculus. It is possible, however, for an able student to cover outside of class, the necessary work in integral calculus and thus prepare himself for the entrance examination and the sophomore course in mathematics.

Two examinations of a comprehensive character are offered in each of the three subjects, mathematics, physics and chemistry. One examination in each subject covers the work of the first year, the other examination that of the first and second years. Representative examination papers will be sent to approved applicants upon request. The English examination covers composition only and is the same, regardless of the level at which the applicant is seeking admission. The Institute courses for which those admitted will receive credit will be determined by the Committee on Admission to Upper Classes on the basis of their previous record and of the results of the examinations.

Applications will not be considered unless the applicant has had the substantial equivalent of all four of the following courses—mathematics, physics, chemistry and English—given at the California Institute at the first year level for zophomore standing, and at the first and second year levels for junior standing in the option of the applicant's choice.

No fee is charged for the entrance examinations, but only those whose records are good will be permitted to write upon them.

Applicants should not come to the Institute expecting to be admitted to the examinations, without first receiving definite permission to take them.

The schedule for the three-hour examinations for admission to upper classes September 21, 1950, is as follows:

Mathematics	9:00 a.m	June	2,	1950
English	1:00 p.m	June	2,	1950
Physics	9:00 a.m	June	3,	1950
Chemistry	1:00 p.m	June	3,	1950

No other examinations for admission to upper classes will be given in 1950.

Applicants who have completed the substantial equivalent of the first three years, and wish to transfer to the senior class at the Institute, take the same examinations as are given to junior transfers. After they have been admitted, further examinations may be required if any doubt exists with regard to their previous preparation in any subject. Applicants residing at a distance may take the examinations under the supervision of their local college authorities, provided definite arrangements are made well in advance. Arrangements for examinations in absentia should include a letter to the Registrar from the person directing the tests stating that the required supervision will be given.

The attention of students planning to transfer to junior or senior standing is called to the fact that, until they have satisfactorily completed three full terms of residence at the Institute, they are subject to the same scholastic requirements as are freshmen and sophomores. See pages 114-117. In addition, they should note that to be permitted to register for any science or engineering options during their junior and senior years they must meet the scholastic requirements of the divisions concerned. See page 116.

Physical examinations and vaccination are required as in the case of students entering the freshman class. See page 118. Admission is conditional upon a satisfactory report on the physical examination.

Transfer students are required to pay a registration fee of \$10 upon notification of admission to the Institute. This fee covers the cost of the New Student Camp, which all those entering the Institute for the first time are required to attend. (See page 109.) In the event of subsequent cancellation of application, the registration fee is *not* refundable unless cancellation is initiated by the Institute.

REGISTRATION REGULATIONS

	Fees	Instruction
Registration Dates	Payable	Begins
Freshmen and Transfer Students Sept. 21, 1950	Sept. 21, 1950	Sept. 26, 1950
Upperclassmen and Graduate Students Sept. 25, 1950	Sept. 25, 1950	Sept. 26, 1950

Fees for Late Registration

Registration is not complete until the student has filled out the necessary registration and class assignment cards for a program approved by his registration officer and has paid his tuition and other fees. A penalty fee of four dollars is assessed for failure to register on the scheduled date, and a similar fee is assessed for failure to pay fees within the specified dates.

Change of Registration

All changes in registration must be reported to the Registrar's Office by the student. A fee of one dollar is assessed for any registration change made after the first week of classes, unless such change is made at the suggestion of an officer of the Institute. Registration changes are governed by the last dates for adding or dropping courses as shown on the Institute calendar.

General Regulations

Every student is expected to attend all classes and to satisfy the requirements in each of the courses in such ways as the instructor may determine.

Students are held responsible for any carelessness or wilful destruction or waste, and at the close of the year, or upon the severance of their connection with any part of the work of the Institute, are required to return immediately all locker keys and other Institute property.

It is taken for granted that students enter the Institute with serious purpose. The moral tone is exceptionally good; the honor system prevails in examinations, and in all student affairs. A student who is known to be exercising a harmful influence on the student life of the Institute may be summarily dismissed, whatever be his scholastic standing.

Auditing of Courses

Persons not regularly enrolled in the Institute may, with the consent of the instructor in charge of the course and the Chairman of the Division concerned, be permitted to audit courses upon payment of a fee in the amount of \$10 per term, per lecture hour. Registration cards for auditing of courses may be obtained in the Registrar's office. Regularly enrolled students and members of the Institute staff are not charged for auditing. No grades for auditors are turned in to the Registrar's office, and no official record is kept of the result of the work done.

SCHOLASTIC GRADING AND REQUIREMENTS

SCHOLASTIC GRADING

The following system of grades is used to indicate the character of the student's work in his various subjects of study:

A denotes Excellent,

B denotes Good,

C denotes Satisfactory,

D denotes Poor,

E denotes Conditioned,

F denotes Failed,

inc denotes Incomplete

In giving the grade *incomplete* the "inc" must be followed by a letter indicating the grade of work and by a number in parenthesis indicating approximately the percentage of the work completed. When so reported the grade of "inc" may, in summing grades, be provisionally considered to correspond to such a number of credits as the Registrar shall determine; but if reported without these specifications it shall not be counted. The instructor's reason for giving the grade and the manner by which the incomplete may be removed must be entered in the space provided for that purpose.

It is recommended that the grade incomplete be given only in the case of sickness or other emergency which justifies the non-completion of the work at the usual time.

Conditioned indicates deficiencies other than incomplete that may be made up without actually repeating the subject. A grade of "D" is given when the work is completed.

An incomplete or a condition in any term's work must be removed during the next term in residence by the date fixed for the removal of conditions and incompletes. Each student receiving such grades should consult with his instructor at the beginning of his next term in residence. Any condition or incomplete not so removed automatically becomes a failure unless otherwise recommended in writing to the Registrar by the instructor prior to the date for removal of conditions and incompletes.

Failed means that credit may be secured only by repeating the subject, except that in special cases the Registration Committee may, with the instructor's approval, authorize a removal of an "F" by three 3-hour examinations. When a grade of "F" is removed either by repeating the work or by three 3-hour examinations, the instructor may award whatever grade he believes the student has earned. The new units, grade and credits appear on the record and are

added to the total to obtain grade-point average. (See below.) However, the original grade of "F" also remains on the record, and the original units are likewise included in computing grade-point average.

SCHOLASTIC REQUIREMENTS

All undergraduates and Master of Science candidates are required to meet certain scholastic standards as outlined below. In addition, students who have been reinstated to senior standing after having failed to make the required number of credits in the junior year are subject to these scholastic requirements in the senior year.

Each course in the Institute is assigned a number of *units* corresponding to the total number of hours per week devoted to that subject, including classwork, laboratory, and the normal outside preparation.* *Credits* are awarded on the basis of the number of units multiplied by four if the grade received is "A," three if "B," two if "C," and one if "D"; thus, a student receiving a grade of "B" in a twelve unit course receives 36 credits for this course.

Credits are not given for work in physical education or in assembly.

Grade-point average is computed by dividing the total number of credits earned in a term or an academic year by the total number of units taken in the corresponding period. Units for which a grade of "F" has been received are counted, even though the "F" may have subsequently been removed. (See above.)

Ineligibility for registration. Any undergraduate student or Master's candidate is ineligible to register:

(a) If he fails during any one term to obtain a grade-point average of at least 1.30.

(b) If he fails to obtain a grade-point average of at least 1.90 for the academic year. A student who has completed at least three full terms of residence at the Institute and has been registered for his senior or Master's year shall no longer be subject to the requirement that he make a grade-point average of at least 1.90 for the academic year except that a student who is *reinstated* to enter the senior year is subject to this requirement during his senior year. Seniors and Master's candidates are subject to the requirement that they must receive a grade-point average of at least 1.30 each term to be eligible for subsequent registration. (Special note should be made of the graduation requirement described below.)

(c) An undergraduate student is ineligible to register for any term if he fails during the preceding term to remove a deficiency in physical education from an earlier term.

A student ineligible for registration because of failure to meet the requirements stated in the preceding paragraphs may, if he desires, submit imme-

^{*}The units used at the California Institute may be reduced to semester hours by multiplying the Institute units by the fraction 2/9. Thus a twelve unit course taken throughout the three terms of an academic year would total thirty-six Institute units or eight semester hours. If the course were taken for only one term, it would be the equivalent of 2.6 semester hours.

diately to the Registrar a petition for reinstatement, giving any reasons that may exist for his previous unsatisfactory work and stating any new conditions that may lead to better results. Each such application will be considered on its merits. A reinstated student who again fails to fulfill the scholastic requirements for registration will be granted a second reinstatement only under very exceptional conditions.

Deficiency. Any freshman, sophomore, or new transfer student who fails to receive at least 72 credits during any one term will be required to report to the Dean before registering and may be requested to, withdraw from all extracurricular activities and outside employment or reduce the number of subjects he is carrying sufficiently to enable him to meet the scholastic requirements in succeeding terms.

Departmental regulations. Any student whose grade-point average (credits divided by units) is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division^{*} may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. (See note at head of each option in schedules of undergraduate courses, for special departmental applications of this rule.) Such disbarment, however, does not prevent the student from continuing in some other option provided permission is obtained, or from repeating courses to raise his average in his original option.

Graduation requirement. To qualify for graduation a student must complete the prescribed work in some one option of the course in engineering or of the course in science with a grade point average of 1.9.

Residence requirement. All transfer students who are candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must complete at least one full year of residence in the undergraduate school at the Institute immediately preceding the completion of the requirements for graduation. At least ninety of the units taken must be in subjects in professional courses. A full year of residence is interpreted as meaning the equivalent of registration for three terms of not less than 49 units each.

Honor standing. At the close of each academic year the Committee on Honors and Awards awards Honor Standing to fifteen or twenty students in each of the three classes remaining in residence. These awards are based on the scholastic records of the students. Any holder of such an award who in any subsequent term fails to maintain a scholastic standard set by the Committee loses his honor standing for the remainder of the academic year.

Honor Standing entitles the student to such special privileges and opportunities as excuse from some of the more routine work, instruction in "honor sections," and admittance to more advanced subjects and to research work, but a student in Honor Standing may not be admitted to an honor section in a particular subject unless he has obtained a grade of "B" or better in the work prerequisite to that subject.

Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

- Division of Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering, and Aeronautics. Division of the Geological Sciences.
- Division of the Geological Science
- Division of Biology.
- Division of the Humanities.

^{*}The curriculum of the Institute is organized under six divisions, as follows: Division of Physics, Mathematics, and Astronomy.

SCHOLASTIC GRADING AND REQUIREMENTS

A student will be graduated with honor who has received on the average throughout his course 130 credits per term which result from grades of "A" and "B" exclusively, provided also that he achieves such an average in the senior year. In addition, a student may be graduated with honor under joint recommendation of his department and the Committee on Honors and Awards, and approval of the Faculty.

Term examinations will be held in all subjects unless the instructor in charge of any subject shall arrange otherwise. No students will be exempt from these examinations. Permission to take a term examination at other than the scheduled time will be given only in the case of sickness or other emergency and upon the approval of the instructor in charge and of one of the Deans. A form for applying for such permission may be obtained in the Registrar's Office. Another form must be filled out when conflicts exist in a student's examination schedule. It is the student's responsibility to report the conflict to the instructor in charge of one of the conflicting examinations and to request the instructor to leave a copy of the examination in the Registrar's Office to be given at the time and place scheduled for conflict examinations.

Excess or less than normal units. Applications for registration in excess of the prescribed number of units, or for less than 33 units, must be approved by the Registration Committee.

Leave of absence. Leave of absence involving non-registration for one or more terms must be sought by written petition to the Registration Committee, and the student must indicate the length of time, and the reasons, for which absence is requested. In case of brief absences from any given exercise, arrangements must be made with the instructor in charge.

Selection of course and option. Students who wish to enter one of the options in science must select their options and notify the Registrar's Office thereof shortly before the close of the freshman year. Students who enter the engineering course may postpone selection of option until shortly before the close of the sophomore year.

CANDIDACY FOR THE BACHELOR'S DEGREE

A student must file with the Registrar a declaration of his candidacy for the degree of Bachelor of Science on or before the first Monday of November preceding the date at which he expects to receive the degree. His record at the end of that term must show that he is not more than 21 units behind the requirement in the regular work of his course as of that date. All subjects required for graduation, with the exception of those for which the candidate is registered during the last term of his study, must be completed by the second Monday of May preceding commencement.

STUDENT HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

All undergraduate students are required to participate in some form of physical training for at least one hour a day three days a week. This requirement may be satisfied by engaging in organized sports, which include both intercollegiate and intramural athletics, or by regular attendance at physical training classes.

During 1949-50, men over 24 years of age by the opening date of the academic year, and Juniors and Seniors who have had a year of active service in any branch of the Armed Forces, (exclusive of the time spent in educational programs) may be excused from the requirement of physical education by action of the Physical Education Committee. It is the responsibility of students who wish to be excused and who are eligible under these rulings to make application for excuse at the Athletic Office.

For Graduate Students there is no required work in physical education, but opportunities are provided for recreational exercise.

HEALTH SERVICE

A. PHYSICAL EXAMINATION AND VACCINATION

All admissions to the California Institute, whether graduate or undergraduate, are conditional until a report of physical examination has been approved by the Director of Student Health. A form on which the report is to be made is mailed to applicants at the time they are notified of acceptance. This form is to be filled out and signed by a licensed Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) of the applicant's own choosing. Payment for this service is the applicant's responsibility. Vaccination against smallpox is required at the time of the examination. Applicants who refuse to be vaccinated will be denied admission.

B. HEALTH FEE

Each undergraduate and graduate student will pay a health fee of fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per academic year, \$4.00 of which is paid toward the Emergency Hospitalization Fund.

C. EMERGENCY HOSPITALIZATION FUND

The following regulations have been established with respect to the Emergency Hospitalization Fund:

1. The funds derived from the Emergency Hospitalization fee will be deposited at interest in a special account known as the Emergency Hospitalization Fund. The Institute will be the custodian of the fund. Money in this fund shall not be used for any other purpose than for the payment of hospital, surgical and medical expenses, including Institute infirmary charges. Whether a case is one within the scope of the Emergency Hospitalization Fund will be decided by the Director of Student Health.

The Emergency Hospitalization Fund is not applicable to accidents away from the grounds of the Institute, unless these occur in authorized activities of the Institute.

2. In cases falling within the scope of the Emergency Hospitalization Fund, necessary care will be allowed for a period not to exceed one week. Other necessary hospital expenses during this period of one week, such as the use of operating-room, surgical supplies and

STUDENT HEALTH

dressings, laboratory service, etc., will be allowed. The total allowance for hospital care and other necessary hospital expenses shall not exceed one hundred and twenty-five dollars. Payment of surgical fees, anesthetic fees and necessary special nursing fees will also be allowed whenever possible, provided that the total amount of payments inclusive of hospital care and hospital expenses shall not exceed one hundred and twenty-five dollars. The amount to be contributed from the Fund in any particular case shall be decided by the Faculty Committee on Student Health.

3. The Fund is not available for those students who require, after leaving the hospital, further attention or special equipment. No distinction will be made between injuries incurred in athletics or otherwise, in judging whether the case is an emergency or not, or the extent to which expenses will be paid out of the Fund.

4. Whenever the expenses for emergency care in any one fiscal year are less than the total collected in fees for that year, the balance of money remaining shall be kept in the Emergency Hospitalization Fund, and shall remain deposited at interest to increase for the benefit of the Fund. A balance kept over from one year will be used to render emergency medical and surgical aid to the students in later years. It is hoped that the plan can be liberalized by the building up of the Fund in this manner.

5. The Emergency Hospitalization Fund does not provide for the families of graduate or undergraduate students.

6. Donations to the Emergency Hospitalization Fund will be gratefully received.

7. The Faculty Committee on Student Health supervises, and authorizes, expenditures by the Fund. All questions regarding the administration of this Fund are to be referred to this Committee. The Committee will review the facts of every emergency case, and may, if it feels it desirable, recommend an extension of payments in excess of the maximum amounts prescribed in Section 2 above for specific purposes cited by the Committee.

D. RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PATIENT

The responsibility for securing adequate medical attention in any contingency, whether an emergency or not, is solely that of the patient. This is the case whether the student is residing on or off the campus. Apart from providing the opportunity for free consultation with the Institute Physician at his office on the Institute grounds, during his office hours, and for free service from the registered nurse during her office hours, the Institute bears no responsibility for providing medical attention in case of illness.

Any expenses incurred in securing medical advice and attention in any case are entirely the responsibility of the patient. Six beds are available for cases not requiring extensive Hospital care.

EXPENSES

The following is a list of student expenses at the California Institute of Technology for the academic year 1949-50, together with the dates on which the various fees are due. These charges are subject to change at the discretion of the Institute. In addition to the total amount given, a student must purchase his books and supplies, which will amount to approximately \$65 for the year.

Date Due Upon notification of	Fee	Amount
admission	Registration Fee	\$ 10.001
At time contract for Student House reserva- tion is signed or all time of registration for off-campus students	General Deposit	25.00 ²
Sept. 22, 1949: Fresh- men and transfer stu- dents	Tuition, 1st term 1st installment of Board and Room 21 meals per week 15 meals per week	200.00 108.22 ³ 104.10 ³
	First Term Incidental Fees for undergraduates: Associated Student Body Dues 4.504 Subscription to California Tech for 1949-50 1.50 Health and Hospitalization Fee 15.00 ⁵	
	Total	21.00
	Locker Rent, 1st Term Parking Fee, 1st Term Student House Dues, 1st Term	1.00 ⁶ 1.50 ⁶ 4.00
	First Term Incidental Fees for graduates: Health and Hospitalization Fee	15.005
November 7, 1949	2nd installment of Board and Room	
	21 meals per week 15 meals per week	$\frac{113.96^3}{110.60^3}$
January 3, 1950	Tuition, 2nd Term 3rd installment of Board and Room	200.00
	21 meals per week 15 meals per week	108.22^3 104.10^3
	Second Term Incidental Fees for undergraduates:	
·	Associated Student Body Dues Locker Rent, 2nd Term Parking Fee, 2nd Term Student House Dues, 2nd Term	$5.754 \\ 1.006 \\ 1.506 \\ 4.00$
February 13, 1950	4th installment of Board and Room 21 meals per week 15 meals per week	97.30^3 92.35^3

EXPENSES

March 27, 1950Tuition, 3rd Term	and Room	200.00
oth installment of bo	21 meals per week	80 883
	15 meals per week	96 753
	15 mears per week	00.15
Third Term Incidente	il Fees for undergraduates:	
Associated Stude	ent Body Dues	5.754
Locker Rent, 3rd	l Term	1.00^{6}
Parking Fee, 3rd	Term	1.50^{6}
Student House D	ues. 3rd Term	4.00
May 1 1050 6th installment of Be	and and Room	
may 1, 1990	21 manla por wook	110 043
	15 meals per week	10.040
	15 means per week	104.109
TOTAL FOR ACADEMIC YEAR (less deposits, of Registration Fee	otional items and	
A Without Board and Boom	Tuition 600.00	
in without board and room	Health Fee 15.00	
	Student Body Dues 17.50	632.50
B. With Board and Room	- <u></u>	
21-meal plan	As under (A) 632.50	
F	Board and Boom 627.62	
	Student House Dues 12.00	1272 12
	5tadont 110450 2005 12.00	1010.10
15-meal plan	As under (A) 632.50	
· · · ·	Board and Room 602.00	
	Student House Dues 12.00	1246.50

Tuition Fees for fewer than normal number of units:

Over 32 units	Full Tuition7
32 to 25 units	
24 to 10 units	\$6 per unit per term
Minimum per term	\$60.00
Por Port internet	

WITHDRAWALS: Students withdrawing from the Institute during the first three weeks of a term, for reasons deemed satisfactory to the Institute, are entitled to a refund of tuition fees paid, less a reduction of 20% and a pro rata charge for time in attendance.⁸

(1) Paid by all freshmen and transfer students (veteran and non-veteran); constitutes fee to cover expense of New Student Camp. Not refundable if admission cancelled by applicant.

(2) \$15 required from veterans inasmuch as laboratory breakage is reimbursed under Public Laws 16 and 346.

(3) Rate for rooms will be adjusted for those assigned to rooms with double bunks. Rates for room and board subject to revision prior to beginning of any term upon notice to students.

(4) If applicable, 20c Federal Tax on admissions is added to Student Body dues per term. Not chargeable under Public Laws 16 or 346.

(5) Required of all students (veteran and non-veteran).

(6) Optional.

(7) Although the Institute charges full tuition for over 32 units, the Veterans Administration requires a minimum of 36 units for full subsistence allotments.

(8) Pro rata refunds are allowed students who are drafted (not volunteers) at any time in the term provided the period in attendance is insufficient to entitle student to receive final grades.

EMERGENCY HOSPITALIZATION FEE

The emergency hospitalization fee, payable by each student at the beginning of each year, provides a certain amount of hospitalization and medical and surgical care in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Board of Trustees and administered by the Institute Physician and the Faculty Committee on Student Health (see pages 118-119).

ASSOCIATED STUDENT BODY FEE

The Associated Student Body Fee of \$16.00 is payable by all undergraduate students. This fee is used for the support of athletics, the BIG T, and any other student activity that the Board of Directors of the Associated Students of the California Institute of Technology may deem necessary. The subscription to the CALIFORNIA TECH, \$1.50 each year, is collected from every undergraduate.

TELEPHONE FEE

Those living in the Student Houses will be charged a fee of \$1.50 per term to cover cost of House telephones.

GENERAL DEPOSIT

Each student is required to make a general deposit of \$25, to cover possible loss and/or damage of Institute property used in connection with his work in regular courses of study. Upon his graduation or withdrawal from the Institute, any remaining balance of the deposit will be refunded.

STUDENT HOUSES

Students in the Houses must supply their own blankets but bed linen and towels are furnished and laundered by the Institute.

Application for rooms in the Student Houses may be made by addressing the Master of Student Houses.

SPECIAL FEES

Students in the jet-propulsion option of Aeronautics and Mechanical Engineering pay \$100 an academic year in addition to the regular \$600 tuition fee.

Students taking the Spring Field Trip in Geology (Ge 122) and the Summer Field Geology course (Ge 123) are charged for travel at an estimated rate of one-cent per automobile mile plus reasonable subsistence expense.

The fee for auditing courses (see page 113) is \$10 per term, per lecture hour.

UNPAID BILLS

All bills owed the Institute must be paid when due. Any student whose bills are delinquent may be refused registration for the term following that in which the delinquency occurs. Students who have not made satisfactory arrangements regarding bills due by the date of graduation will be refused graduation.

SCHOLARSHIPS, STUDENT AID, AND PRIZES*

FRESHMAN SCHOLARSHIPS

A number of freshman scholarships covering all tuition or part tuition are awarded each year to members of the incoming freshman class. A few scholarships in excess of tuition are awarded to outstanding applicants. The recipients of scholarships are selected by the Committee on Honors and Awards from the candidates who have stood sufficiently high on the entrance examinations and have otherwise satisfied the entrance requirements of the Institute.

The scholarships are awarded to the extent of available funds where financial need is demonstrated. Awards are made on the basis of all the information available in regard to the applicants—the results of their examinations, their high school records and recommendations, the statements submitted as to their student activities and outside interests, and the result of personal interviews where these are possible. Applications for scholarships should be made on a form which may be obtained by writing to the Registrar or calling at the office. Scholarship forms should be submitted at the same time as is the entrance application. Funds for these scholarships are provided in large part by the income from the various scholarship funds described below and by other gifts for scholarships.

Recipients of these scholarships are expected to maintain a reasonably good standing in their academic work during the year for which the scholarship is granted. If the recipient fails to maintain such an academic standing, or if, in the opinion of the Committee, the recipient in any other way has failed to justify the confidence placed in him, the Committee on Honors and Awards may cancel the scholarship for the balance of the academic year.

UPPER CLASS SCHOLARSHIPS

Sophomores, Juniors, and Seniors are considered for scholarships if need is demonstrated and if they have attained a certain academic rank—usually the top quarter of their respective classes—which is set each year by the Committee on Honors and Awards. The rank is determined in the light of the probable demand and of the funds available. Scholarships are for full tuition or part tuition. Students who are academically qualified to make application will be notified and may obtain an application form from the Registrar's Office. The completed forms must be submitted during the first week of the fall term.

It is expected that students to whom awards are made will maintain a high standard of scholarship and conduct. Failure to do so at any time during the school year may result in the termination of the award.

Funds for these scholarships, as well as for Freshman Scholarships, are provided in large part from the special scholarship funds named below.

^{*}For further information on Graduate Scholarships and Fellowships see page 146.

Drake Scholarships: Mr. and Mrs. A. M. Drake of Pasadena have made provision for an annual scholarship available for a graduate of the high schools of St. Paul, Minnesota, and a similar annual scholarship available for a graduate of the high school of Bend, Oregon. If there are no such candidates, the Institute may award the scholarships elsewhere. Mr. and Mrs. Drake, by a Trust Agreement of July 23, 1927, also established the Alexander McClurg Drake and Florence W. Drake Fellowship and Scholarship Fund, the income of which may be used for fellowships and scholarships as determined by the Board of Trustees of the Institute.

Harriet Harvey and Walter Humphry Scholarships: The late Miss Harriet Harvey and the late Mrs. Emily A. Humphry made provision for two scholarships. The first of these, the Harriet Harvey Scholarship, is to be awarded preferably to a well-qualified candidate from the state of Wisconsin. If there is no such candidate the Institute may award the scholarship elsewhere.

The second, the Walter Humphry Scholarship, is to be awarded preferably to a well-qualified candidate from the state of Iowa. If there is no such candidate, the Institute may award the scholarship elsewhere.

Dabney Scholarships: Mrs. Joseph B. Dabney has made provision for an annual scholarship or scholarships to be awarded at the discretion of the Institute to some member or members of the undergraduate student body. The recipients are designated Dabney Scholars.

Elizabeth Thompson Stone Scholarship: Miss Elizabeth Thompson Stone of Pasadena established, by her will, a scholarship known as the Elizabeth Thompson Stone Scholarship.

Blacker Scholarships: Mr. and Mrs. Robert Roe Blacker of Pasadena, in 1923, established the Robert Roe Blacker and Nellie Canfield Blacker Scholarship and Research Endowment Fund. A portion of the income of this fund, as determined by the Board of Trustees, may be used for undergraduate scholarships.

Meridan Hunt Bennett Scholarships and Fellowships: Mrs. Russell M. Bennett of Minneapolis, in January, 1946, made a gift of approximately \$50,000 to the Institute to constitute the Meridan Hunt Bennett Fund, as a memorial to her son, Meridan Hunt Bennett, a former student at the Institute. The income of this fund is to be used to maintain scholarships and fellowships which shall be awarded to undergraduate and graduate students of the Institute, the holders of such scholarships and fellowships to be known as Meridan Hunt Bennett Scholars, in the case of undergraduates, and Meridan Hunt Bennett Fellows, in the case of graduates.

David Lindley Murray Educational Fund: Mrs. Katherine Murray of Los Angeles, by her will, established the David Lindley Murray Educational Fund, the income to be expended in assisting worthy and deserving students to obtain education, particularly in engineering courses.

Brayton Wilbur-Thomas G. Franck Scholarship: Mr. Brayton Wilbur and Mr. Thomas G. Franck of Los Angeles, have established the Brayton Wilbur-Thomas G. Franck Scholarship Fund, the income to be used for a scholarship for a deserving student at the Institute. Blumenthal Scholarship in Physics: Mr. and Mrs. H. A. Blumenthal of Los Angeles, have recently made provision for a scholarship in Physics in memory of their son, William David Blumenthal, a member of the class of 1942, who served as a member of the armed forces and lost his life in the European Theater of Operations. Preference in the awarding of this scholarship is to be given to a deserving applicant from the Los Angeles High School.

Amie S. Kennedy Scholarship: Mrs. Amie S. Kennedy of Los Angeles, in December, 1945, made possible a scholarship for a worthy student, or for two or more students, as the Institute may determine.

Thomas Hunt Morgan Scholarship: The Thomas Hunt Morgan Scholarship is named in honor of the famous geneticist and Nobel Laureate who established the Division of Biology at the California Institute of Technology. It is a fulltuition scholarship, that may be awarded to an entering freshman who indicates an interest in Biology. The recipient is, however, under no obligation to elect the Biology option during his student career at the Institute.

Seeley W. Mudd Scholarship: Mr. Seeley G. Mudd has established at the Institute a tuition scholarship of \$600 a year available on a competitive basis to all third and fourth year undergraduates in the Biology Option who plan to enter medical school or to work toward a Ph.D. degree in a field of biological science related to medicine. This scholarship will be awarded on the basis of: (1) the scholastic achievements of candidates during their first two years at the Institute (2) reports and recommendations of faculty members under whom the candidates have studied and (3) a competitive examination given by the Division of Biology (on May 20, 1950). Applications for the academic year 1950-51 should be submitted by May 15, 1950 to the Chairman, Division of Biology.

La Verne Noyes Scholarships: Under the will of the late La Verne Noyes, of Chicago, funds are provided for paying the tuition, in part or in full, of deserving students needing this assistance to enable them to procure a university or college training. This is to be done without regard to differences of race, religion, or political party, but only for those who shall be citizens of the United States of America and either

First, shall themselves have served in the army or navy of the United States of America in the war into which our country entered on the 6th day of April, 1917, and were honorably discharged from such service, or

Second, shall be descended by blood from some one who has served in the army or navy of the United States in said war, and who either is still in said service or whose said service in the army or navy was terminated by death or an honorable discharge.

The recipients are designated La Verne Noves Scholars.

Management Club of California Institute of Technology Scholarship: The Management Club at the Institute has established a tuition scholarship to be awarded to an undergraduate student selected by the Faculty Committee On Honors and Awards.

In addition to the foregoing named scholarships, there is a Scholarship Endowment Fund made up of gifts of various donors.

STUDENT AID

LOAN FUNDS

The Institute has the following loan funds, from the income, and in certain cases the principal, of which it makes loans to students for the purpose of aiding them to pursue their education:

The Olive Cleveland Loan Fund-established by Miss Olive Cleveland.

The Howard R. Hughes Loan Fund—established by the gift of Mr. Howard R. Hughes.

The Raphael Herman Loan Fund—established by the gift of Mrs. Raphael Herman.

The Noble Loan and Scholarship Fund—given by Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Noble of Pasadena.

The Thomas Jackson Memorial Loan Fund—established in 1932 by Mr. and Mrs. Willard C. Jackson in memory of their son Thomas Jackson, a member of the sophomore class of that year who died during the fall, at the beginning of a very promising career.

The Roy W. Gray Fund.

The James R. Page Loan Fund.

The David Joseph Macpherson Fund, given by Miss Margaret V. Macpherson in memory of her father, David J. Macpherson.

The John McMorris Loan Fund—established by the gift of an anonymous donor as a memorial to John McMorris, a graduate of the Institute and a member of the Institute Staff, who lost his life while engaged in defense research work conducted by the Institute for the Armed Forces.

The Scholarship and Loan Fund which has been constituted by gifts from a number of donors.

The Albert H. Stone Education Fund in Los Angeles has made available to the Institute from time to time funds for loans to students of the Institute.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

The Institute tries to help students to find suitable employment when they cannot continue their education without thus supplementing their incomes. The requirements of the courses at the Institute are so exacting, however, that under ordinary circumstances students who are entirely or largely self-supporting should not expect to complete a regular course satisfactorily in the usual time. It is highly inadvisable for freshman students to attempt to earn their expenses. Students wishing employment are advised to write, before coming to the Institute, to the Director of Placements.

PLACEMENT SERVICE

The Institute, in cooperation with the Alumni Association, maintains a Placement Office, under the direction of a member of the Faculty. With the services of a full-time secretary, this office assists graduates and undergradu-

PRIZES

ates to find employment. Students, both graduate and undergraduate, wanting part-time employment during the school year or during vacations, should register at the Placement Office. Assistance will be given whenever possible in securing employment for summer vacations. Graduates who are unemployed or desire improvement in their positions should register at the Placement Office.

It should be understood that the Institute assumes no responsibility in obtaining employment for its graduates, although the Placement Office will make every effort to find employment for those who wish to make use of this service.

PRIZES

THE CONGER PEACE PRIZE

The Conger Peace Prize was established in 1912 by the Reverend Everett L. Conger, D.D., for the promotion of interest in the movement toward universal peace, and for the furtherance of public speaking. The annual income from \$1,000 provides for a first and a second prize to be awarded at a public contest and announced at Commencement. The contest is under the direction of representatives of the Division of the Humanities.

THE FREDERIC W. HINRICHS, JR., MEMORIAL AWARD

The Board of Trustees of the California Institute of Technology established the Frederic W. Hinrichs, Jr. Memorial Award in memory of the man who served for more than twenty years as Dean and Professor at the Institute. In remembrance of his honor, courage, and kindness, the award bearing his name is made annually to the senior who, in the judgment of the undergraduate Deans, throughout his undergraduate years at the Institute has made the greatest contribution to the welfare of the student body and whose qualities of character, leadership, and responsibility have been outstanding. At the discretion of the Deans, more than one award or none may be made in any year. The award, presented at Commencement without prior notification, consists of \$100 in cash, a certificate, and a suitable memento.

THE MARY A. EARL MCKINNEY PRIZE IN ENGLISH

The Mary A. Earl McKinney Prize in English was established in 1946 by Samuel P. McKinney, M.D., of Los Angeles, a graduate in Civil Engineering of Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, class of 1884, as a memorial to his mother. It is provided for by the annual income from \$3,500.

The contest for this prize is designed to cultivate proficiency in English. Eligibility is limited to the junior and senior classes. Any contestant in his junior year who has not won a prize may again be a contestant in his senior year. Each year the department of English announces the subject for an essay which shall be based on certain prescribed books. The several students submitting the best essays engage in a final discussion before a group of judges, who award a first and a second prize, each consisting of a sum of money and a trophy in the form of a valuable book. Each of the other final contestants also receives such a trophy. The awards are announced at Commencement.

INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF GRADUATE STUDENTS

A. GENERAL REGULATIONS

I. REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STANDING

1. The Institute offers graduate work leading to the following degrees: Master of Science after a minimum of one year of graduate work; the degrees of Aeronautical Engineer, Chemical Engineer, Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer, Geological Engineer, Geophysical Engineer, and Mechanical Engineer, after a minimum of two years of graduate work; and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

2. To be admitted to graduate standing an applicant must in general have received a bachelor's degree representing the completion of an undergraduate course in science or engineering substantially equivalent to one of the options offered by the Institute. He must, moreover, have attained such a scholastic record and, if from another institution, must present such recommendations as to indicate that he is fitted to pursue with distinction advanced study and research. In some cases examinations may be required.

3. Application for admission to graduate standing should be made to the Dean of Graduate Studies, on a form obtained from his office. Admission to graduate standing will be granted *only to a limited number of students of superior ability*, and application should be made as early as possible. In general, admission to graduate standing is effective for enrollment only at the beginning of the next academic year. If the applicant's preliminary training has not been substantially that given by the four-year undergraduate options at the Institute, he may be admitted subject to satisfactory completion of such undergraduate subjects as may be assigned. Admission sometimes may have to be refused solely on the basis of limited facilities in the department concerned. Students applying for assistantships or fellowships need not make separate application for admission to graduate standing. (See page 146). For requirements in regard to physical examination, see page 118.

4. Admission to graduate standing does not of itself admit to candidacy for a degree. Application for admission to candidacy for the degree desired must be made as provided in the regulations governing work for the degree.

5. Foreign students who are admitted to graduate standing may be required to confine their work during their first term of residence to undergraduate courses when this is necessary in order to familiarize the student with American teaching methods and vernacular English.

II. GRADUATE RESIDENCE

One term of residence shall consist of one term's work of not less than 45 units of advanced work in which a passing grade is recorded. If less than 45 units are successfully carried, the residence will be regarded as shortened in the same ratio; but the completion of a larger number of units in any one term will not be regarded as increasing the residence. See pages 131, 132, 135 for special requirements for residence.

Graduate students are encouraged to continue their research during the whole or a part of the summer, but in order that such work may count in fulfilment of the residence requirements, the student must file a registration card for such summer work in the office of the Registrar. Students who are registered for summer research but not for course work, will not in general be required to pay tuition therefor.

Graduate students expecting to receive a degree will be required to maintain their admission status until the degree is obtained, either by continuity of registration or on the basis of approved leave of absence. In case of lapse in graduate standing, readmission must be sought before the degree may be conferred. Registration is required for the term in which a degree is conferred, unless all requirements for the degree, including approval of the thesis, have been met earlier.

III. TUITION FEES

The tuition charge for all students registering for graduate work is \$600 per academic year, (see page 122 for special fees in jet propulsion) payable in three installments at the beginning of each term. Graduate students who cannot devote full time to their studies are allowed to register only under special circumstances. Students desiring permission to register for less than 33 units should petition therefor on a blank obtained from the Registrar. If such reduced registration is permitted, the tuition is at the rate of \$150 a term for 32 to 25 units, and at the rate of \$6 a unit for less than 25 units, with a minimum of \$60 a term. If the courses registered for do not correspond to the full educational facilities made available to the student, additional tuition will be charged.

The payment of tuition by graduate students is required (a) without reference to the character of the work of the student, which may consist in the prosecution of research, in independent reading, or in the writing of a thesis or other dissertation, as well as in attendance at regular classes; (b) without reference to the number of terms in which the student has already been in residence; and (c) without reference to the status of the student as an appointee of the Institute, except that members of the academic staff of rank of Instructor or higher are not required to pay tuition.

There is a fee of \$15.00 per academic year to assist in defraying expenses for medical care and emergency hospitalization. (See page 118.) Each graduate student is required to make a general deposit of \$25 to cover any loss of, or damage to Institute property used in connection with his work in regular courses of study. Upon completion of his graduate work, or upon withdrawal from the Institute, any remaining balance of the deposit will be refunded.

No degrees are awarded until all bills due the Institute have been paid.

In regard to *fellowships and assistantships*, see pages 146-148 of this catalogue. In addition, to students with high scholastic attainments there may be awarded *graduate scholarships* covering the whole or a part of the tuition fee. For such students *loans* also may be arranged, for which application should be made to the Student-Aid Committee.

B. REGULATIONS CONCERNING WORK FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE

I. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

To receive the degree of Master of Science the student must complete in a satisfactory way the work indicated in the schedule of fifth-year courses (see pages 168-178) as well as in the schedule of the four-year course in science or in engineering, except that, in the case of students transferring from other institutions, equivalents will be accepted in subjects in which the student shows by examination or otherwise that he is proficient, and except in so far as substitutions may be approved by special vote of the committee in charge.

Senior students at the Institute desiring to return for a fifth year should consult with the representatives of the department in which they expect to do their major work, and apply for admission to work towards the master's degree on a form obtained from the Dean of Graduate Studies. Such students will be expected to present satisfactory scholarship qualifications, and to have demonstrated a capacity for doing advanced work.

All programs of study, and applications for admission to candidacy for the degree of Master of Science shall be in charge of the Committee on the Course in Science (in case the advanced work is to be in biology, chemistry, chemical engineering, geology, geophysics, mathematics, paleontology, or physics), or of the Committee on the Course in Engineering (in case the work is to be in civil, mechanical or electrical engineering, or aeronautics); and recommendations to the Faculty for the award of the degree shall be made by the appropriate one of these committees, all such actions being taken in general after consideration and recommendation by the department concerned.

A student before entering upon work for the degree of Master of Science should, after consultation with the department concerned, submit a plan of study (together with his previous record if he transfers from another institution), and make application to the committee in charge for acceptance as a candidate for that degree. Application forms for admission to candidacy for these degrees may be obtained from the Registrar, and must be submitted not later than the sixth week of the academic year in which the degree is to be granted.

II. REGISTRATION

1. The regulations governing registration and student responsibilities as given for undergraduate students on page 113 of the catalogue apply also to students working toward the master's degree.

2. Before registering, the graduate student should consult with members of the department in which he is taking his work to determine the studies which he can pursue to the best advantage.

3. A student will not receive credit for a course unless he is properly registered, and at the first meeting of each class should furnish the instructor with a regular assignment card for the course, obtained on registration. 4. Students registering for more than 50 units but less than 63 units in any term must have the approval of their department. Registration for more than 62 units must in addition have the approval of the Registration Committee.

5. In the case of a student registered for the degree of Master of Science or for an engineer's degree, and holding a position as graduate assistant, the actual number of hours per week required by his teaching or research services shall be deducted from the total number of units for which he might otherwise register. This number of units shall be determined by his Department.

III. SCHOLASTIC REQUIREMENTS

1. A minimum of 140 units of graduate residence at this Institute is required for the master's degree. All or any part of this residence may be acquired prior to the completion of the work for the bachelor's degree provided a total of fifteen terms of acceptable college work is completed. Courses used to fulfill requirements for the bachelor's degree may not be counted as graduate residence. A student will not, in general, be admitted to graduate standing until he has completed work equivalent to that required for the bachelor's degree.

2. Scholastic requirements for undergraduate students (see page 115) also apply to students working toward the master's degree. In meeting the graduation requirements as stated on page 116, the following rule will apply for master's degree candidates: only those courses shown on the candidacy blank and approved by the department representative shall be counted in figuring the grade-point average. Changes on the candidacy blank which are not initialed by the proper authority are not to be recognized. No course which appears on the candidacy blank and for which the candidate is registered may be removed after the last date for dropping courses as listed in the catalogue.

3. Candidates for the degree of Master of Science who have completed the senior year at the Institute are subject to the same regulations as are seniors, as listed on page 115.

4. Candidates for the degree of Master of Science who have completed their undergraduate work at other institutions are subject to the scholastic regulations applying to new transfer students as listed on pages 115-116.

5. Candidates for the master's degree in the Division of the Geological Sciences should familiarize themselves with, and are expected to meet, certain special requirements: foreign language, basic sciences, field geology, thesis. Detailed information may be obtained from the Division Secretary.

IV. THESIS

In the case of a required thesis two final copies must be filed with the Division concerned ten days before the degree is to be conferred. In the Department of Mathematics, a complete first draft of a thesis presented in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science must be submitted to the supervising instructor not later than six weeks before the date on which the degree is to be conferred. Instructions for the preparation of theses may be obtained from the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

C. REGULATIONS CONCERNING WORK FOR THE ENGINEER'S DEGREE

1. The work for an engineer's degree must consist of advanced studies and research in the field appropriate to the degree desired. It must conform to the special requirements established for the degree desired and should be planned in consultation with the members of the faculty concerned. Advanced studies are defined on page 135. Regulations governing registration will be found on page 134.

2. Residence. At least six terms of graduate residence subsequent to a baccalaureate degree equivalent to that given by the California Institute are required for an engineer's degree. Of these, at least the last three terms must be at the California Institute. It must be understood that these are minimum requirements, and students must often count on spending a somewhat longer time in graduate work.

Work for which a grade lower than C is received will not be accepted toward the final three terms of graduate residence for an engineer's degree. Work upon research and the preparation of a thesis must constitute in no case less than 45 units, and in most cases at least 70 units.

Admission to Candidacy. Before the end of the second week of the first 3. term of the academic year in which the student expects to receive the degree he must file in the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies an application for admission to candidacy for the degree desired. Upon receipt of this application, the Dean, in consultation with the chairman of the appropriate division, will appoint a committee of three members of the faculty to supervise the student's work and to certify to its satisfactory completion. One of the members of the committee must be in a field outside of the student's major field of study. The student should then consult with this committee in planning the details of his work. The schedule of his work as approved by the committee shall be entered on the application form and shall then constitute a requirement for the degree. Changes in the schedule will not be recognized unless initialed by the proper authority. No course which appears on the approved schedule and for which the applicant is registered may be removed after the last date for dropping courses as listed in the catalogue.

The student will be admitted to candidacy for the degree when his supervising committee certifies.

> (a) That all the special requirements for the desired degree have been met, with the exception that certain courses of not more than two terms in length may be taken after admission to candidacy.

> (b) That the thesis research has been satisfactorily started and can probably be finished at the expected time.

Such admission to candidacy must be obtained by mid-term of the term in which the degree is to be granted.

4. Thesis. At least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred, each student is required to submit to the Dean of Graduate Studies two copies of a satisfactory individual thesis describing his research, including a one-page

digest or summary of the main results obtained. In form, the thesis must satisfy the requirements for theses for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. (See page 137).

The use of "classified" research as thesis material for any degree will not be permitted. Exceptions to this rule can be made only under special circumstances, and then only when approval is given by the Dean of Graduate Studies before the research is undertaken.

Before submitting his thesis, the candidate must obtain written approval of it by the chairman of the division and the members of his supervising committee, on a form obtained from the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies.

5. *Examination*. At the option of the department representing the field in which the degree is desired a final examination may be required. This examination would be conducted by a board to be appointed by the candidate's supervising committee.

Special Requirements for the Degree of Electrical Engineer

To be recommended for the degree of Electrical Engineer the applicant must pass with a grade of C or better (with the exception of Ph 131) the same subject requirements as listed for the doctor's degree on pages 141-142.

Special Requirements for the Degree of Mechanical Engineer

Each candidate shall be required to take an oral placement examination given by the department before his registration. The results will be used as a guide in planning the student's work.

The candidate must take on the average at least 48 units of advanced work per term for two years subsequent to the bachelor's degree. Not less than a total of 45 units and in most cases at least 70 units of this work shall be for research and thesis, the exact number of units to be left to the discretion of the Supervising Committee appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies. The courses shall be closely related to Mechanical Engineering, and the specific courses to be taken and passed with a grade of "C" or better by each candidate shall be determined by the Supervising Committee, but must include:

ME 125 abc and one of the following:	Engineering Laboratory
EE 226 abc	Engineering Mathematical Physics
Ph 102 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations
AE 257 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles
Ma 114 abc	Mathematical Analysis

A list of possible courses from which a program of study may be organized will be found on page 177.

D. REGULATIONS CONCERNING WORK FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

I. GENERAL REGULATIONS

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is conferred by the Institute primarily in recognition of breadth of scientific attainment and of power to investigate scientific problems independently and efficiently, rather than for the completion of definite courses of study through a stated period of residence. The work for the degree must consist of scientific research and the preparation of a thesis describing it, and of systematic studies of an advanced character in science or engineering. In addition, the candidate must have acquired the power of expressing himself clearly and forcefully both orally and in written language, and he must have a good reading knowledge of French and German^{*}.

Subject to the general supervision of the Committee on Graduate Study, the student's work for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is specifically directed by the department in which he has chosen his major subject. Each student should consult his department concerning special divisional and departmental requirements. See Section VI.

With the approval of the Committee on Graduate Study, any student studying for the doctor's degree whose work is not satisfactory may be refused registration at the beginning of any term by the department in which the student is doing his major work.

II. REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO WORK FOR THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE

With the approval of the Committee on Graduate Study, students are admitted to graduate standing by the department in which they choose their major work toward the doctor's degree. In some cases, applicants for the doctor's degree may be required to register for the master's degree first. The master's degree, however, is not a general prerequisite for the doctor's degree. Students who have received the master's degree and wish to pursue further studies leading towards the doctor's degree must file a new application for admission to graduate standing to work towards that degree.

III. REGISTRATION

1. Students are required to register and file a program card in the Registrar's office at the beginning of each term of residence, whether they are attending regular courses of study, carrying on research or independent reading only, writing a thesis or other dissertation, or utilizing any other academic service.

2. Before registering, the student should consult with members of the department in which he is taking his major work to determine the studies which he can pursue to the best advantage.

3. A student will not receive credit for a course unless he is properly registered. At the first meeting of each class he should furnish the instructor with a regular assignment card for the course, obtained on registration. The student himself is charged with the responsibility of making certain that all grades to which he is entitled have been recorded.

4. The number of units allowed for a course of study or for research is so chosen that one unit corresponds roughly to one hour a week of work throughout the term, for a student of superior ability.

^{*}With the permission of the Department concerned and the Dean of Graduate Studies, another modern language may be substituted for French.

5. In registering for research, students should indicate on their program card the name of the instructor in charge, and should consult with him to determine the number of units to which the proposed work corresponds. At the end of the term the instructor in charge shall decrease the number of units for which credit is given, in case he feels that the progress of the research does not justify the full number originally registered for.

6. Graduate students studying for the doctor's degree who are devoting their whole time to their studies will be allowed to register for not more than 60 units in any one term. When admitted for work leading to the doctor's degree, Graduate Assistants with duties in either teaching or research will be allowed to register for not more than 45 units.

IV. GRADES IN GRADUATE COURSES

1. Term examinations are held in all graduate courses unless the instructor, after consultation with the chairman of the division, shall arrange otherwise. No student taking a course for credit shall be exempt from these examinations when held.

2. Grades for all graduate work are reported to the Registrar's office at the close of each term.

3. The following system of grades is used to indicate class standing in graduate courses: "A" excellent, "B" good, "C" satisfactory, "D" poor, "E" conditioned, "F" failed. In addition to these grades, which are to be interpreted as having the same significance as for undergraduate courses, (See page 114) the grade "P", which denotes passed, may be used at the discretion of the instructor, in the case of seminar, research, or other work which does not lend itself to more specific grading.

V. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

1. Major and Minor Subjects: The work for the doctor's degree must consist of scientific research and advanced studies in some branch of science or engineering, which will be termed the "major subject" of the candidate. In addition, as "minor subject" (or subjects), studies which will give a fundamental knowledge and research point of view must be pursued in at least one other branch of science or engineering.

The choice and scope of the minor subject must be approved by the departments in charge both of the major and of minor subjects, and must involve not less than 45 units of advanced study in each minor subject. Such advanced study must consist of subjects which are listed as graduate subjects.

Advanced studies include courses with numbers of 100 or over. However, no graduate residence credit is given for such courses when they are required in the undergraduate option corresponding to the student's major field. No residence credit is given for courses with numbers under 100 when they constitute prerequisites to the student's minor subject courses. Credit in amount to be determined by the Committee on Graduate Study may be allowed for other courses with numbers under 100 when they are outside the student's major field. 2. Residence: At least three academic years of work in residence subsequent to a baccalaureate degree equivalent to that given by the Institute are required for the doctor's degree. Of this at least one year must be in residence at the Institute. It should be understood that these are minimum requirements, and students must usually count on spending a somewhat longer time in residence. However, no student will be allowed to continue work toward the doctor's degree for more than five years of graduate residence, or more than 18 terms of full- or part-time academic work, except by special action of the Committee on Graduate Study.

Graduate students are encouraged to continue their research during the whole or a part of the summer, but in order that such work may count in fulfilment of the residence requirements, the student must comply with the above regulations and file in advance a registration card for such summer work in the office of the Registrar. Students who are registered for summer research but not for course work, will not in general be required to pay tuition therefor.

A graduate student who, by special arrangement, is permitted to conduct a portion of his research in the field, in government laboratories, or elsewhere off the campus, must file a registration card for this work in the office of the Registrar, in order that it may count in fulfilment of residence requirements. The number of units to be credited for such work shall be determined by the Dean of Graduate Studies in consultation with the Chairman of the Division in which the student is carrying his major work; and a recommendation as to the proportion of the full tuition to be paid for such work shall be made by the Dean to the Business Manager.

A student whose undergraduate work has been insufficient in amount or too narrowly specialized, or whose preparation in his special field is inadequate, must count upon spending increased time in work for the degree.

Admission to Candidacy: Any student admitted to work for the doctor's 3. degree who has been in residence one term* or more, who has satisfied the several departments concerned by written or oral examination or otherwise that he has a comprehensive grasp of his major and minor subjects as well as of subjects fundamental to them, who has satisfied the department of modern languages that he can read with reasonable facility scientific literature in German and one other approved language (see page 134), who has shown ability in carrying on research and whose research subject has been approved by the Chairman of the Division concerned, and whose program of study has been approved by both his major and minor departments may, on recommendation of the Chairman of the Division in which he is working, be admitted by the Committee on Graduate Study to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Members of the permanent Institute staff of rank higher than that of Assistant Professor are not admitted to candidacy for a higher degree. For special departmental regulations concerning admission to candidacy, see Section VI.

A regular form, to be obtained from the Dean of Graduate Studies, is provided for making application for admission to candidacy. Such admission to candidacy must be obtained before the close of the first term of the year in

^{*}One year's residence required prior to application for admission to candidacy in the Division of the Geological Sciences. See Section VI D.

which the degree is to be conferred, and must be followed by two terms of further residence before the degree is conferred. The student himself is responsible for seeing that admission is secured at the proper time.

4. Examinations: (a) The language examinations, prerequisite to admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, will be given three times in the year, these times to be announced by the Registrar's Office. In place of these examinations, students may take the advanced undergraduate examinations offered at the end of each term. Students who have credit for courses in languages taken at the Institute and who have a grade above average may be exempted from further requirements after consultation with the language department.

Graduate students are permitted to audit all courses in the department of languages. In general, however, it is desirable for students without previous study in required languages to take these subjects in class for at least the first term rather than to depend upon studying them by themselves. Students are advised to take examinations as long as possible before they expect to file application for candidacy, so that, if their preparation is inadequate, they may enroll in one of the language courses. No graduate credit is given for language courses.

(b) Final examinations in their major and minor subjects are required of all candidates for the doctor's degree. These examinations, subject to the approval of the Committee on Graduate Study, may be taken at such time after admission to candidacy as the candidate is prepared, except that they must take place at least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred. The examinations may be written or oral, or both, and may be divided into parts or given all at one time at the discretion of the departments concerned. The student must petition for these examinations on a form obtained from the Dean of Graduate Studies. For special departmental regulations concerning candidacy and final examinations, see Section VI.

5. *Thesis:* Two weeks before the degree is to be conferred, the candidate is required to submit to the Dean of Graduate Studies two copies of a satisfactory thesis describing his research. For special departmental regulations concerning theses, see Section VI.

With the approval of the department concerned, a portion of the thesis may consist of one or more articles published jointly by the candidate and members of the Institute staff or others. In any case, however, a substantial portion of the thesis must be the candidate's own exposition of his work. For regulations regarding use of "classified" material, see page 133.

Regulations and directions for the preparation of theses may be obtained from the office of the Dean of Graduate Studies, and should be followed carefully by the candidate.

Before submitting his thesis to the Dean of Graduate Studies, the candidate must obtain approval of it by the Chairman of his Division and the members of his examining committee. This approval must be obtained in writing on a form which will be furnished at the office of the Dean. The candidate himself is responsible for allowing sufficient time for the members of his committee to examine his thesis. 6. Grades on Degree: The doctor's degree is awarded with the designations "summa cum laude," "magna cum laude," "cum laude," or without designation, in Aeronautics, in Physics, and in Civil, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering. It is awarded without designation in the Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, the Geological Sciences, and Mathematics.

VI. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DOCTOR'S DEGREE

In agreement with the general requirements for the doctor's degree adopted by the Committee on Graduate Study, as set forth in Section V (page 135), the various divisions and departments of the Institute have adopted the following supplementary regulations.

A. DIVISION OF PHYSICS, ASTRONOMY, AND MATHEMATICS

1a. *Physics*. To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in physics the applicant must pass the following subjects with a grade C or better:

Ph 131 abc	Electricity and Magnetism
Ph 133 abc	Analytical Mechanics
Ph 135 ab	Optics
Ph 137	Spectroscopy
Ph 139 abc	Nuclear Physics

1b. Astronomy. To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in astronomy the applicant must pass 130 units of the following subjects with a grade of C or better:

Ay 101 abc and/or	Astroyphysics I
Ay 102 abc with the balance f	Astrophysics II rom:
Ph 130 abc	Methods of Mathematical Physics
Ph 133 abc	Analytical Mechanics
Ph 135 ab	Optics
Ph 137	Spectroscopy
Ph 139 abc	Nuclear Physics
Ph 143 ab	Principles of Quantum Mechanics

1c. *Mathematics*. To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in mathematics the applicant must pass the following subjects with a grade of C or better:

Ma 101 ab	Modern Algebra
Ma 114 ab	Mathematical Analysis
Ma 256 ab	Modern Differential Geometry
Ma 102 ab	Introduction to Higher Geometry

and one of the following subjects:

Ph 131 ab	Electricity and Magnetism
Ph 133 ab	Analytical Mechanics
∫Ph 139 ab	Nuclear Physics
Ph 143 a	Quantum Mechanics

The attention of prospective graduate students in mathematics is particularly called to the undergraduate prerequisites in physics for these courses, and to the fact that the geometry courses are given generally only in alternate years.

INFORMATION FOR GRADUATE STUDENTS

2. An applicant may also satisfy any of the course requirements described above by taking an examination in the subject with the instructor in charge. Every examination of this type will cover the *whole* of the course specified and the student will not be permitted to take it either in parts (e.g. term by term) or more than twice. These so-called candidacy examinations will be given early in the first term of each academic year and the student must apply for permission to take them before the end of the second week of the term. Such application must be in writing and, if approved, will be regarded as one of the two permitted trials, whether or not the student actually takes the examination. (Note: The above regulations are not to be interpreted as preventing the student, with the permission of the instructor in charge, from satisfying the candidacy requirements by taking the examinations in a course without actual class attendance.)

No course which has been taken more than twice will be counted towards the fulfilment of the above candidacy requirements, nor will the student be permitted a total of more than three trials at the removal of any part of the candidacy requirements. A trial consists in registration for the course and class attendance for a sufficient period to appear in the instructor's records regardless of subsequent withdrawal.

Students are advised to satisfy the conditions for admission to candidacy in their respective departments as rapidly as possible.

Students registered for the Ph.D. degree who fail to meet at least two-thirds of the candidacy requirements by the end of their first academic year of graduate study will not be allowed to register for further work without special permission from the department.

3. In general a student will find it necessary to continue his graduate study and research for two years after admission to candidacy, and the final doctoral examination will be based upon this work rather than upon the candidacy courses.

4. Candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy with a major in physics or mathematics must take the final examination some time before the beginning of the term in which they expect the degree to be conferred.

5. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy with a major in mathematics must be ready to present the results of his thesis in one of the seminars by April 15. He must deliver a typewritten or printed copy of his completed thesis, in final form, to the professor in charge on or before May 1 of the year in which the degree is to be conferred.*

6. A student in electrical engineering will, in general, be expected to have had six months or more of practical work in manufacturing, operating, or engineering research, in addition to the time required for college residence.

B. DIVISION OF CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

1a. Chemistry. During the week preceding registration for the first term of graduate study, graduate students admitted to work for the Ph.D. degree

^{*}It is requested that he deposit in the Graduate School Office an additional copy of his thesis in final form, for transmission to the Library of the American Mathematical Society.

will be required to take written placement examinations in the fields of inorganic chemistry, physical chemistry, and organic chemistry. These examinations will cover their respective subjects to the extent that these subjects are treated in the undergraduate chemistry option offered at this Institute and in general will be designed to test whether the student possesses an understanding of general principles and a power to apply these to concrete problems, rather than a detailed informational knowledge. It is expected of graduate students that they demonstrate a proficiency in the above subjects not less than that acquired by abler undergraduates. Students who have demonstrated this proficiency in earlier residence at this Institute may be excused from these examinations.

In the event that a student fails to show satisfactory performance in any of the placement examinations he will be required to register for a prescribed course, or courses, in order to correct the deficiency at an early date. In general no graduate credit will be allowed for prescribed undergaduate courses. If the student's performance in the required course or courses is not satisfactory he will not be allowed to continue his graduate studies except by special action of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering on receipt of his petition to be allowed to continue.

To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in chemistry the applicant, in addition to demonstrating his understanding and knowledge of the fundamentals of chemistry, must give satisfactory evidence of his proficiency, at a higher level, in that field of chemistry elected as his primary field of interest and approved by the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. In general the applicant will be required to pass an oral examination and to present a written research report giving evidence of his industry and ability in research, and of his power to present his results in clear, concise language and with discrimination as to what is essential in scientific reports.

A student admitted to work for the Ph.D. degree who fails to be admitted to candidacy by the end of his fifth term of residence at the Institute will not be allowed to register in a subsequent academic year except by special permission of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

1b. Chemical Engineering. The requirements in chemical engineering are the same as those in chemistry except that the placement examinations will be required in the fields of physical chemistry, either inorganic or organic chemistry, engineering thermodynamics of one-component systems, and the unit operations of chemical engineering.

2. It is expected that the applicant shall have studied mathematics and physics substantially to the extent that these subjects are covered in the first two years of the Institute undergraduate courses. In cases where the applicant's training is less extensive than this, the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering may prescribe additional work in these subjects prior to recommending him as a candidate.

3. The 45 units of study offered for satisfaction of a minor requirement are to consist in general of graduate courses other than research; however, the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering may, by special action, permit up to 23 units to consist of appropriate research. 4. The candidate must submit to the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering two copies of his thesis, in final form, at least two weeks before the date of his final examination. These copies are returned to the candidate after his examination.

5. The final examination will consist in part of the candidate's oral presentation of a brief résumé of his research and its defense against attack, and in part of the defense of a set of propositions prepared by the candidate. The candidate may also expect questions related to his minor subject.

The propositions should be about ten in number, of which about four should relate to the minor subject and to general branches of chemistry, and about six to the branch of chemistry of major interest to the candidate, including his research.

For students in chemical engineering about three propositions should relate to the minor subject, two to chemistry if this is not the minor subject or to mechanical engineering if chemistry is the minor subject, and about five to chemical engineering. The candidate may also include propositions not relating to his major and minor fields. The propositions, prepared by the candidate himself, should display his originality, breadth of interest, and soundness of training; the candidate will be judged on his selection and formulation of the propositions as well as on his defense of them. It is recommended that the candidate begin the formulation of his set of propositions early in his course of graduate study.

A copy of the set of propositions must be submitted to the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering at least two weeks before the date set for the examination. A copy of the set of propositions must be submitted to the Dean of Graduate Studies with each of the two copies of the thesis.

C. DIVISION OF ENGINEERING

1. Civil Engineering. To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in civil engineering the applicant must pass with a grade of C or better the subjects prescribed and elected for the fifth year, or equivalent substitution satisfactory to the department, and such other advanced subjects related to the contemplated direction of study as the department may require, and must pass special comprehensive oral or written examinations in the field covered by these subjects.

2. *Electrical Engineering*. To be recommended for candidacy the applicant must pass the following subjects with a grade C or better:

Ph 131 abc	Electricity and Magnetism
EE 120 abc	Advanced Electric Power System Analysis
EE 121 abc	Alternating Current Laboratory
EE 158 abc	Circuit Analysis.

and one of the following subjects:

Ph 102 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations
AM 115 abc	Engineering Mathematics
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus

Before completing the requirements for the doctorate in electrical engineering the applicant must pass with a grade of C or better:

EE 226 abc Engineering Mathematical Physics

3. Mechanical Engineering. To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in mechanical engineering, the applicant must pass the following subjects with a grade of C or better:

ME 125 abc	Engineering Laboratory
and one of the following:	
EE 226 abc	Engineering Mathematical Physics
Ph 102 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations
AE 257 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles
Ma 114 abc	Mathematical Analysis

and, in addition, not less than 50 units of advanced courses arranged by the student in conference with his department advisor and approved by the Department. If any course submitted for candidacy was taken elsewhere than at the Institute, the candidate may be required to pass special examinations indicating an equivalent knowledge of the subject.

Candidates are required to take two oral examinations after admission to candidacy. The first, termed the general examination, must be taken not later than six weeks after admission to candidacy and shall cover the major and minor subjects. The second, or thesis examination, shall be a defense of the doctoral thesis and a test of the candidate's knowledge in his specialized field of research.

4. Aeronautics. In general, a graduate student is not admitted to work for the doctor's degree in aeronautics until he has completed at least 15 units of research in his chosen field. Thus, upon completion of his 5th year's work, he will be admitted to work towards the engineer's degree and, at the end of the first term of the 6th year he should apply for permission to work towards the doctorate in Aeronautics. If his course work and research shows that he is capable of carrying on work at the doctorate level he will then be admitted to work towards the doctor's degree. In general, notification of the department's action will be given to the applicant by the middle of the second term. Upon being admitted to work towards the doctor's degree, he is expected to withdraw any request for the engineer's degree and to proceed directly to the doctorate.

To be recommended for candidacy for the doctor's degree in aeronautics the applicant must pass the following subjects with a grade of C or better:

	AE 257 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles
or	Ma 114 ab	Mathematical Analysis
anu	AE 251 abc AE 266 abc AE 270 abc	Aerodynamics of the Airplane Theoretical Aerodynamics of Real and Perfect Fluids Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics

And one of the following subjects:

AE 252 abo	Airplane Design
Ph 133 abc	Analytical Mechanics

If any of the above subjects was taken elsewhere than at the Institute, the candidate may be required to pass special examinations indicating an equivalent knowledge of the subject.
D. DIVISION OF THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

1. A student cannot become eligible for admission to candidacy for the doctorate in the Division of the Geological Sciences until after completion at the Institute of 3 terms of graduate residence. The applicant may or may not be given either a qualifying oral examination or a written one or both at the discretion of the Division.

2. Doctorate research may not be undertaken until admission to candidacy for the doctorate has been approved by the Division.

3. The Division will accept as major subjects any of those subjects listed under the following groups, providing the number of students working under the staff member in charge of the field does not exceed the limit of efficient supervision:

GROUP I-GEOLOGY	GROUP II—PALEONTOLOGY	GROUP III—GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY
Engineering Geology	Invertebrate Paleontology	Applied Geophysics
Geomorphology	Micropaleontology	General Geophysics
Glaciology	Stratigraphy	Geochemistry
Mineralogy	Vertebrate Paleontology	Seismology
Ore deposits	. –-	·
Petroleum Geology		
Petrology		
Structural Geology		

The candidate must also undertake research in a minor subject, which in general must be given in another Division of the Institute or in one of the above groups different from that of the major subject. Requests for approval of major and minor subjects in the same group will be considered by the Division but will be approved only if it can be shown that they are widely separated in subject matter and in methods of study. Applications for approval of minor subjects in other Divisions must be approved by the Division of the Geological Sciences and by the Division concerned. A minor subject in the Division of the Geological Sciences shall consist of a minimum of 45 units at the graduate level, comprising courses, research, and a thesis.

4. Although the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may in exceptional cases be fulfilled in three years of graduate work, a total of four years will normally be needed.

5. Special training in California geology and in field technique will be required, and the amount will be determined in each case by review of the candidate's record and experience. All candidates will take the Spring Field Trip. Ge 122, every year they are in residence. All candidates from other institutions will attend the Summer Field Geology Camp, Ge 123, at least once during their period of residence.

6. The candidate must prepare a paper for publication embodying the results of his major or minor thesis work in whole or in part. Approval of the Division on the choice of subject (particularly as between major and minor) and on the scope of the paper must be obtained prior to preparation. This paper must either be accepted by an agency of publication or be in form

such that the examining committee believes that it will be published. This paper, the major thesis, and the minor thesis must be completed and in final form for submission to the Division Secretary by April 20.

E. DIVISION OF BIOLOGY

1. Admission. To be admitted to graduate study in Biology:-

a) The applicant should have a satisfactory undergraduate record.

b) He should have shown (as judged by the confidential reports of his instructors) a genuine interest in Biology and promise of development into an independent investigator.

c) He should have studied the subjects required of undergraduate students majoring in Biology at the California Institute of Technology (see curriculum for Biology Option), or their equivalent. Applicants otherwise acceptable may be admitted with deficiencies in some of these subjects, but will be expected to make up such deficiencies early in the course of their graduate study. Applicants wishing to specialize in fields bordering between Biology and Chemistry (or Physics) may be admitted on the basis of a curriculum equivalent to the Chemistry (or Physics) Option at the California Institute of Technology, in which case they are expected to prepare themselves in the fundamental fields of Biology early in their graduate course; otherwise they should make application for admission to graduate study in the Division of Chemistry (or Physics). The student must consult with his advisory committee at the start of his graduate work in order to determine which of the undergraduate courses he will be required to complete, as well as to obtain approval of his program of advanced study.

d) The applicant must be acceptable to the staff member expected to be in charge of his major field of study. This decision will be based on the instructor's opinion that the ensuing relationship will be mutually advantageous to both student and instructor.

e) Students may be admitted to Graduate Study (1) leading to the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy, (2) leading to the Degree of Master of Science. As a rule, only students studying for the doctor's degree will be admitted in Biology. A course of study leading to the master's degree is not considered sufficient preparation for the development of original investigators, and hence lies outside the scope of graduate instruction in Biology.

f) The fields in which a student may pursue major work leading towards the doctor's degree in Biology consist at present of:—Animal Physiology, Biochemistry, Bio-organic Chemistry, Biophysics, Embryology, Genetics, Invertebrate Zoology and Plant Physiology.

g) One or more minors may be selected from the above list with the addition of Immunology, or in other Divisions of the Institute. The choice of the minor(s) must be approved by the student's advisory committee.

h) While the Division of Biology has "departments" of specialization, the student selects one instructor under whose direction he carries on his major study, and not a department. The choice of the staff member with whom the student works is entirely up to the student, except that the staff member is free to refuse to accept him as a student. During the course of graduate study, a student may change his major or minor fields. The initiative in such changes is left to the student himself, but he must secure the approval of his committee.

2. Advisory Committees. At the start of his graduate work each student will have an advisory committee consisting of the instructor who supervises his major work, and the members of the Biology Committee on Graduate Study (at present constituted by Drs. Bonner, Emerson, and Sturtevant).

Admission to Candidacy. To be recommended for admission to Can-3. didacy to the Doctor's Degree by the Division of Biology, the student must satisfactorily pass the appropriate Candidacy examinations and have a satisfactory report from the instructors in charge of the major and minor subjects. Recommendations are made by a vote of the Biology Staff in regular meeting. The Candidacy examinations consist of comprehensive written or oral examinations in four of the following fields including (a) or (b), or both, the selection of which must be approved by the advisory committee: - a) General Botany, b) General Zoology, c) Animal Physiology, d) Biochemistry, e) Bioorganic Chemistry, f) Embryology, g) Genetics, h) Immunology, i) Plant Physiology, j) Biophysics. Each examination will be three hours in length and will usually be given only once a year, usually in the fifth week of the fall term. The student should make application to take the examinations, in whole or in part, at least two weeks before the scheduled date. This application should be made to the Biology Committee on Graduate Study (Dr. Emerson, chairman). Those examinations that are in the student's major and minor fields must be passed with a grade of B or better. For the others a grade of C is accepted as passing. The factual information required is more than that required of undergraduate students selecting the Biology Option, but emphasis will be placed especially on the student's ability to make reasonable inferences and deductions from his information, and to show how it relates to his subjects of specialization. In the field of his major, the student is expected to be informed on current developments and to know the pertinent current literature. Except in the field of his major, the student may, with the consent of his instructor, satisfy the examinations c) to i) that he selects by passing (with the grades specified above) final examinations in the respective graduate courses. namely:---for c) Bi 260; d) Bi 107; e) Bi 214; f) Bi 220; g) Bi 225; h) Bi 114 and Ch 258; i) Bi 240. In place of one or two of the above examinations, c) to i), students may substitute one-fourth or one-half, respectively, of the candidacy examinations required in the Division of Chemistry, the Division of Physics, or the Division of Geology. A student majoring in another Division and taking a minor in Biology, must pass examinations a) or b) and that one of c) to i) that is in the field of his minor. A student who fails any one of these examinations twice will not be allowed to register in the subsequent academic year except with special permission of the Division of Biology. The student must present a written report of his research and an outline of his future plan of work which must be approved by those in charge of his major work before admission to candidacy.

4. Final Examination and Thesis. A final oral examination covering principally the work of the thesis will be held at least two weeks before the degree is to be conferred. Three copies of the candidate's thesis, one of which will be retained by the Division, must be submitted at least two weeks before the date of the final examination. The Examining Committee will consist of the instructors in charge of the major and minor work and such other individuals as may be recommended by the chairman of the division.

F. OPPORTUNITIES FOR GRADUATE AND SCIENTIFIC WORK AT THE INSTITUTE

I. GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND ASSISTANTSHIPS

The Institute offers in each of its divisions a number of fellowships, scholarships, and graduate assistantships. In general, scholarships carry tuition grants; assistantships, cash stipends; and fellowships often provide both tuition and cash grants or stipends.

Provision is made so that appointees may secure for themselves board in the Athenaeum (see page 80), and when space is available lodging as well. This affords the possibility of contact not only with fellow graduate students but also with others using the Athenaeum, including the Associates of the Institute, distinguished visitors, and members of the professional staffs of the Mount Wilson Observatory, the Huntington Library, and the California Institute.

Students from any university or college who have completed their undergraduate work satisfactorily (see page 128) are eligible to apply for graduate assistantships, scholarships, and fellowships. In the award of such appointments preferred consideration will be given to students who have been accepted as candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Forms for making application for fellowships, scholarships, or assistantships may be obtained on request from the Dean of Graduate Studies. In using these forms it is not necessary to make separate application for admission to graduate standing. When possible, these applications should reach the Institute by February 15. Appointments to fellowships, scholarships, and assistantships are for one year only; and a new application must be filed each year by all who desire appointments for the following year, whether or not they are already holders of such appointments.

(A). Graduate Assistantships

Graduate Assistants devote during the school year not more than fifteen hours a week to teaching, laboratory assistance, or research of a character that affords them useful experience. This time includes that required in preparation and in marking note-books and papers, as well as that spent in classroom and laboratory. Of the remaining time at least one-half must be devoted to research, unless otherwise arranged by the division or department concerned; and the obligation to prosecute the research earnestly is regarded as no less binding than that of showing proper interest in the teaching and in the advanced study, which is also pursued so far as time permits. The usual assistantship assignment calls for twelve hours per week and permits the holder to carry a full graduate residence schedule as well.

(B). Graduate Scholarships and Fellowships

1. Institute Scholarships: The Institute offers a number of tuition scholarships to graduate students of exceptional ability who wish to pursue advanced study and research. 2. Cole Scholarships: The income from the Cole Trust, established by the will of the late Mary V. Cole in memory of her husband, Francis J. Cole, is used to provide three scholarships annually, one in each of the following fields: electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, and physics. The recipients are designated as Cole Scholars.

3. Drake Fellowships and Scholarships: The income from the Drake Fund, provided by the late Mr. and Mrs. Alexander M. Drake, is used to maintain fellowships and scholarships in such numbers and amounts as the Board of Trustees determines. Graduate students who are recipients from this fund are designated as Drake Fellows or Scholars.

4. Blacker Fellowships and Scholarships: The Robert Roe Blacker and Nellie Canfield Blacker Scholarship Endowment Fund, established by the late Mr. R.R. Blacker and Mrs. Blacker, provides in part for the support of graduate men engaged in research work. The recipients are designated as Blacker Fellows or Scholars.

5. Henry Laws Fellowships: The income from a fund given by the late Mr. Henry Laws is used to provide fellowships for research in pure science, preferably in physics, chemistry, and mathematics. The recipients are designated as Henry Laws Fellows.

6. Caroline W. Dobbins Fellowships and Scholarships: The income from the Caroline W. Dobbins Fellowships and Scholarships Fund, provided by the late Mrs. Caroline W. Dobbins, is used to maintain fellowships and scholarships at the Institute. Graduate student recipients are designated as Caroline W. Dobbins Fellows or Scholars.

7. Meriden Hunt Bennett Fellowships: These fellowships for graduate students are granted from the Meriden Hunt Bennett Fund as stated on page 123.

8. Bridge Fellowship: The late Dr. Norman Bridge provided a fund, the income of which is used to support a research fellowship in physics. The recipient is designated as the Bridge Fellow.

(C). Special Fellowship and Research Funds

1. A considerable group of governmental units, industrial organizations, and private individuals have contributed funds for the support of Fellows and Assistants engaged in fundamental researches related to their interests and activities. These include Abbot Laboratories, Allied Chemical and Dye Corporation, American Cancer Society, American Petroleum Institute, California Research Corporation, California Ship Building Corporation, Carbide and Carbon Chemicals Corporation, Climax Molybdenum Company, Cole Electic Company, Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corporation, Department of Water and Power of City of Los Angeles, E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, Eastman Kodak Company, Ethyl Corporation, Herman Frasch Foundation, General Petroleum Corporation, Kelman Electric and Manufacturing Company, Eli Lilly and Company, Mr. and Mrs. F. S. Markham, John and Mary L. Markel Foundation, Merck and Company, Charles E. Merrill, Molybdenum Corporation of America, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Nutrition Foundation, Inc., Phi Beta Kappa Alumni Association Fellowship Fund, Pioneer Hi-Bred Corn Company, Procter and Gamble Company, Purdue University Corn Research Fund, Research Corporation, Shell Fellowship Committee, A. O. Smith Corporation, Socony Vacuum Oil Company, Southern California Edison Company, Standard Oil Company of California, Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, State of California, Sugar Research Foundation, Times-Mirror Company, United States Army (Army Air Forces, Engineer Corps, Ordnance Department), United States Navy (Bureau of Yards and Docks, Bureau of Ordnance, Office of Naval Research), United States Public Health Service, United States Rubber Company, Westinghouse Educational Foundation.

2. The Rockefeller Foundation Fund for Research on Basic Problems of Biology and Chemistry: This fund is contributed by the Rockefeller Foundation for the support of research in immunology, serological genetics and embryology, chemical genetics, and the structure of proteins, which are being carried out in the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering and in the Division of Biology.

3. The National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis Fund: This fund, contributed by the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, is for support of studies of fundamental molecular biology, including the physical, chemical, and biological properties of proteins, nucleic acids, and nucleo-proteins and the relation of these substances to self-duplicating bodies, such as genes and viruses, including the poliomyelitis virus. The work is being carried on in the Division of Biology and in the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

II. POST-DOCTORAL FELLOWSHIPS

1. A number of foundations, societies, and companies support fellowships for the encouragement of further research by men who hold the doctor's degree. These grants usually permit choice of the institution at which the work will be done, and include those administered by the National Research Council, John Simon Guggenheim Memorial Foundation, Commonwealth Fund, American Chemical Society, Lalor Foundation, Bell Telephone Laboratories, E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, various national governments, and other agencies.

2. Institute Research Fellowships: The Institute each year appoints as Research Fellows a number of men holding the degree of Doctor of Philosophy who desire to pursue further research work.

3. Gosney Fellowships: In 1929, Mr. E. S. Gosney established and endowed the Human Betterment Foundation. Following the death of Mr. Gosney in 1942, the Trustees of this Foundation transmitted the fund to the California Institute for the study of the biological bases of human characteristics. The Trustees of the Institute have, for the present, set the income aside for the establishment of Gosney Fellowships. These are post-doctoral research fellowships, the conditions being similar to those of Guggenheim Fellowships. The stipend varies with the experience of the Fellow.

4. Harry Bateman Research Fellowship: In honor of the late Professor Harry Bateman, the Institute offers a research fellowship in pure mathematics to a candidate holding the doctorate. The recipient will devote the major part of his time to research, but will be expected to teach one upper class course in mathematics. The stipend is \$3600 for the academic year, and appointment is normally made for one year, but may be renewed for a second year.

5. George Ellery Hale Research Fellowships in Radiation Chemistry: Dr. Arthur Amos Noyes, for many years Professor of Chemistry and Director of the Gates and Crellin Laboratories of Chemistry, by his will, gave the Institute a fund to provide for certain research fellowships to be known as the "George Ellery Hale Research Fellowships in Radiation Chemistry," these fellowships to be available to competent young investigators who have received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy or have had a corresponding research training, and who will pursue, at the Institute, investigations in radiation chemistry (broadly interpreted to include the study of molecule structure by the methods of modern physics). These fellowships are to carry stipends, obligations and privileges similar to those of the National Research Fellowships.

Noyes Fellowships: Dr. Noyes further left his entire estate, after pro-6. viding for certain specific bequests and annuities, to the Institute to constitute a fund to be known as the "Noyes Chemical Research Fund." The purpose of this fund, as stated in his will, is to provide for the payment of salaries or grants to competent persons to enable them to carry on scientific investigations in the field of chemistry at the Institute. Such persons shall have the status of members of the staff of the Institute, and shall devote their time and attention mainly to the execution at the Institute of experimental and theoretical researches upon the problems of pure science (as distinct from those of applied science) in the field of chemistry. Dr. Noves further provided that "no portion of the income of the said fund shall be used for the payment of tuition fees, nor for scholarships or fellowship grants to persons still registered as students, or in general for the education of persons as to existing knowledge; but on the contrary the whole thereof shall be used for promoting, in the manner aforesaid in the field of aforesaid, the search for new or more exact knowledge by persons who have completed their period of formal study and are devoting at least one-half of their working time to scientific investigations."

III. INSTITUTE GUESTS

Members of the faculties of other educational institutions and Research Fellows already holding the doctor's degree, who desire to carry on special investigations, may be invited to make use of the facilities of the Institute. Arrangement should be made in advance with the chairman of the division of the Institute concerned. Such guests are requested to file a card in the Registrar's office at the beginning of their work, giving Institute and home address, degrees, nature of work planned, etc.

PART THREE

COURSE SCHEDULES AND SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

SCHEDULES OF THE UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

First Year, All Options (page 154) Astronomy Option (page 155) Biology Option (page 156) Chemistry or Applied Chemistry Option (page 157) Civil Engineering Option (page 159) Electrical Engineering Option (page 161) Geological Sciences Option (page 162) Mathematics Option (page 164) Mechanical Engineering Option (page 165) Physics or Astronomy Option (page 166)

SCHEDULES OF FIFTH- AND SIXTH-YEAR COURSES

Aeronautics and Jet Propulsion (page 168) Astronomy (page 170) Biology (page 170) Chemistry (page 170) Chemical Engineering (page 171) Civil Engineering (page 172) Electrical Engineering (page 173) Geological Sciences (page 174) Mathematics (page 175) Mechanical Engineering (page 176) Physics (page 178)

SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

Aeronautics (page 179) Applied Mechanics (page 183) Astronomy (page 186) Biology (page 188) Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (page 192) Civil Engineering (page 200) Economics (page 204) Electrical Engineering (page 206) Engineering Drafting (page 211) English (page 212) Geological Sciences (page 214) History and Government (page 222) Hydraulics (page 224) Mathematics (page 226) Mechanical Engineering (page 232) Modern Languages—French, German, Russian (page 237) Philosophy, Psychology, and Sociology (page 238) Physics (page 240)

- 1 . T

SCHEDULES OF THE UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

The school year is divided into three terms. The number of units assigned in any term to any subject represents the number of hours spent in class, laboratory, and preparation. In the following schedules, figures in parenthesis denote hours in class (first figure), hours in laboratory (second figure), and hours of outside preparation (third figure).*

Besides the subjects shown in the course schedules, students are required to take assembly and physical education^{**} in each term of each of the four school years. Students who continue their undergraduate work beyond four years continue to take physical education throughout their undergraduate course. Freshmen attend six orientation assemblies in addition to the general assemblies.

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

AeronauticsAE	GeologyGe
Applied ChemistryACh	History and Government
Applied MechanicsAM	HydraulicsHy
AstronomyAy	Jet Propulsion
BiologyBi	LanguagesL
ChemistryCh	Mathematics
Civil EngineeringCE	Mechanical EngineeringME
Drafting and DrawingD	PhilosophyPl
EconomicsEc	Physical Education PE
Electrical Engineering EE	PhysicsPh
EnglishEn	ThesisTh

*The units used at the California Institute may be reduced to semester hours by multiplying the Institute units by the fraction 2/9. Thus a twelve-unit course taken throughout the three terms of an academic year would total thirty-six Institute units or eight semester hours. If the course were taken for only one term, it would be the equivalent of 2.6 semester hours.

**See page 118 for rule regarding excuse from physical education.

FIRST YEAR, ALL OPTIONS

The subjects listed below are taken by all students during their first year. Differentiation into the various options begins in the second year.

		Unit	s per T	erm
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 1 abc	Plane Analytical Geometry, Differential and some			
	Principles of Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 1 abc	Mechanics, Molecular Physics, Heat, Sound (3-3-6)	12	12	12
Ch 1 abc	Inorganic Chemistry, Qualitative Analysis (3-6-3)	12	12	12
En 1 abc	English: Reading, Writing and Speaking (3-0-3)	6	6	6
H 1 abc	History of European Civilization (2-0-3)	5	5	5
D 1 abc	Freehand and Engineering Drafting (0-3-0)	3	3	3
	1. 10 March 1997 Annual Ann		·	
		50	50	50

SCHEDULES OF UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

ASTRONOMY OPTION

(For First Year see page 154)

(For Second Year see Physics Option, page 166)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 116.

THIRD YEAR

		Uni	ts per T	erm
		1st	2nd	3rd
En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ph 6 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and			
	Differential Equations (5-0-10)	15	15	15
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	6	6	6
EE 2 b	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory		3	
Ay 2 abc	General Astronomy (3-3-3)	9	9	9
L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10
State of the second sec			· .	
		48	51	48
	FOURTH YEAR			
	Humanities Electives (3-0-6)*	9	9	9
Ec 4 ab	Economics (3-0-3)	6	6	
H 5 ab	Current History (1-0-1)	2	2	
H 10	The Constitution of the United States (1-0-1)			2
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4.0-5)	9	9	9
Ph 12 abc	Introduction to Atomic & Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9

ELECTIVES

Av 101 or A	y 102 abc Astrophysics (3-0-6) **	9	9	9
Ay 141 abc	Astronomy Research Conference	2	2	2
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6) ** (1st or 3rd Term)	(9)		(9)
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	10
EE 60 abc	Electronics and Circuits (3-0-6, 2-3-4, 2-3-4)	9	9	. 9
Ph 135 ab	Optics (3-0-6) **	9	9	
Ph 136 ab	Optics Laboratory (0-3-0) **	3	3	
Ph 137	Spectroscopy (3-0-6) **			9
Ph 138	Spectroscopy Laboratory (0-3-0) **			3

*Fourth year Humanities Electives (the courses to be offered in any one term will be announced before the close of the previous term) :

Pl 1	Philosophy	Ec 48	Introduction to Industrial
Pl 2	Logic		Relations
PI 3	Current European Phil-	H 4	The British Empire
110	osophies	H 7	Modern and Contemporary
PI 4	Ethics		Germany
DIS	Sociology	H 8	The History of Russia
FI J		H 15	The World Since 1914
PI 6	Psychology	H 16	American Foreign Relations
En 8	Contemporary English and	11 10	Since 1790
	European Literature	11 17	The Fee West on Labor Cont
En 9	American Literature	HI	Plains
En 10	Modern Drama	H 18	The South A Study in
En 11	Literature of the Bible	11 10	Persistence
En 17	Technical Report Writing	H 19	Modern America
L 5	French Literature	H 21	British-American History
L 40	German Literature		•

**Students who plan to do graduate work in astronomy at the California Institute should elect one of these courses.

BIOLOGY OPTION

(For First Year see page 154)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be be found on page 116.

	SE	CON	DY	EAF	{*
--	----	-----	----	-----	----

		Uni	ts per 'l	`erm
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential			
	and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Ch 12 ab	Analytical Chemistry (2-6-2)	10	10	
Gela	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9		
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)	•	9	
Bi 2	Genetics (2-4-3)			9
Bi 3	Plant Biology (2-6-2)			10
		49	49	49
	THIRD YEAR			
E . 7 . I .	$\mathbf{L}_{\mathbf{r}}$	0	0	
En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (5-0-5)	10	10	10
L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-0)	10	10	10
Ch 41 abc	Organic Chemistry (3-0-5)	8	8	Ö.
Ch 4i	Organic Chemistry Laboratory (0-0-0)			10
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Bi 5 abc	Advanced Plant Biology (3-8-2; 3-8-2; 2-4-1)	13	13	1
	DOUD WILL ME & D	49	49	49
	FOURTH YEAR			
	Humanities Electives (3-0-6) **	9	9	9
H 5 ab	Current History (1-0-1)	2	2	
Ĥ 10	The Constitution of the United States (1-0-1)			2
Bi 114	Immunology (2-4-4)			10
Bi 107 ah	Biochemistry (3-4-5)		12	12
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	
Bi 11	Histological Technique (1-3-0)	4		_
Bi 12	Histology (1-3-2)	6		
Bi 13	Mammalian Anatomy (1-3-1)	5		
Bi 116 abc	Animal Physiology (2.3.3)	g	8	8
B; 106	Embryology (2.6.4)		12	
B; 109	Advanced Cenetics (204)	6	14	
B; 100	Advanced Cenetics Laboratory (0.4.0)	1		
D4 109	Biology Electives	Ŧ		0
	Diology Licenses	50	40	-50
		50	49	50

*Students taking the Biology option are required to take Bi 4 (20 units), Invertebrate and Vertebrate Zoology, at the Marine Laboratory for six weeks starting the Monday following the end of their sophomore year. This course is taken without payment of additional tuition, and living quarters are provided at the Laboratory.

**For the list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 155.

†The following subjects are contemplated as Biology electives of which one or two will be offered each year:

Bio-organic Chemistry Laboratory Entomology Biophysics Chemical Genetics Chemical Genetics Laboratory Invertebrate and Experimental Embryology Marine Ecology Paleontology (Ge 1 b)

CHEMISTRY OR APPLIED CHEMISTRY OPTIONS

(For First Year see page 154)

Any student of the Chemistry or Applied Chemistry Option whose grade point average (credits divided by units) in the required chemistry subjects of any year is less that 1.9 will be admitted to the required chemistry subjects of the following year only with the special permission of the Division of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

SECOND YEAR

			📋 Units per T	
		🧉 1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential			
	and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12
Ch 12 abc	Analytical Chemistry (2-6-2)	10	10	10
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Gela	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9		
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)		9	
Bi 2	Genetics (2-4-3)	····•		9
	70			
Ay 1	Introduction to Astronomy (3-1-5)	••••	•	9
		<u>-</u>		
		49	49	49

THIRD YEAR

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Ch 41 abc	Organic Chemistry (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ch 46 abc	Organic Chemistry Lab. (0-6-0; 1-9-0)	6	6	10
L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10
		48	48	46

CHEMISTRY OPTION

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Electives (3-0-6) *	9	9	9
H 5 ab	Current History (1-0-1)	2	2	
H 10	Constitution of the United States (1-0-1)			2
Ch 13 ab	Inorganic Chemistry (2-0-4)	6	6	
Ch 123	Thermodynamic Chemistry (2-0-4)		6	
Ch 129	Surface and Colloid Chemistry (3-0-5)			8
Ch 16	Instrumental Analysis (0-6-2)	8		
Ch 26 ab	Physical Chemistry Laboratory (0-6-2)		8	8
L 35	Scientific German (4-0-6)	10		
	Elective Subjects**	13	17	21
			<u> </u>	
		48	4.8	48

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 155.

^{**}Professional elective subjects include the following: Chemical Research Ch 80-86, Inorganic Chemistry Ch 13 c, Radioactivity and Isotopes Ch 27 ab, Photochemistry Ch 130, Advanced Organic Chemistry Ch 148 abc, Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory Ch 149 abc, Industrial Chemistry Ch 61 ab, Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations Ph 6 abc, Biochemistry Bi 107 ab.

APPLIED CHEMISTRY OPTION

FOURTH YEAR

		Uni	erm	
		1st	2nd	3rd
•.	Humanities Electives (3-0-6) *	9	9	9
H 5 ab	Current History (1-0-1)	2	2	
H 10	The Constitution of the United States (1-0-1)			2
Ch 16	Instrumental Analysis (0-6-2)	8		
Ch 26 ab	Physical Chemistry Lab. (0-6-2; 0-3-1)		8	4
Ch 129	Surface and Colloid Chemistry (3-0-5)			8
Ch 61 ab	Industrial Chemistry (4-0-8; 2-0-4)	12	6	
Ch 63 ab	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (2-0-4; 4-0-8)		6	12
AM 2 abc	Applied Mechanics (3-0-5)	8	8	8
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	6	6	6
EE 2 ab	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	
		40		40
		48	48	49

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 155.

159

CIVIL ENGINEERING OPTION

(For First Year see page 154)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 116.

SECOND YEAR

		UI Ist	nits j	per 1 2nd	erm 3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential	1.50	,	Pilu	oru
	and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12		12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12		12	12
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6		6	. 6
CE I	Materials and Bracesses (2.2.2)	9	or	9	
ME 3	Physical Coology (4.2.2)	0	or	У.	
AMIa	Applied Mechanics (Statics) (3.3.6)*	9			12
D 2	Descriptive Geometry (0.6.0)			6	14
ME 1 sh	Empirical Design (0-3-0: 0-6-0)			3	6
MIL I 80					
		48		48	48
	THIRD YEAR				
En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8		8	8
Ec 1 abc	General Economics & Economic Problems (3-0-3)	6		6	6
AM 1 hcd	Applied Mechanics (Strength of Materials, Dynamics)				
	(3-3-6)	12		12	12
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	6		6	6
Hy 2 ab	Hydraulics (3-0-6)	9		9	
	OPTION A:				
Fc 25	Engineering Law (3-0-4)			7	
EE 2 ab	Basic Electrical Engineering Lab (0-3-0)	3		3	
ČĒ 2	Advanced Surveying (1-7-2)		-		10
CE 6	Transportation Engineering (2-0-4)	6			
CE 7	Curves and Earthwork (2.0-4)	•••••		•••	6
			-	·	
		50		51	48
	Option B:				
AM 15 abc	Engineering Mathematics (3-0-6)	9		9	9
CE 9 a	Route Surveying Problems (1-3-2)	•••••			6
			-		
		50	5	50	47
	FOURTH YEAR				
	Humanities Flective (3.0.6) **	Q		0	a
H5ah	Current History (1.0.1)	2		2	,
H 10	The Constitution of the United States (1.0.1)	-		-	2
CE 4	Highways and Airports (2-4-4)		j	0	
Hv 11	Hydraulics Laboratory (0-6-0)			6	
CÉ 10 abc	Theory of Structures (3-3-6; 3-0-6)	12]	2	9
CE 12	Reinforced Concrete (3-3-6)	·			12
AM 3	Testing Materials Laboratory (1-6-1)				8
AM 105 a	Soil Mechanics (1-3-2)	6	-		
ME 20	Heat Engineering (3-0-6)	9	-		···:-
CE 14 abc	Engineering Conference (1-0-1; 7-0-1; 1-0-0)	2		2	1

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Option A:

CE 8 Route Surveying (0.7-0) Ge 110 Engineering Geology (2-3-4) CE 20 Elements of Water Supply (2-0-4)		$\frac{6}{47}$	 50
OPTION B:			
CE 6 Transportation Engineering (2-0-4)	6	÷	
CE 9 b Route Surveying Problems (1-3-2)			6
EE 2 ab Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	
CE 20 Elements of Water Supply (2-0-4)		6	
or		or	
Ec 25 Engineering Law (3-0-4)		7	
		_	_
	49	51	47

*Transfer students who have not completed the requirements of Applied Mechanics, AM 1 a, may be excused from this requirement provided they satisfy the Applied Mechanics department by examination that they have a satisfactory knowledge of the subject.

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 155.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

(For First Year see page 154)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 116.

SECOND YEAR

Ma 2 abc Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8) 1st Ph 2 abc Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6) 12 H 2 abc History of the United States (2-0-4) 6 CE 1 Surveying (2-4-3) 9 on	2nd 12 12 6 9	3rd 12 12 6
Ma 2 abc Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus (4-0-8) 12 Ph 2 abc Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6) 12 H 2 abc History of the United States (2-0-4) 6 CE 1 Surveying (2-4-3) 9 on	12 12 6 9	12 12 6
and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)12Ph 2 abcOptics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)12H 2 abcHistory of the United States (2-0-4)6CE 1Surveying (2-4-3)9 or	12 12 6 9	12 12 6
Ph 2 abcOptics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)12H 2 abcHistory of the United States (2-0-4)6CE 1Surveying (2-4-3)9 or	12 6 9	12 6
H 2 abcHistory of the United States (2-0-4)6CE 1Surveying (2-4-3)9 or	6.9	- - -6
CE 1 Surveying (2-4-3)	9	v
GIST Surveying (2**5)		
ME 5 Materials and Processes (5-3-3)	9	••••
Ge 1 a Physical Geology (4-2-3)		
AM 1 a Applied Mechanics (Statics) (3-3-6)*		12
D 2 Descriptive Geometry (0.6-0)	6	
ME 1 ab Empirical Design (0-3-0: 0-6-0)	3	6
48	48	4.8
THIPD VEAR	70	. 10
IIIIII IIIIIII IIIIII		
En 7 abc Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	- 8	8
AM] bcd Applied Mechanics (Strength of Materials, Dynamics)		
$(\hat{3},\hat{3},\hat{6})$ 12	12	12
EE 1 abc Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4) 6	6	6
FF 2 abo Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0.3.0)	ž	3
$\Delta M = 15$ - L = Engineering Mathematica (20.6) **	0	
AM 13 abc Engineering Mathematics (3-0-0)	.9	
ME 15 abc Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics (3-3-5) 11	11	11
an a		
49	49	49

*Transfer students who have not completed the requirements of Applied Mechanics, AM 1 a, may be excused from this requirement provided they satisfy the Applied Mechanics department by examination that they have a satisfactory knowledge of the subject. **Electrical and mechanical engineering students with scholastic records that warrant the excess load may take Ph 6 abc, Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations (5-0-10) as an alternate for Engineering Mathematics.

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Elective (3-0-6)*	. 9	9	. 9
Ec 1 abc	General Economics and Economic Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	6
Ec 25	Engineering Law (3-0-4)		7	
H 5 ab	Current History (1-0-1)	2	2	
H 10	The Constitution of the United States (1-0-1)			. 2
AM 3	Materials Testing Laboratory (1-6-1)	8		
Ph 7 abc	Electricity and Magnetism (2-0-4) **	6	6	6
EE 6 ab	Electrical Machinery (2-0-4; 3-0-6)		6	ି <u>୨</u>
EE 7	Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-4)			7
EE 12	Electrical Circuits (4-0-8)	12		
EE 16	Electrical Measurements (0-3-3)	6		
EE 70 ab	Engineering Conference (1-0-1)	2	2	
EE 62 ab	Electron Tubes (2-3-5)		10	10
		51	48	49
**For list **Electric: take the follo	of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 155. al engineering students who have completed Ph 6 abc will, as an alt	ernate i	for Ph '	7 abc,
Ph 8	Electricity and Magnetism (3-0-6)	9		
EE 15 ab	High Frequency Circuits (2-0-4; 0-3-3)		6	6
		52	50	49

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES OPTION

(For First Year see page 154)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in freshman and sophomore physics and chemistry may, at the discretion of the Division of the Geological Sciences, be refused permission to register for the third-year course in the Geological Sciences Option. Students whose grade point average is less than 1.9 in the required geology subjects of the third year will be admitted to the required geology subjects of the fourth year only with the special permission of the Division of the Geological Sciences.

SECOND YEAR

		om	Units per Lei	
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 ab	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential			
	and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	í2
Ch 12 a	Analytical Chemistry (2-6-2)	10		
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
CE 1	Surveying (2-4-3)			9
Gela	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9		
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)		9	
Ge 3 ab	Mineralogy (3-3-2; 3-4-3)		8	10
Ge 1 b	Elementary Paleonotology (4-1-4)	•		9
		<u> </u>		
		49	47	46
	Geophysics Option			
Ma 2 c	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential			
	and Integral Calculus (4-0-8)			12
		49	47	49
All main	is in the Division of the Geological Sciences may attend the Sum	mer F	ነልት ር	amn

Ge 123, without registration for credit.

THIRD YEAR*

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	
CE 3	Plane Table Surveying (1-6-1)			8
Ge 4 ab	Petrology (2-3-1: 2-4-2)	6	8	
Gelc	Historical Geology (4-2-6)	-	-	12
Ge	Structural Geology (4-0-6)	10		
Ge 14	Geologic Illustration (0.3.2)	. 10		5
Co 21 abo	Introduction to Field Coology (451, 082, 064)	10	10	10
Co 176	Elementary Solomelary (202)	10	10	10
C_{-} 100	Oral Deservation (100)			
Ge 102	Carlos Octor		1	01 10
CI 01 1	Geology Option		10	
(.h 24 ab	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	
D 5	Descriptive Geometry (0-6-0)			6
		-	<u> </u>	
		50	48	49
			or 49	or 50
	Geophysics Option			
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2.0.4)	6	6	6
EE 2 ac	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	
2.5 2 00				
		40	47	49
			or 48	or 50
			01 40	01 00

*Spring Field Trip, Ge 122, 1 unit, required in third and fourth years. Summer Field Geology, Ge 123, 20 units, required after third year.

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES OPTION,

FOURTH YEAR*

		Units per Te		Гегт	
		1st	2nd	3rd	
	Humanities Elective (3-0-6) **	9	9	9	
H 5 ab	Current History (1-0-1)	2	2		
H 10	The Constitution of the United States (1-0-1)			2	
L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10	
Ge 100	Geology Club (1-0-0)]	1	1	
Ge 128	Introduction to Economic Geology (4-0-3)			7	
Ge 175	Introduction to Applied Geophysics (3-0-3) Geology Option	6			
Ge 105	Optical Mineralogy (2-6-2)	10			
Ge 106 ab	Petrography (2-6-2)		10	10	
Ge 111 ab	Invertebrate Paleontology (2-6-2)	10	10		
Ge 121 ab	Field Geology (1-1-0; 0-8-0; 0-7-3)	2	8	10	
x		50	50	<u>49</u>	

Geophysics Option

Ph 6 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential			
	Equations (5-0-10)	15	15	15
Ph 9	Electrical Measurements (0-3-3)		6	
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6)	9		
D 5	Descriptive Geometry (0-6-0)			6
Ge 165	Introduction to General Geophysics I (2-0-4)		6	
		52	40	50

*Spring Field Trip, Ge 122, 1 unit, required in third and fourth years. **For list of Humanities electives, see page 155.

MATHEMATICS OPTION

(For First Year see page 154)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, he refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 116.

SECOND YEAR

		Un	its per	term
Ma 2 abo	Solid Analytia Coometry, Vector Analysia Differential	180	zna	ara
Ma 2 abc	and Integral Calculus (40.8)	19	19	19
Ph 2 abc	Optics Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12
H 2 abc	History of the United States (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Gela	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9		
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)		9	
Ay 1	Introduction to Astronomy (3-1-5)			9
Ma 3	Theory of Equations (4-0-6)	10		
Ma 16	Matrices and Quadratic Forms (4-0-6)		10	
	Schedule A (1950-51, and alternate years thereafter)			
Ma 10	Differential Equations (4-0-6)			10
· · ·	Schedule B (1949-50, and alternate years thereafter)			
Ma 4	Geometry (4-0-6)			10
		49	49	49
	THIRD YEAR			
En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	6	
Ph 6 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential			
	Equations (5-0-10)	15	15	15
L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-5)	. 9	9	9
	Schedule A (1949-50, and alternate years thereafter) $(1949-50, 1949-50)$			
Ma 4	Geometry (4-0-6)			10
	Schedule B (1950-51, and alternate years thereafter)			
Ma 10	Differential Equations (4-0-6)		•	10
		18	48	59
		40	40	54
	FOURTH YEAR			
	Humanities Elective (3-0-6)*	9	9	9
H 5 ab	Current History (1-0-1)	2	2	
H 10	The Constitution of the United States (1-0-1)			2
L 35	Scientific German (4-0-6)	10		
Llab	Elementary French (4-0-6)		10	10
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6)	.9		
	Approved Mathematics Electives	18	27	27
		<u></u>	48	48
			~~	

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 155.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

(For First Year see page 154)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, he refused permission to continue the work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 116.

SECOND YEAR

		ុប	nits per	Term
Ma 2 aba	Solid Analytia Coometry Vector Analysis Differential	Ist	zna	3rd
	and Integral Calculus (40.8)	19	19	19
Dh 2 aha	Ontice Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (336)	12	12	12
II 2 abc	History of the United States (20.4)	12	12	12
	Surveying (2.4.3)	0	or 0	. 0
MF 2	Materials and Processes (3.3.3)	0	$\frac{0}{2}$	••••
	Physical Ceology (4.2.3)	. 0	01 9	
AMIA	Applied Mechanics (Statics) (3.3.6)*	· •	••••	19
החברת הח	Descriptive Ceometry (0.6.0)	/		14
ME Lab	Empirical Design (0.3.0: 0.6.0)	•	3	
MILL I ab	Empirical Design (0-5-0, 0-0-0)			0
		4.8	4.9	19
	THIRD YEAR	40	40	40
		~		
En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
AM 1 bcd	Applied Mechanics (Strength of Materials, Dynamics)	10	10	10
	(3-3-0)	12	12	12
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	Ď	- 0	0
	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	3
AM 15 abc	Engineering Mathematics (3-0-0)**			9
ME 15 abc	Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics (3-3-5)	11	11	11
		49	4.9	49
	FOURTH YEAR			.,
	Humanities Flective (306) +	a	0	0
U E ab	Current History (1.0.1)	9		,
H J AD H IA	Constitution (1.0.1)	4	2	
Felaba	Ceneral Economics and Economic Problems (30.3)	6	6	6
EC I ADC $F_2 19$	Industrial Organization (3.0.4)	7	0	0
ME 5 abc	Machine Design (2.6.1)	ò	0	0
ME 10	Metallurgy (3.3.6)			12
AMS	Testing Materials Laboratory (1.6.1)			14
ME 16 ab	Thermodynamics (3.0.6: 2.0.4)	0	6	
ME 95	Mechanical Laboratory (0.6.3)	,	0	0
ML 25 Hy 1	Hydraulice (30.6)	0		,
11y 1 H = 11	Hydraulics Laboratory (0.6.0)	,	6	
MF 50 ab	Engineering Conference (1.0.1)		2	. 9
and bo ab	Ingricoring conterence (1-0-1/			
		51	48	49

*Transfer students who have not completed the requirements of Applied Mechanics, AM 1 a. may be excused from this requirement provided they satisfy the Applied Mechanics department by examination that they have a satisfactory knowledge of the subject.

**Electrical and mechanical engineering students with scholastic records that warrant the excess load may take Ph 6 abc, Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations (5-0-10), as alternate for Engineering Mathematics.

†For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 155.

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

PHYSICS OR ASTRONOMY OPTION

(For First Year see page 154)

Attention is called to the fact that any student whose grade-point average is less than 1.9 in the subjects listed under his division may, at the discretion of his department, be refused permission to continue work of that option. A fuller statement of this regulation will be found on page 116.

SECOND YEAR

		Units per Term		
		1st	2nd	3rd
Ma 2 abc	Solid Analytic Geometry, Vector Analysis, Differential and			
	Integral Calculus (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph 2 abc	Optics, Electrostatics and Electrodynamics (3-3-6)	12	12	12
H 2 abc	History of the United States (204)	6	6	б
Gela	Physical Geology (4-2-3)	9		.
Bi 1	Elementary Biology (3-3-3)		9	
Av 1	Introduction to Astronomy (3-1-5)			9
ME 3	Materials and Processes (3-3-3)	. 9	••••	
Ch 43	Organic Chemistry (2-6-2)			10
Ch 11	Quantitative Chemical Analysis (2.6-2)		10	.
		48	49	49

PHYSICS OPTION

THIRD YEAR

En 7 abc	Introduction to Literature (3-0-5)	8	8	8
Ph 6 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential			,
	Equations (5-0-10)	15	15	15
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering (2-0-4)	6	6	6
EE 2 b	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory (0-3-0)	.	3	
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-5)	. 9	9	9
	Electives	10	10	10
		48	51	48
	ELECTIVES			

L 32 abc	Elementary German (4-0-6)*	10	10	10
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	10

FOURTH YEAR

	Humanities Electives (3-0-6) **	9	9	9
Ec 4 ab	Economic Principles and Problems (3-0-3)	6	.	6
H 5 ab	Current History	2	2	
H 10	The Constitution of the United States (1-0-1)			2
Ph 9	Electrical Measurements (0-3-3)		6	
Ph 12 abc	Introduction to Atomic and Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
	Electives per term, 22 to 24 units	22	to	24
	Total per term	48	to	50

SCHEDULES OF UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Electives[†], ‡

L 35	Scientific German (4-0-6) *	10		
Dh 121 aha	Electricity and Magnetism (30.6)		10	10
Dh 125 ab.	Ontice (3.0.6)	ő	0	9
Ph 137	Spectroscopy (3-0-6)			
Ph 136 ab	Optics Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	
Ph 138	Spectroscopy Laboratory (0-3-0)			3
Ph 8	Electricity and Magnetism (3-0-6)	9		
EE 60 abc	Electronics and Circuits (3-0-6, 2-3-4, 2-3-4)	9	9	9
EE 15 ab	High Frequency Circuits (2-0-4, 0-3-3)		6	6
Ch 21 abc	Physical Chemistry (4-0-6)	10	10	10
Ph 14 abc	Physics Conferences (1-0-2)	3	3	3
Ph 172	Research§	9	9	9
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics (3-0-6) (First or third term)	9		(9)

*Students who elect L 32 abc must also elect L 35.

**For list of Humanities electives see page 155.

 $\dagger Students$ who expect employment at the B.S. level should elect one of the Electricity and Magnetism courses and EE 60 abc.

Students who plan to do graduate work at the California Institute should elect one of the sequences in the Ph 131 or Ph 138 group.

\$Students may not register for Research until *after* making arrangements with the supervising instructor.

SCHEDULES OF FIFTH- AND SIXTH-YEAR COURSES.

AERONAUTICS

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Aeronautics)

			Units per Term		
			1st	2nd	3rd
		Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6) *	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
AE 251	abc	Aerodynamics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AE 252	abc	Airplane Design (2-1-6)	9	9	9
AE 253	abc	Design of Aircraft Components (2-0-2)	4	4	4
AE 257	abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles (3-0-6) **	9	9	. 9
AE 258	abc	Introductory Mechanics and Thermodynamics of			
		Fluids (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AE 290	abc	Aeronautical Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
			_		
			50	50	50
			or	or	or
			51	51	51

JET PROPULSION, AERONAUTICS OPTION[†]

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Aeronautics)

	Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6)*	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
JP 121	Rocket (4-0-8)	12	·	
JP 130 ab	Thermal Jets (4-0-8)		12	12
JP 170 abc	Jet Propulsion Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	3
AE 251 abc	Aerodynamics of Airplane (3-0-6)	9	. 9	9
AE 257 abc	Engineering Mathematical Principles (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AE 258 abc	Introductory Mechanics and Thermodynamics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AE 290 abc	Aeronautical Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
		52	52	52
		or	\mathbf{cr}	or
		53	53	53

*Graduate humanities electives to the extent of 9 or 10 units per term for a total of 27 or 30 units are required of all candidates for the Master's Degree in any option.

Humanities Electives: (The subjects to be offered in any one term will be announced before the close of the previous term.)

- H 100 abc Seminar in History and Government
- En 100 abc Seminar in Literature
- Pl 100 abc Seminar in Philosophy
- Pl 101 abc History of Thought
- Ec 100 abc Business Economics
- Ec 110 Industrial Relations
- Ec 111 Business Cycles and Fiscal Policy
- Ec 112 Modern Schools of Economic Thought

**AE 257 abc will be taken by all students who have previously had Advanced Calculus and Differential Equations or AM 15 (or AM 115) Engineering Mathematics. Otherwise they will take AM 115 abc.

[†]See page 122 for extra fee for this option.

AERONAUTICS

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Aeronautical Engineer)

		Unit	erm	
		1st	2nd	3rd
AE 260 abc	Aeronautics Research	15	15	15
AE 266 abc	Theoretical Aerodynamics of Real and Perfect			
	Fluids (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AE 270 abc	Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics (2-0-4)	6	б	6
AE 272 abc	Precision Measurements (1-0-2)	3	3	3
AE 290 abc	Aeronautical Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
	Electives (not less than)	11	11	11
		45	45	45

Elective subjects are to be selected from Aeronautics courses or advanced courses in other departments as approved by the Aeronautics Department.

JET PROPULSION, AERONAUTICS OPTION*

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Aeronautical Engineer)

\mathbf{JP}	200	ab	Chemistry Problems in Jet Propulsion (2-0-4)	6	6	•
JP	210		High Temperature Design Problems (2-0-4)			6
JP	220	ab	Applications of Jet Propulsion (2-0-4)	6	6	••••
JP	280	abc	Jet Propulsion Research (Thesis)	16	16	22
AE	261	abc	Hydrodynamics of Compressible Fluids (3-1-6)	10	10	- 10
AE	270	abc	Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics (2-0-4)	6	6	6
AE	290	abc	Aeronautical Seminar (1-0-0)	1	-1	-1
				45	45	45

ASTRONOMY

FIFTH YEAR

		Units per Term			
Humonities	Fleative (206, 406)*	1st	2nd	3rd	
A 101 1		9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10	
Ay 101 abc	or Ay 102 abc, Astrophysics (3-0-6)	9	9	9	
Electives, as	below, to total	48 to 50	48 to 50	48 to 50	
ELECTIVES	5:				
Ay 112 abc	General Astronomy (3-3-3) **	6	6	6	
Ay 105	Internal Constitution of the Stars (3-0-6)		9		
Ay 141 abc	Research Conference in Astronomy	2	2	2	
Ma 108 abc	Advanced Calculus (3-0-6)	9	9	. 9	
Ph 133 abc	Analytical Mechanics (4-0-8)	12	12	12	
Ph 135 ab	Optics (3-0-6)	9	9		
Ph 136 ab	Optics Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3		
Ph 137	Spectroscopy (3-0-6)			9	
Ph 138	Spectroscopy Laboratory (0-3-0)			3	
Ph 139 abc	Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9	
Ch 130	Photochemistry (2-0-4)			6	
	, (,				

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

**These courses, with reduced credit, may be required of students whose previous training seems insufficient.

BIOLOGY

As nearly all Biology majors are working for the doctor's degree and following programs arranged by the students in consultation with members of the Division, no specific graduate curricula can be outlined.

CHEMISTRY

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Chemistry)

The needs of Chemistry majors vary so widely in specialized fields of this subject that no specific curricula can be outlined. Before registering for the first time, a candidate for the master's degree should consult a member of the Committee on Undergraduate and Fifth-Year Study of the Division.

The Humanities requirement for a master's degree will be found on page 168. Candidates who have not had courses substantially equivalent to Inorganic Chemistry Ch 113ab, Thermodynamic Chemistry Ch 122, and Surface and Colloid Chemistry Ch 129, must take these courses. In addition not less than 30 units of courses of science subjects chosen from fifth-year and advanced courses and not less than 40 units of Chemical Research must be offered for the master's degree. Two copies of a satisfactory thesis describing this research, including a one-page digest or summary of the main results obtained, must be submitted to the Committee at least ten days before the degree is to be conferred.

Candidates must satisfy the modern languages department that they are able to read scientific articles in at least one of the following languages: German, French, or Russian.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Chemical Engineering)

	Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6)*	Uni 1st 9 or 10 9	ts per T 2nd or 10 9	erm 8rd or 10
Ch 167 abc	Chemical Engineering (3-0-9) Chemical Engineering Laboratory (0-15-0) Electives—at least	12 15 14	12 15 14	12 15 14
		50	50	50
		or 51	or 51	or 51

Elective subjects approved by a member of the Division to be chosen from advanced subjects in Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Physics, Mathematics and Mechanical Engineering, or Ma 10 Differential Equations.

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Chemical Engineer)

Programs are selected from a comprehensive list of available subjects and are arranged by the student in consultation with members of the Division. At least half of the student's time will be spent on research.

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Civil Engineering)

		Units per 2		rerm	
		1st	2nd	3rd	
Ec 100 abc	Business Economics (4-0-6)	10	10	10	
CE 120 a	Statically Indeterminate Structures (4-3-5)	12			
CE 121 abc	Structural and Civil Engineering Design (0-12-0; 0-9-0)	12	9	. 9	
CE 125	Irrigation and Water Supply (4-0-8)			12	
CE 126	Masonry Structures (2-3-4)		9.		
CE 127	Sewerage and Sewage Treatment (2-3-4)			9	
AM 115 abc	Engineering Mathematics (3-0-6)	9	9	9	
AM 105 b	Soil Mechanics (13-2)		6		
Hy 100	Hydraulics Problems (2-0-4)*	6		·	
CE 130 abb	Engineering Seminar (1-0-1)	2	2	2	
ę.	Approved Elective		5		
		51	- 50	- 51	

SUPPLEMENTARY SUBJECTS**

Statically Indeterminate Structures (2.0.4)		6	6
Earthquake Effects upon Structures			
Sewage Treatment Plant Design			
Water Power Plant Design		·	
Water Treatment Plant Design			
Ground Water Investigations			
Geodesy and Precise Surveying			
Irrigation Investigations		·	
Structural Engineering Research			
Sanitation Research			****
Highway Research			
Airport Design			
Foundations (3-0-6)			9
Engineering Geology (2-3-4)	****	•	· 9
Introduction to the Theory of Elasticity (2-0-4)	6		
Theory of Plates and Shells (2-0-4)		6	
Mechanics of Materials (2-0-4)			6
Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Hydraulies Problems			
Advanced Fluid Mechanics (2-0-4; 3-0-6)		6	9
	Statically Indeterminate Structures (2-0-4) Earthquake Effects upon Structures Sewage Treatment Plant Design Water Treatment Plant Design Ground Water Investigations Geodesy and Precise Surveying Irrigation Investigations Structural Engineering Research Sanitation Research Highway Research Highway Research Introduction to the Theory of Elasticity (2-0-4) Theory of Plates and Shells (2-0-4) Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics (2-0-4) Hydraulics Problems Advanced Fluid Mechanics (2-0-4; 3-0-6)	Statically Indeterminate Structures (2-0-4) Earthquake Effects upon Structures Sewage Treatment Plant Design Water Treatment Plant Design Ground Water Investigations Geodesy and Precise Surveying Irrigation Investigations Structural Engineering Research Sanitation Research Highway Research	Statically Indeterminate Structures (2-0-4) 6 Earthquake Effects upon Structures

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Civil Engineer)

Programs are arranged by the student in consultation with members of the Department. Note: No deviation from the prescribed 5th-year work will be permitted unless the student has had equivalent work in one or more of the subjects listed under the above 5th-year curriculum, in which case courses may be elected from the supplementary subjects.

**Where no hours are shown, units are to be arranged based upon work done.

^{*}For students who have credit for AM 105-a.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Electrical Engineering)

		U U	nits per 🛙	Ferm
		1st	2nd	3rd
]	Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6)*	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
EE 120 abc .	Advanced Electric Power System Analysis (4-0-8)	12	12	12
EE 121 abc .	Alternating Current Laboratory (0-3-3)	6	6	6
EE 158 abc (Circuit Analysis (3-0-6)	9	9	9
	4			—
		36	36	36
		or	or	or
		37	37	37
]	Electives	12	12	12

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Electrical Engineer)

EE 226 abc Engineering Mathematical Physics (3-0-12) ** 15 15 15

The balance of the programs are selected from a comprehensive list of available subjects and are arranged by the student in consultation with members of the Division.

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

**This course is also required for the doctor's degree in electrical engineering.

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

FIFTH YEAR (Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Geology)

		1	inits per	Term
	Humanities Floatives (206, 406)*	18t	0 or 10	0 or 10
C a 100	Coology Club	3 01 10	30110	3 01 10
Ge 100	Geology Club	1	1	- 1 1
Ge 102	Under Presentation	1	6	ori
Ge 103	Introduction to General Geophysics, 1		0	
Ge 295	Master's Thesis Research (units and subjects by			
	arangement)	50	50	50
	Elective units from groups A and B below to total	50	50	50
	(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Geoph	vsics)		
	Humanities Electives (3-0-6: 4-0-6)*	9 or 10	9 or 10 9	9 or 10
Ge 100	Geology Club	1	1	1
Ge 102	Oral Presentation	1	or 1	or 1
Ge 165	Introduction to General Geophysics I	-	6	
00 100	For additional requirements consult Division		_	
	circular: required and optional courses to total	50	50	50
	Concentrate required and optional courses to total	00		00
	A. GEOLOGY AND PALEONTOLOGY			
	FIFTH AND SIXTH YEARS			
· · · · · ·	(Leading to the degree of Geological Engineer)			
Ge 105	Optical Mineralogy	1	0	
Ge 106 ab	Petrography		10	10
Ge 107	Stratigraphy			12
Ge 109	Structural Geology		6	
Ge 110	Engineering Geology	····· ••	••	9
Ge 111 ab	Invertebrate Paleontology	1	0 10	
Ge 112 ab	Vertebrate Paleontology		10	10
Ge 115	Micropaleontology	····· •-	8	
Ge 121 abc	Field Geology		28	10
Ge 122	Spring Field Trip			1
Ge 123	Summer Field Geology			20
Ge 125	Geology of Western America			5
Ge 126	Elementary Geomorphology	1	0	
Ge 128	Introduction to Economic Geology	·····		7
Ge 200	Mineragraphy	1	0	••••
Ge 202	Ore Deposits		10	
Ge 209	Sedimentary Petrology**		10	
Ge 210	Metamorphic Petrology [†]		10	
Ge 212	Nonmetalliferous Deposits			20
Ge 213	Mineralogy (Seminar)		5	
Ge 214	Petrology (Seminar)		5	
Ge 215	Ore Deposits (Seminar)	. . 		5
Ge 220	History of the Geological Sciences (Summer reading).			5
Ge 226	Advanced Geomorphology**		10	
Ge 228	Geomorphology of Arid Regions**		10	
Ge 229	Glacial Geology†		10	
Ge 230	Geomorphology (Seminar)		5	
Ge 232	Petroleum Geology	1	0	
Ge 233	Petroleum Geology Practices		10	
Ge 235	Petroleum Geology (Seminar)			5
Ge 237	Tectonics			10
Ge 238	Structural Geology (Seminar)		5	
Ge 245 ab	Vertebrate Paleontology (Seminar)		. 5	5
Ge 248	Fossils of the California Tertiary		. 5	
Ge 249	Stratigraphy of the Coast Ranges			5
Ge 250	Invertebrate Paleontology (Seminar)		5	
Ge 295	Master's Thesis Research (units by arrangement)			
Ge 297	Advanced Study (units and subject by arrangement)			
Ge 299	Research (units and subject by arrangement)			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168. **1949-50 †1948-49

SCHEDULES OF FIFTH- AND SIXTH-YEAR COURSES

B. GEOPHYSICS

FIFTH AND SIXTH YEARS

(Leading to the degree of Geophysical Engineer)

				Units per Term		
				1st	2nd	3rd
Ge	165		Introducton to General Geophysics I	••••	6	
Ge	166		Introduction to General Geophysics II*	6		
Ge	174		Well Logging		5	•
Ge	175		Introduction to Applied Geophysics	6		
Ge	176		Elementary Seismology		6	
Ge	261		Theoretical Seismology**	6		
Ge	262		Interpretations of Seismograms of Teleseisms**		4	
Ğe	263		Field Work in Earthquakes and Interpretation of			
			Seismograms of Local Earthquakes**			- 4
Ge	270		Geophysical Instruments**			7
Č.	273	ah	Applied Ceophysics I*	5	5	•
Č.	974	ába	Applied Geophysics II*	Š	5	7
C.	975	abe	Applied Coophysics II	6	ğ	
C.	410	abc	Coophysics (Sominer)	۰ ۲	1	1
Ge	202	abc	Geophysics (Seminar)	1	T	T
Ge	297		Advanced Study (units and subject by arrangement)			
Ge	299		Research (units and subject by arrangement)			
CE	122		Earthquake Effects Upon Structures (units by			
			arrangement)		•	
EE	156		Electrical Communication	6		
Ma	108	abe	Advanced Calculus	9	· 9 ·	9
\mathbf{Ph}	102	abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and			
			Differential Equations	10	10	10
Ph	130	abc	Methods of Mathematical Physics	12	12	12
Ph	131	abc	Electricity and Magnetism	9	- 9	9
	TO T	v	Acoution, and tragnotion	-	-	

Graduate students who have not had the equivalent of the following undergraduate subjects may have to take one or more of these subjects without graduate credit.

CE 2	Advanced Surveying		••••	10
EE 1 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering	6	6	6
EE 2 abc	Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory	3	3	- 3
EE 62 ab	Electron Tubes		10	10
Ma 112	Elementary Statistics	9 or		9
EE 16	Electrical Measurements	6		
or Ph Q	Flectrical Measurements		6	
	incentical measurements		U	

*1950-51 **1949-50

MATHEMATICS

As nearly all mathematics majors are working for the doctor's degree and following programs arranged by the student in consultation with members of the Division, no specific graduate curricula can be outlined.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering)

					Units pe	er Term
				1:	st 2n	ıd 3rd
			Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6)*	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
ME	125	abc	Engineering Laboratory (1-6-2)	9	. is ' 9	9
ME	150	abc	Mechanical Engineering Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
			Electives as below (minimum)	27	27	27
				46 or 47	46 or 47	46 or 47
			ELECTIVES	10 01 11	10 01 11	10 01 17
ME	101	abc	Advanced Machine Design (1-6-2)	9	9	9
AM	150	abc	Mechanical Vibrations (2-0-4)	6	6	6
ME	110	abc	Physical Metallurgy and Metallography			
			(3-0-6; 2-3-4; 2-3-4)	9	. 9	. 9
ME	115	abc	Thermodynamics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Hy]	101 :	abc	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	- 9	9
AM	110	abc	Elasticity (2-0-4)	6	6	6

JET PROPULSION, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING OPTION** FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering)

ID 191	Humanities Electives $(3.0.6; 4.0.6)^*$	9 or 19	10 9 or 10	9 or 10
JP 121 ID 120 1	$T_{1} = 1 T_{1} (100)$	12		
JP 150 ab	Inermal Jets (4-0-8)		12	12
JP 170 abc	Jet Propulsion Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	3
ME 125 abc	Engineering Laboratory (1-6-2)	9	9	9
	Electives	15	15	15
ME 150 abc	Mechanical Engineering Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
			10 50	
		49 or 50	49 or 50 4	49 or 50
	ELECTIVES			
ME 101 abc	Advanced Machine Design (1-6-2)	9	9	9
AM 150 abc	Mechanical Vibrations (2-0-4)	6	6	6
ME 110 abc	Physical Metallurgy and Metallography			
	(3-0-6; 2-3-4; 2-3-4)	9	. 9	9
ME 115 abc	Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer (3-0-6)	9	9	. 9
Hy 101 abc	Advanced Fluid Mechanics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
AM 110 abc	Elasticity (2-0-4)	6	6	6
Norne Ste		O	36 310	c

NOTE: Students who desire to do so may substitute Elementary Statistics Ma 112 for one term of Engineering Laboratory ME 125.

NOTE: Students who have not had a course in Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Advanced Calculus, or the equivalent in their undergraduate work are required to include AM 115 abc among the elective units.

NOTE: Students who plan advanced study past the fifth year, and who have had AM 115 abc or an equivalent course in their undergraduate work may substitute one of the following courses for one of the professional courses listed above, subject to the approval of the Mechanical Engineering Department:

EE 226 abc Engineering Mathematical Physics

AE 257 abc Engineering Mathematical Principles

Ph 102 abc Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168. **See page 122 for extra fee for this option.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Mechanical Engineer)

Specific requirements for the degree of Mechanical Engineer are given on page 133. The following list will suggest possible subjects from which a program of study may be organized:

ME 200	Advanced Work in Mechanical Engineering
ME 210 abc	Science of Metals
ME 211 abc	Metallography Laboratory
ME 212 ab	X-ray Metallography
ME 215	Internal Combustion Engines
ME 216 ab	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
ME 217 ab	Steam and Gas Turbines
ME 218 ab	Aircraft Power Plants
ME 219	Experimental Background of Engine Research
ME 220	Lubrication
ME 300	Thesis—Research
Hy 200	Advanced Work in Hydraulic Engineering
Hy 201 abc	Hydraulic Machinery
Hy 202 ab	Hydraulics of Free Surface Phenomena
Hy 203	Cavitation Phenomena
Hy 210 ab	Hydrodynamics of Sediment Transportation
Hy 300	Thesis
AE 261 abc	Hydrodynamics of Compressible Fluids
AE 266 abc	Theoretical Aerodynamics of Real and Perfect Fluids
AE 267 abc	Statistical Problems in Gas Dynamics
AE 270 abc	Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics
Ch 63 ab	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics
Ch 227 abc	The Structure of Crystals
Ch 229	Diffraction Methods of Determining the Structure of Molecules
Ch 262 ab	Thermodynamics of Multi-Component Systems

Ph 211 Thermodynamics

JET PROPULSION, MECHANICAL ENGINEERING OPTION**

SIXTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Mechanical Engineer)

		Unit	s per T	erm
		1st	2nd	3rd
JP 200 ab	Chemistry Problems in Jet Propulsion (2.0.4)	6	6	
JP 210	High Temperature Design Problems (2-0-4)	•	••••	6
JP 220 ab	Applications of Jet Propulsion (2-0-4)	6	6	
JP 280 abc	Jet Propulsion Research (Thesis)	16	16	22
ME 150 abc	Mechanical Engineering Seminar (1-0-0)	1	1	1
	Electives	21	21	21
		50	50	50

The list of subjects which could be chosen as electives for the sixth year work is given above.

^{**}See page 122 for extra fee for this option.

PHYSICS

FIFTH YEAR

(Leading to the degree of Master of Science in Physics)

			Un	rm	
			1st	2nd	3rd
		Humanities Electives (3-0-6; 4-0-6) *	9 or 10	9 or 10	9 or 10
$\mathbf{P}\mathbf{h}$	133 abc	Analytical Mechanics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
	or	or	or	or	or
\mathbf{Ph}	131 abc	Electricity and Magnetism (3-0-6)	9	9	9
		Electives as below	27 to 30	$27\ {\rm to}\ 30$	27 to 30
			48 to 49	48 to 49	48 to 49
Ph	102 abc	Introduction to Mathematical Physics and			
		Differential Equations (5-0-10) **	10	10	10
\mathbf{Ph}	131 abc	Electricity and Magnetism (3-0-6)	9	- 9	9
Ph	133 abc	Analytical Mechanics (4-0-8)	12	12	12
Ph	135 ab	Optics (3-0-6)	9	9	
\mathbf{Ph}	136 ab	Optics Laboratory (0-3-0)	3	3	
\mathbf{Ph}	137	Spectroscopy (3-0-6)			9
\mathbf{Ph}	138	Spectroscopy Laboratory (0-3-0)		••	3
\mathbf{Ph}	139 abc	Nuclear Physics (3-0-6)	9	9	9
Ph	140 ab	Kinetic Theory of Matter (3-0-6)	9	. 9	
\mathbf{Ph}	143 a	Principles of Quantum Mechanics (3-0-6)	9		
Ph	147 ab	X-Rays (3-0-6)	9	9	
\mathbf{Ph}	149	History of Modern Physics (3-0-6)	9		
Ma	108 abc	Advanced Calculus (4-0-5) †	9	9	9
Ma	114 abc	Mathematical Analysis (4-0-8)	12	12	12

*For list of Humanities electives, see footnote, page 168.

**Prerequisite for most other fifth-year courses. Two-thirds credit allowed graduate students. (Note: with the department's approval, students who have the proper preparation may substitute other graduate courses in Electrical Engineering, Mathematics or Physics for some of those listed above. Students who have received credit for Ph 131 abc, Ph 133 abc or Ph 135 ab and Ph 137 as undergraduates may use these credites towards a master of science degree provided they replace them with undergraduate credits in L 32 abc (4-0-6) earned during the fifth year.

[†]Prerequisite for Ma 114.
SUBJECTS OF INSTRUCTION

AERONAUTICS

FIFTH YEAR AND ADVANCED SUBJECTS

AE 251 abc. Aerodynamics of the Airplane. 9 units (3-0-6); each term. Prerequisite: AM 15, Hydraulics.

Airfoil lift, drag and moment characteristics. Boundary layers. Effects of compressibility. Calculation of spanwise lift distribution on finite wings. Performance of complete airplane. Static stability. Dynamic stability. Maneuverability.

Texts: Aerodynamics of the Airplane, Millikan; Technical Aerodynamics, Wood; Theory of Flight, von Mises.

Instructor: Felberg.

AE 252 abc. Airplane Design. 9 units (2-1-6); each term.

Prerequisites: Applied Mechanics, Strength of Materials, and Machine Design.

The solution of problems connected with the structural design and analysis of airplane structural components. Special emphasis is placed on the problems dealing with monocoque construction. A modern airplane is considered and the key structural elements are designed and analysed.

Texts: Airplane Structural Analysis and Design, Sechler and Dunn; Airplane Structures, Niles and Newell.

Instructors: Sechler, Martin.

AE 253 abc. Design of Aircraft Components. 4 units (2-0-2); each term.

A study of the non-structural components of airplane including control and flap systems, landing gears, power plants, electrical, radio, and instrument installations, heating and venilating problems, hydraulic systems and acoustics.

Instructor: Klein, assisted by engineers from aircraft companies.

AE 254 abc. Advanced Problems in Airplane Design. 4 units (2-0-2); each term.

Prerequisites: AE 252, AE 253.

The application of basic mathematical methods to structural problems. A study of adranced design methods for airplane structural components.

Instructor: Lurie.

AE 255. Wind Tunnel Operation and Technique. 6 units (1-3-2); one term. A one-term course covering pressure and velocity measuring instruments, balances, model uspensions, wind tunnel calibrations and correction factors, data reduction and presentaion, extrapolation of model results to full scale. Experiments on various aerodynamic phenomena are carried out by the students in a special wind tunnel constructed for instruction surposes.

Text: Wind Tunnel Testing, Pope. Instructor: Bowen.

AE 256. Flight Test Techniques. 6 units (2-0-4); second term only.

Prerequisite: AE 251.

The methods of obtaining aerodynamic data by means of flight testing. Instrumentation, ypes of flight testing, and flight tests procedures. The reduction of flight test data and their orrelation with wind tunnel data and airplane performance.

Instructor: Williams.

AE 257 abc. Engineering Mathematical Principles. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisites: AM 15, AM 115, Ma 108, or equivalent.

Elementary theory and applications of ordinary and partial differential equations in applied mechanics and related fields.

Calculus of residues and conformal transformations. Laplace and Fourier transforms, characteristic value problems, special functions. Second order partial differential equations, method of Green's functions, Riemann's method and theory of characteristics. Direct variational methods and numerical solutions.

Instructors: DePrima, Marble, Plesset.

AE 258 abc. Introductory Mechanics and Thermodynamics of Fluids. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Dimensional analysis, thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, dynamical principles, circulation and vorticity, velocity potentials, stream functions, perfect fluid flows, one dimensional gas dynamics, viscosity, turbulence, Reynolds stresses, heat transfer, diffusion.

Reference texts: Airfoil and Airscrew Theory, Glauert; Aerodynamic Theory, Vol. I, Durand.

Instructor: Liepmann.

AE 260 abc. Research in Aeronautics. Units to be arranged.

Theoretical and experimental investigations in the following fields: aerodynamics; fluid mechanics; compressibility; supersonics; structures, including photoelasticity; and flutter.

AE 261 abc. Hydrodynamics of Compressible Fluids. 10 units (3-1-6); each term.

Prerequisites: AE 251, AE 258.

One dimensional gasdynamics; subsonic and supersonic channel flow; normal and oblique shockwaves; condensation phenomena. Experimental methods employed in compressible fluid mechanics research using Schlieren, shadowgraph, interferometers, and other high speed instruments. Two- and three-dimensional vortices; Linearized theory of subsonic and supersonic flow fields; Hodograph methods. Boundary layer and interactive phenomena between boundary layers and shockwaves.

Text: Introduction to the Aerodynamics of a Compressible Fluid, Liepmann and Puckett. Instructor: Millikan.

AE 265 abc. Advanced Problems in Aerodynamics. 6 units (2-0-4); each term.

Prerequisites: AE 251, AE 257, AE 258.

Aerodynamics of propeller design. Flow in ducts and cooling problems. Aerodynamics of high speed flight including the effects of compressibility on stability and control.

Instructor: Bell.

AE 266 abc. Theoretical Aerodynamics of Real and Perfect Fluids. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisites: AE 251, AE 257, AE 258.

Hydrodynamics of perfect fluids, potential motion, circulation, laws of vortex motion, elements of conformal transformation, streamline bodies, two-dimensional airfoil theory, three-dimensional wing theory, monoplanes, biplanes, interference, propellers, theory of airfoils in non-uniform motion, hydrodynamics of viscous fluids, laminar motion in pipes and channels, turbulence and Reynolds' criterion, similarity laws, theory of drag, discontinuous flow, and vortex streets, theory of skin-friction, boundary layer, general theory of turbulence.

Text: Aerodynamic Theory, Vols. I and II, Durand. Instructor: Stewart.

180

AE 267 abc. Statistical Problems in Gas Dynamics. 6 units (2-0-4) each term.

Prerequisites: AE 258; AE 261; AE 257, or Ma 114.

Fundamental concepts: concept of probability, random variables, averaging procedures, distributions, random walk, relation to parabolic equations, use of Fourier analysis, correlations, stochastic processes. Statistical foundation of continuum hydrodynamics: review of statistical theory of gases, transport phenomena, Boltzmann equation, motion of rarefied gases, interaction of gas and solid surface, nucleation. Turbulance: experimental methods and phenomenological turbulence, stability of laminar motion, statistical theories of turbulence.

Instructors: Lagerstrom, Liepmann.

AE 268 abc. Advanced Problems in Fluid Mechanics. 9 units (3-0-6); each term.

Prerequisite: AE 258: AE 261; AE 266, or consent of instructor.

Waves of finite amplitude, both stationary and non-stationary. Theory of characteristics of linear and quasi-linear hyperbolic equations. Transonic flow. Mixed elliptic-hyperbolic equations. Influence of viscosity. Parabolic equations and the connection with statistical concepts.

Instructor: Lagerstrom.

AE 269 abc. Seminar in Fluid and Solid Mechanics. 3 units (2-0-1); each term.

A seminar course in the applications of theoretical aerodynamics to aeronautical problems for students who have had AE 266 and AE 267.

Instructor: Liepmann.

AE 270 abc. Elasticity Applied to Aeronautics. 6 units (2-0-4); each term, Prerequisites: Applied Mechanics, AE 257.

Fundamental stress and strain relationships in elastic bodies. Theories of bending and corsion. Elastic stability problems including those of thin plates and shells.

Texts: Elasticity in Engineering, Sechler; Theory of Elasticity, Elastic Stability, and Plates and Shells, by Timoshenko.

Instructors: Lurie, Sechler.

AE 272 abc. Precision Measurements. 3 units (1-0-2); each term.

Prerequisites: Applied Mechanics, Mechanisms.

A study of the fundamental principles involved in making precision measurements. Deermination of limits of error. Primary and secondary references. Problems in the design of precision instrumentation.

Instructor: Klein.

AE 273 abc. Photoelasticity and Structural Testing Methods. 6 units (2-0-4); ach term.

Prerequisites: AE 270. (May be taken simultaneously)

The basic principles of photoelasticity used as a method of stress distribution determinaion. Types of photoelastic procedure, the equipment involved, and the results obtained. Discussions of newer types of testing instruments and machines, their advantages and disdvantages. Demonstrations and laboratory problems as required.

Instructor: Martin.

AE 274 abc. Problems in Aero-elasticity. 6 units (2-0-4); each term.

Prerequisites: AE 251, AE 265, AE 270.

A survey of the developments in aero-elasticity and associated fields. The dynamics of a eformable body subjected to aerodynamic, elastic, and inertia forces. Effect of deformaons on stability, control, and flutter. Gust frequency and landing impact as they effect irplane design.

Instructor: Fung.

JET PROPULSION

FIFTH YEAR AND ADVANCED SUBJECTS

JP 121. Rocket. 12 units (4-0-8); first term.

Prerequisite: AM 15.

Fundamentals of rockets, solid propellant rocket, liquid propellant rocket. Instructors: Tsien, Seifert.

JP 130 ab. Thermal Jets. 12 units (4-0-8); second and third terms. Prerequisite: AM 15.

Performance analysis of ramjet, pulsejet, turbojet, turbofan, and turboprop. Combustion chamber design. Design principles of centrifugal and axial compressors.

Instructors: Marble, Rannie.

JP 170 abc. Jet Propulsion Laborary. 3 units (0-3-0); each term.

Laboratory demonstrations of the operation of jet propulsion systems and the reduction and interpretation of observed data.

Instructors: Seifert and JPL staff members.

JP 200 ab. Chemistry Problems in Jet Propulsion. 6 units (2-0-4); first and second terms.

Chemical properties of propellants and fuels. Chemical equilibrium and combustion temperature. Combustion problems.

Instructors: Altman, JPL staff members.

JP 210 High Temperature Design Problems. 6 units (2-0-4); third term. Prerequisites: ME 3, ME 10 and AE 270 a or AM 110 a.

Temperature distribution and thermal stress under non-uniform and nonsteady conditions. Design principles for high temperature operations. Heat resistant alloys and ceramic materials.

Instructors: Duwez, Tsien.

JP 220 ab. Applications of Jet Propulsion Power Plants. 6 units (2-0-4); first and second terms.

Prerequisites: AE 257 or EE 226.

Jet propelled vehicles; rockets applied to assisted take-off and superperformance; performance of aircraft with jet power plants.

Instructors: Tsien and JPL staff members.

JP 270. Special Topics in Jet Propulsion. 6 units (2-0-4).

The topics covered will vary from year to year. A critical and systematic review of current literature in the following fields will be given: Combustion, dynamics of rarefied gases, guidance and control.

Instructors: Staff members.

JP 280 abc. Research in Jet Propulsion. Units to be arranged.

Theoretical and experimental investigations in jet propulsion power plants and their applications.

Instructors: Tsien and JPL staff members.

JP 290 abc. Advanced Seminar in Jet Propulsion. 3 units (1-0-2); each term.

Seminars on current research problems in jet propulsion to be held in conjunction with the JPL staff, for students working on special projects with the JPL.

Instructors: Staff members.

APPLIED MECHANICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

AM 1 a. Applied Mechanics-Statics. 12 units (3-3-6); third term.

Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, 2 ab; Ph 1 abc.

Principles of statics; composition and resolution of forces and force systems; equilibrium of force systems; applications of these principles to engineering problems involving theory of structures, machine design, hydrostatics, and strength of materials.

Text: Applied Mechanics-Statics, Housner and Hudson.

Instructors: Housner, Hudson and Assistants.

AM 1 bcd. Applied Mechanics—Strength of Materials and Dynamics. 12 units (3-3-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: AM 1 a.

The first term (AM 1 b) and half of the second term (AM 1 c) are devoted to Strength of Materials. The remainder of the second term and the third term (AM 1 d) are devoted to Dynamics. Thus, approximately 18 units of work are done in each of these subjects. The following topics will be included: Theory of elasticity applied to engineering problems involving tension and compression, bending of beams, torsion of shafts, buckling, etc.; determination of the stresses, strains, and deformations in typical structures; theory of statically indeterminate structures; properties of the materials of construction; determination of safe loads for engineering structures and machines; principles of dynamics; dynamics of a particle, including equations of motion, impulse and momentum, work and energy; dynamics of rigid bodies; applications to engineering problems involving dynamic characteristics of machine parts, mechanical and structural vibrations. impact, fluid dynamics, etc.

Text: Applied Mechanics Dynamics, Housner and Hudson,

Instructors: Housner, Hudson and Assistants.

AM 2 abc. Applied Mechanics. 8 units (3-0-5); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, 2 ab; Ph 1 abc.

An abridgement of AM 1 abcd designed particularly to meet the needs of students of Applied Chemistry.

AM 3. Testing Materials Laboratory. 8 units (1-6-1); first second, or third terms.

Prerequisite: AM 1 c.

Tests of the ordinary materials of construction in tension, compression, torsion, and flexure; determination of elastic limit; yield point; ultimate strength, and modules of elasticity; experimental verification of formulas derived in the theory of strength of materials.

Instructors: Converse and Assistants.

AM 15 abc. Engineering Mathematics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, Ma 2 abc.

A course in the mathematical treatment of problems in engineering and physics. The topics studied include: solution of ordinary differential equations by standard techniques, power series and Fourier series; problems leading to special functions such as Bessel functions and Legendre functions; partial differential equations and boundary value problems; complex variables, conformal mapping and vector analysis as applied to fluid flow, electrostatics, etc.

Instructors: Wayland and Assistants.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

AM 105 a. Soil Mechanics. 6 units (1-3-2); first term.

Prerequisite: AM 1 abcd.

A study of the physical characteristics of soil, including origin, methods of classification and identification; elasticity, plasticity, the effects of soil moisture on physical properties, permeability, seepage, capillary action, and the effects of frost.

Instructor: Converse.

AM 105 b. Soil Mechanics. 6 units (1-3-2); second term.

Prerequisite: AM 105 a.

A study of the mechanics of soil masses subjected to loads, including the distribution of stress within the soil mass, active and passive pressures on retaining walls, bearing capacity and settlement of footings, piles, stability of slopes, earth dams, highway and airport runways.

Instructor: Converse.

AM 110 a. Introduction to the Theory of Elasticity. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisite: AM 1 bcd.

Fundamental concepts of elasticity theory. Equations of stress equilibrium and strain compatibility. Solution of two-dimensional problems. Photo-elastic method of stress measurements. Analysis of stress and strain in three dimensions. Solution of torsion problems. Wave propagation in elastic solids.

Instructor: Housner,

AM 110 b. Theory of Plates and Shells. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

Prerequisite: AM 1 bcd.

Simplifications introduced in elasticity theory. Laterally loaded plates with various boundary conditions. Elastic stability of plates. Membrane theory of shells. General theory of shells.

Instructor: Housner.

AM 110 c. Mechanics of Materials. 6 units (2-0-4); third term.

Prerequisites: AM 1 bcd, AM 110 a.

Use of tensors in elasticity theory. Non-linear stress-strain relations. Theory of plasticity. Theories of failures of stressed materials.

Intructor: Housner.

AM 115 abc. Engineering Mathematics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, Ma 2 abc.

A course in the mathematical treatment of problems in engineering and physics for fifth year graduate students who have not had a course in advanced engineering mathematics or advanced calculus in their undergraduate work. The mathematical content is similar to that of AM 15, but greater emphasis is placed on applications to the specific field of engineering in which the student is specializing.

Instructors: DePrima and Assistants.

AM 150 abc. Mechanical Vibrations. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: AM 1 bcd, AM 115 abc.

A study of the theory of vibrating systems, and the application of such theory to problems of mechanical design. Subjects considered include theory of resonant systems; elimination of undesirable vibrations; design of vibration instruments; periodic disturbing forces such as engine vibration problems; critical speed phenomena; transient excitations; selfexcited vibrations and instability in mechanical systems, including aircraft flutter problems; non-linear vibration theory.

Texts: Mathematical Methods in Engineering, Kármán and Biot; Mechanical Vibrations, Den Hartog.

Instructor: Hudson.

AM 160. Vibrations Laboratory. 6 units (0-3-3).

Prerequisite: AM 150.

The experimental analysis of typical problems involving vibrations in mechanical systems, such as a study of the characteristics of a vibration isolation system, or a determination of the transient strains in a machine member subjected to impact loads. The measurement of strains, accelerations, frequencies, etc., in vibrating systems, and the interpretaion of the results of such measurements. Consideration is given to the design, calibration and operation of the various types of instruments used for the experimental study of dynamics problems.

Instructor: Hudson.

AM 200. Special Problems in Advanced Mechanics.

Dynamics of solid and deformable bodies, fluids, and gases; mathematical and applied elasticity. By arrangement with members of the staff, properly qualified graduate students are directed in independent studies. Hours and units by arrangement.

AM 201. Theory of Cavitating Flow. Units in accordance with work done.

Theory of free streamline flow. Applications of kinetic theory and statistical mechanics to liquid-vapor systems.

Instructor: Plesset.

AM 250 abc. Research in Applied Mechanics.

Research in the field of Applied Mechanics. By arrangement with members of the staff, properly qualified graduate students are directed in research. Hours and units by arrangement.

Note: Other subjects in the general field of Applied Mechanics will be found listed under the departments of Aeronautics, Mechanical Engineering, and Physics.

ASTRONOMY

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ay 1. Introduction to Astronomy. 9 units (3-1-5); third term.

This course is intended to give the student sufficient familiarity with general astronomy to enable him to read with profit all but the more technical books and articles dealing with this subject.

Text: Astronomy, Baker.

Instructor: Johnson.

Ay 2 abc. General Astronomy. 9 units (3-3-3); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: Ay 1, Ph 2 abc; Ma 2 abc.

The planets, the sun and solar-terrestrial relations. Physical properties of the stars and the spectral sequence. Binary and variable stars, Dynamics of the Galaxy, extragalactic nebulae.

Instructor: Joy.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ay 101 abc. Astrophysics I. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ay 2 abc, Ph 12 abc, Ma 10, or their equivalents.

The determination of the masses, luminosities and radii of the stars. The sun. Stellar spectra. The theory of radiative equilibrium in stellar atmospheres. The continuous absorption by atoms and the production of the continuous spectrum of the star; the line absorption coefficient and the formation of spectral lines. Determination of the abundances of the elements.

Offered in alternate years with Ay 102. Not given 1949-50.

Instructor: Greenstein.

Ay 102 abc. Astrophysics II. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third term.

Prerequisites: Ay 2 abc, Ph 12 abc or their equivalents.

The results of the measurement of stellar compositions, masses, luminosities and radii; an introduction to the study of stellar interiors. Atomic processes in diffuse nebulae. Interstellar space and stellar evolution. Structure of the Galaxy and of extragalactic nebulae. Instructor: Greenstein.

Ay 105. Internal Constitution of the Star. 9 units (3-0-6); second term. 1949-50 only.

Prerequisites: Ph 6 abc, Ph. 12 abc, Ma 108 abc or their equivalents.

Polytropic gas spheres; properties of matter at the pressure and temperature in stellar interiors. Stellar models. Chemical composition and the mass-luminosity relation. Energy generation. Degenerate matter and white dwarfs.

Instructor: Strömgren.

Ay 112 abc. General Astronomy. 6 units; first, second and third terms. This subject is the same as Ay 2, but with reduced credit for graduate students. Instructor: Joy.

ASTRONOMY

Ay 140 abc. Seminar in Astrophysics. 4-12 units; first, second, third terms. Discussions on the large scale distribution of mattler in the Universe, statistics of the distribution of nebulae and of clusters of nebulae. Hydrodynamic and statistical mechanical analysis of the morphology of nebulae. Theory and discussion of observational data obtained from observations on stars of special interest, such as supernovae, novae, white dwarfs, variable stars, and emission line stars. Theory and practice of new types of telescopes and other observational devices. Practical work of reduction of data obtained with the Schmidt telescopes on Palomar Mountain. Only students, assistants, faculty members, and visiting research personnel are admitted to the seminar who have the time, inclination and ability to engage in active, constructive work on problems which will be formulated in this seminar.

Meetings throughout the year according to agreement.

Instructor: Zwicky.

Ay 141 abc. Research Conference in Astronomy. 2 units; first, second and third terms.

Meets weekly to discuss work in progress in connection with the staff of the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories.

Ay 142. Research in Astronomy and Astrophysics. Units in accordance with the work accomplished.

The student should consult the division and have a definite program of research outlined before registering.

Ay 202. Sun Spots and the Solar Atmosphere. Units to be arranged; first term. Admission to gualified students.

The surface features of the sun, observed by direct photographs, spectrograph and spectroheliograph; solar activity. Lectures and measurement and reduction of current research material.

Instructors: Nicholson, Pettit and Richardson.

Ay 205. The Spectra of Emission-Line Stars. Units to be arranged; second term.

Admission to qualified students.

Phenomena in emission B stars, and symbiotic objects. Velocity variations in shells. Lectures and laboratory work on stellar spectra. Spectral peculiarities of emission line stars. Instructor: Merrill.

Ay 211. The Structure of the Galaxy. Units to be arranged; third term.

Admission to gualified students.

Methods of determination of parallax, proper motion and radial velocity. Analysis of statistical data to determine solar motion, galactic rotation, absolute magnitudes, and the structure of the Galaxy.

Instructor R. E. Wilson.

The following special seminars will be offered from time to time by members of the Mount Wilson Observatory and Institute staffs:

- Ay 201. The Sun and Planetary System
- Ay 203. Zeeman Effect in Solar and Stellar Spectra
- Ay 204. Classification of Stellar Spectra
- Ay 206. Stellar Radial Velocities
- Ay 207. Stellar Absolute Magnitudes
- Ay 208. Microphotometry of Stellar Spectra
- Ay 209. Spectra of Gaseous Nebulae
- Ay 210. Interstellar Matter
- Ay 212. Extragalactic Nebulae
- Ay 213. Observational Cosmology
- Ay 214. Theoretical Cosmology

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Bi 1. Elementary Biology. 9 units (3-3-3); second term.

An introductory subject intended to give the student of general science some information about the fundamental properties of living organisms.

Instructors: -----, Beadle.

Bi 2. Genetics. 9 units (2-4-3); third term.

Prerequisite: Bi 1.

An introductory subject presenting the fundamentals of genetics in connection with some general biological problems, such as variation and evolution.

Bi 3. Plant Biology. 10 units (2-6-2), third term.

Prerequisite: Bi 1.

A general survey of the water relations of plants in connection with their morphology. Instructor: Went.

Bi 4. Invertebrate and Vertebrate Zoology. 20 units, (5-10-5).

Prerequisite: Bi 1.

A course dealing with the taxonomy, comparative anatomy and ecology of the more important animal phyla.

(Students taking the Biology option are required to take this course at the Marine Laboratory for six weeks, starting the Monday following the end of their sophomore year. This course is taken without payment of additional tuition, and living quarters are provided at the Laboratory.)

Bi 5 abc. Advanced Plant Biology. 13 units (3-8-2), first term; 13 units (3-8-2), second term; 7 units (2-4-1), third term.

Prerequisite: Bi 3.

A general survey of growth and the chemical processes taking place in the living plant (Bi 5 ab), followed by a survey of the plant kingdom (Bi 5 c).

Instructors: Galston, Went, Wildman.

Bi 11. Histological Technique. 4 units (1-3-0); first term.

A course in the preparation of biological material for microscopic examination; includes electron microscopy.

Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 12. Histology. 6 units (1-3-2); second term.

Prerequisite: Bi. 4

A course in the microscopic anatomy of vertebrates. Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 13. Mammalian Anatomy. 5 units (1-3-1); first term.

Prerequisite: Bi. 4

The dissection of a mammal.

Instructors: van Harreveld, Keighley.

Bi 18. Review in Botany. 3 units (1.0-2). No graduate credit.

A short review course of general botany and plant physiology required of graduate students who take a minor in plant physiology, but have had no previous courses in botany. Instructor: Went.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

A. Subjects open to graduate students, but not to be counted toward a major for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

Bi 102 abc. Biological Assays. 8 units (1-6-1); first, second, third terms. A course with lectures and laboratory practice, on certain biological tests for physiologically active substances.

Instructors: Went, Haagen-Smit, Bonner.

Bi 106. Embryology. 12 units (2-6-4); second term.

Prerequisite: Bi. 4

A subject in vertebrate embryology, including some experimental and cytological material.

Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 107 ab. Biochemistry. 12 units (3-4-5); second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Bi 116 a, Ch 41.

A lecture course on the chemical constitution of living matter; and the chemical changes in animals, with laboratory work illustrating principles and methods in current use.

Instructors: Boorsook, Mitchell.

Bi 108. Advanced Genetics. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisite: Bi 2.

A course dealing with advanced general genetics for seniors and graduate students. Required of graduate students majoring and minoring in Genetics. Graduate students majoring or minoring in Genetics who have not had a course in Genetics with laboratory, and all undergraduates, are required to take Bi 109, a laboratory course, simultaneously with Bi 108.

Instructor: Lewis.

Bi 109. Advanced Genetics Laboratory. 4 units (0-4-0); first term.

Prerequisite: Bi 2.

A laboratory course in general genetics designed to accompany Bi 108.

Bi 111. Histological Technique. 3 units; first term.

This subject is the same as B11, but with reduced credit for graduate students. Graduate students majoring in Biology receive no credit for this subject.

Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 112. Histology. 4 units; second term.

Prerequisite: Bi 4.

This subject is the same as Bi 12, but with reduced credit for graduate students. Graduate students majoring in Biology receive no credit for this subject.

Bi 113. Mammalian Anatomy. 3 units; first term.

Prerequisite: Bi 4.

This subject is the same as Bi 13, but with reduced credit for graduate students. Graduate students majoring in Biology receive no credit for this subject.

Instructors: van Harreveld, Keighley.

Bi 114. Immunology. 10 units (2-4-4); third term.

Prerequisites: Bi 2, Ch 41 abc.

A course on the principles and methods of immunology and their application to various biological problems. Some previous knowledge of biochemistry and embryology is desirable. Instructors: Emerson, Owen.

Bi 116 abc. Animal Physiology. 8 units (2-3-3); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: Bi 4, Bi 13, Ch 41 to be taken simultaneously or previously.

A survey of comparative and mammalian physiology,

Instructors: Wiersma, van Harreveld.

Bi 126. Chemical Genetics. 6 units (2-0-4); third term.

Prerequisites: Bi 107 and Bi 108.

A course dealing with chemical genetics, especially in Neurospora. Required of all graduate students majoring or minoring in Genetics. May be taken by seniors as a Biology elective.

Instructors: Horowitz, Beadle.

Bi 127. Chemical Genetics Laboratory. 3 or 6 units (0-3-0) or 0-6-0); third term.

A laboratory course dealing especially with Neurospora, to be taken concurrently with Bi 126. May be taken by seniors as a Biology elective.

Instructors: Horowitz, Beadle.

B. Subjects primarily for graduate students:

Bi 201. Biology Seminar. 1 unit.

Meets weekly for reports on current research of general biological interest by members of the Institute Staff and visiting scientists.

In charge: Bonner, van Harreveld.

Bi 202. Biochemistry Seminar. 1 unit.

A seminar throughout the academic year on special selected topics and on recent advances In charge: Bonner, Horowitz.

Bi 204. Genetics Seminar. 1 unit.

Reports and discussion on special topics. In charge: Anderson,

Bi 205. Experimental Embryology Seminar. 1 unit.

Reports on special topics in the field; meets twice monthly. In charge: Tyler.

Bi 206. Immunology Seminar. 1 unit.

Reports and discussions; meets twice monthly.

In charge: Tyler, Owen.

Bi 207. Biophysics Seminar. 1 unit.

A seminar throughout the academic year on the application of physical concepts to selected biological problems. Reports and discussions. Open also to graduate students in physics who contemplate minoring in Biology.

In charge: Delbrück.

Bi 214 abc. Chemistry of Bio-Organic Substances. 3 units (1-0-2); first, second and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 41 ab.

A series of lectures on selected topics of organic chemistry which have special interest from a biological viewpoint.

Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Bi 217. Quantitative Organic Microanalysis. Units based on work done (0-20-0); second term.

Laboratory practice in the methods of quantitative organic microanalysis required for structure determination of organic compounds. Students must obtain permission from the instructor before registering for this subject as the enrollment is necessarily limited.

Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Bi 220 abc. Experimental Embryology. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second and third terms.

Lectures and discussion of the problems of embryonic development, including such topics as growth of the ovary, breeding habits of animals, fertilization, cleavage, organ formation, metamorphosis, regeneration, tissue culture, embryonic metabolism, etc. The subject may be taken for two consecutive years since the subject matter will be duplicated only in alternate years.

Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 221. Experimental Embryology Laboratory. Units to be decided by student and instructor: Given any term.

The work will include certain classical experiments and instruction in the methods of studying embryonic metabolism, in transplantation, vital staining, cytochemistry, etc. Instructor: Tyler.

Bi 225 ab. Special Topics in Genetics. 6 units (2-0-4); second and third terms. Special subjects in genetics will be treated in detail. The material in this course will not ordinarily be duplicated in a period of three years, and students majoring in Genetics will be expected to register for at least five terms.

Instructors: Beadle, Sturtevant, Anderson, Emerson, Delbrück, Horowitz, Lewis, Owen, Novitski.

Bi 240 abc. Plant Physiology. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second and third terms. Reading and discussion of the problems of plant physiology. Instructors: Went, Bonner, Wildman, Galston.

Bi 241 abc. Plant Chemistry. 6 units (2-3-1); first, second and thirds terms. A survey of the biochemistry of higher plants with selected laboratory exercises. Instructor: Bonner.

Bi 242 abc. Physical Factors and Plant Growth. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second and third terms.

Prerequisite: Bi 5 abc.

Discussion of the physical factors such as temperature, light and humidity on growth and development of plants. This course is intended as an introduction to work in the Earhart Plant Research Laboratory.

Instructor: Went.

Bi 260 abc. Advanced Physiology. Units to be arranged. First, second and third terms.

A subject in the methods of physiology, with special reference to nerve and muscle, with opportunity for research.

Instructors: Wiersma, van Harreveld.

Bi 280-288. Biological Research.

Students may register for research in the following fields, the number of units to be determined by consultation with those in charge:

Animal physiology (280), biochemistry (281), bio-organic chemistry (282), embryology (283), genetics (284), immunology (285), marine zoology (286), plant physiology (287), biophysics (288).

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ch 1 abc. Inorganic Chemistry, Qualitative Analysis. 12 units (3-6-3); first, second, third terms.

Lectures, recitations, and laboratory exercises dealing with the general principles of chemistry. The first and second terms are devoted to the preparation and properties of subtances and to the fundamental laws and theories of chemistry. The subject matter for the third term is qualitative analysis of the common metals.

Text: General Chemistry, Pauling.

Instructors: Pauling, Davidson and Assistants.

Ch 11. Quantitative Chemical Analysis. 10 units (2-6-2); second term. Prerequisite: Ch 1 c.

Laboratory practice in typical methods of gravimetric and volumetric analysis, supplemented by lectures and problems emphasizing the principles involved.

Text: Chemical Analysis, Swift.

Instructor: Swift.

Ch 12 ab. Analytical Chemistry. 10 units (2-6-2); first, second terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 1 c.

Laboratory practice in the methods of gravimetric and volumetric, and advanced qualitative analysis, supplemented by lectures and problems in which the principles involved in the laboratory work are emphasized.

Text: Chemical Analysis, Swift.

Instructor: Swift.

Ch 12 c. Analytical Chemistry and Chemistry Review. 10 units (2-6-2); third term.

Prerequisite: Ch 12 b.

Advanced qualitative analysis and a study of special methods of chemical analysis, including electrometric methods. Analysis of selected alloys, minerals, and other materials will be made. Students may be assigned individual problems for investigation. The class exercises are devoted to a discussion and review of the general principles of analytical and inorganic chemistry. The examination in this subject covers the chemistry work of the whole sophomore year.

Instructor: Swift.

Ch 13 abc. Inorganic Chemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: Ch 12 b, 21 ab.

The chemical and physical properties of the elements are discussed with reference to the periodic system and from the view-points of atomic structure and radiation effects. Such topics as coordination compounds, the liquid ammonia system, the compounds of nitrogen, the halides, and selected groups of metals are taken up in some detail. The class work is supplemented by problems which require a study of current literature.

Instructor: Yost.

Ch 16. Instrumental Analysis. 8 units (0-6-2); first term.

Prerequisite: Ch 12 c.

Laboratory practice designed to familiarize the student with special analytical apparatus and methods, used both for process control and for research.

Instructor: Sturdivant.

Ch 21 abc. Physical Chemistry. 10 units (4-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: Ch 12 ab or Ch 11; Ph 2 abc; Ma 2 abc.

Conferences and recitations dealing with the general principles of chemistry from an exact, quantitative standpoint, and including studies on the pressure-volume relations of gases; on thermodynamics, on vapor-pressure, boiling point, freezing point, and osmotic pressure of solutions; on the molecular and ionic theories; on electrical transference and conduction; on chemical and phase equilibria; on thermochemistry, and the elements of thermodynamic chemistry and electro-chemistry. A large number of problems are assigned to be solved by the student.

Text: Mimeographed notes.

Instructors: Bates, Badger, Shoemaker.

Ch 24 ab. Physical Chemistry. 10 units (4-0-6); first, second terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 12 ab; Ma 2 ab; Ph 2 abc.

A discussion of selected topics in physical chemistry, adapted to the needs of Science Course students in the Geology Option.

Instructor: Hughes.

Ch 26 ab. Physical Chemistry Laboratory. 8 units (0-6-2), second term; and 8 units (0-6-2) or 4 units (0-3-1), third term.

Prerequisites: Ch 12 ab, Ch 21 a. Text: Mimeographed Notes.

Instructor: Badger.

Ch 27 ab. Radioactivity and Isotopes. 6 units (2-0-4); first and second terms. The fundamental particles and isotopes. Natural and artificial radioactivity. The applications of natural and artificial radioactive substances and isotopes to the study of chemical and biochemical reactions.

Instructors: Yost, Davidson.

Ch 41 abc. Organic Chemistry. 8 units (3-0-5); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 12.

Lectures and recitations treating of the classification of carbon compounds, the development of the fundamental theories, and the characteristic properties of the principal classes of carbon compounds.

Text: Organic Chemistry, Lucas. Instructor: Lucas.

Ch 43. Organic Chemistry. 10 units (2-6-2); third term.

Prerequisite: Ch 1.

A discussion of selected topics in organic chemistry, adapted to the needs of Science Course students in the Physics Option.

Ch 46 abc. Organic Chemistry Laboratory. 6 units (0-6-0) first, second terms; 10 units (1-9-0) third term.

Prerequisite: Ch 12.

Laboratory exercises to accompany Ch 41 abc. The preparation and purification of carbon compounds and the study of their characteristic properties. Qualified students may pursue research work.

Text: Mimeographed notes, Lucas and Pressman. Instructors: Lucas and Assistants.

Ch 47. Organic Chemistry Laboratory. 6 units (0-6-0); third term. Prerequisite: Ch 12.

Similar to 46. Selected experiments for students of biology. Text: Mimeographed notes, Lucas and Pressman. Instructors: Lucas and Assistants.

Ch 61 ab. Industrial Chemistry. 12 units (4-0-8) first term; 6 units (2-0-4) second term.

Prerequisite: Ch 21 a.

A study of the most important industrial chemical processes, from the point of view not only of the chemical reactions, but of the conditions and equipment necessary to carry on these reactions.

Text: Chemical Process Industries, Shreve. Instructor: Lacey.

Ch 63 ab. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. 6 units (2-0-4) second term; 12 units (4-0-8) third term.

Prerequisite: Ch 21 a.

Class exercises and problems in engineering thermodynamics studied from the point of view of the chemical engineer.

Text: Thermodynamics of One-Component Systems, Lacey and Sage. Instructor: Lacey.

Ch 80-86. Chemical Research.

Opportunities for research in analytical and inorganic chemistry (80), physical chemistry (82), and organic chemistry (84) are offered to candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ch 113 abc. Inorganic Chemistry. 4 units (2-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Selected groups of inorganic compounds will be considered from modern physicochemical view-points; thus with reference to their physical properties, their thermodynamic constants (their heat-contents, free-energies, and entropies), their rates of conversion into one another (including effects of catalysis and energy radiations), and their molecular structure and valence relations.

Instructor: Yost.

Ch 122. Thermodynamic Chemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisites: Ch 12 ab or Ch 11; Ph 2 abc; Ma 2 abc or the equivalent; a year's course in Physical Chemistry.

This subject is for students who have studied physical chemistry but wish to review the elements of thermodynamics. It covers substantially the same topics as does Ch 21 a. This course is not open for credit to students who already have credit for Ch 21 a or Ch 24 a.

Text: Mimeographed notes.

Instructor: Bates.

Ch 123. Thermodynamic Chemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

Prerequisities: Ch 21 abc, or Ch 122 or the equivalent.

This course deals chiefly with applications of thermodynamic principles. Practice is given in the computation of free energies, entropies, and activities of typical chemical substances, and in the relations of these to various physical and chemical phenomena.

Text: Chemical Principles, Noyes and Sherrill.

Instructor: Bates.

Ch 127 ab. Radioactivity and Isotopes. 4 units (2-0-2); first and second terms.

This course is the same as Ch 27.

Instructors: Yost, Davidson.

Ch 129. Surface and Colloid Chemistry. 8 units (3-0-5); third term.

Prerequisite: Ch 21 abc or equivalent.

Classroom exercises with outside reading and problems, devoted to the properties of surfaces and interfaces, and to the general principles relating to disperse systems with particular reference to the colloidal state.

Instructor: Badger.

Ch 130. Photochemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); third term.

Lectures and discussions on photochemical processes, especially in their relation to quantum phenomena. The following topics will be included: the photochemical absorption law; the processes—excitation, dissociation, ionization—accompanying the absorption of radiation; subsequent processes including fluorescence and collisions of the second kind; photosensitization; quantum yield and its relation to photochemical mechanism; kinetics of homogeneous thermal and photochemical reactions; catalysis and inhibition; temperature coefficients of photochemical reactions.

Instructor: Wulf.

Ch 148 abc. Advanced Organic Chemistry. 4 units (2-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 41, Ch 46.

Lectures and recitations emphasizing the analytical methods of organic chemistry. Consideration of the general problem of the characterization of organic compounds by qualitative and quantitative procedures.

Instructor: Niemann.

Ch 149 abc. Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory. 6 units (0-6-0); first, second and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 41, Ch 46, and consent of instructor.

Laboratory exercises to accompany Ch 48. The isolation, purification, and identification of organic compounds with special reference to the manipulation of milligram and decigram quantities. Qualified students may pursue research work.

Instructors: Niemann and Assistant.

Ch 163 ab. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. 4 units second term; 8 units third term.

Prerequisites: Ch 21 or ME 15.

This subject is the same as Ch 63 ab, but with reduced credit for graduate students. No graduate credit is given for this subject to students in chemistry or chemical engineering.

Ch 166 abc. Chemical Engineering. 12 units (3-0-9); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 61, Ch 63 ab.

Calculations and discussions designed to bring the student in touch with the problems involved in carrying out chemical reactions efficiently on a commercial scale. The unit operations of chemical industry (such as materials transfer, heat transfer, mixing, filtration, distillation) are studied both as to principle and practice.

Text: Principles of Chemical Engineering, Walker, Lewis, McAdams, and Gilliland. Instructor: Lacev.

Ch 167 abc. Chemical Engineering Laboratory. 15 units (0-15-0); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 21, Ch 61, Ch 63.

A course in laboratory work to give training in the methods and technique fundamental to engineering measurements and to research encountered by the chemical engineer.

Instructor: Sage.

Ch 168 ab. Mechanics of Fluid Flow. 8 units (2-0-6); second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ch 166 a.

Consideration is given to the flow of compressible and incompressible fluids in conduits from the standpoint of the more recent theories of fluid mechanics. Emphasis is placed upon the estimation of velocity and pressure distributions and the friction associated with the flow of fluids under conditions of known geometric restraint.

Instructor: Sage.

Ch 180-186. Chemical Research.

Opportunities for research in analytical and inorganic chemistry (180), physical chemistry (182), organic chemistry (184), and applied chemistry and chemical engineering (186) are offered to candidates for the degree of Master of Science. The main lines of research in progress are tabulated under Ch 280-286. Ch 221 abc. The Nature of the Chemical Bond (Seminar). 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms.

This subject comprises the detailed non-mathematical discussion of the electronic structure of molecules and its correlation with the chemical and physical properties of substances.

Given every third year. Offered in 1948-49.

Text: The Nature of the Chemical Bond, Pauling.

In Charge: Pauling, Schomaker.

Ch 223 abc. Statistical Mechanics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

After a survey of the principles of classical and quantum mechanics and of the theory of probability, the equilibrium theory of statistical mechanics is developed and used to interpret the laws of thermodynamics from the molecular standpoint. A detailed study of the relationships between the thermodynamic functions of gases, liquids, and solids and their structure on the molecular scale follows. The interpretation of phase transitions as cooperative phenomena in aggregates of molecules is presented. In the third term the statistical mechanics of systems departing from equilibrium is developed, and the transport process, diffusion, heat transfer, and viscous fluid flow are analyzed in the light of current theories.

Given every other year. Offered in 1949-50.

Instructor: Kirkwood.

Ch 225 abc. Advanced Chemical Thermodynamics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 21 or the equivalent.

Basic concepts and the laws of thermodynamics are reviewed. The theories of heterogeneous equilibrium and chemical equilibrium are developed according to the methods of Willard Gibbs. Methods of calculation of the thermodynamic functions of pure chemical substances and of components of real gas mixtures and liquid solutions are treated in a systematic manner. Heterogeneous equilibrium is interpreted analytically by means of the differential equations of the equilibrium lines and surfaces in phase diagram space. Chemical equilibrium in homogeneous real gas reactions, and in reactions in liquid solutions, is treated in detail. Attention is given to the important applications of thermodynamics to electrochemical systems, surface phases, and to systems under the influence of external gravitational, electric, and magnetic fields. Problems.

Given in alternate years. Offered in 1948-49.

Instructor: Kirkwood.

Ch 226 abc. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics, with Chemical Applications. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

A review of Lagrangian and Hamiltonian mechanics and of the old quantum theory is first given, followed by the discussion of the development and significance of the new quantum mechanics and the thorough treatment of the Schrödinger wave equations, including its solution for many simple systems such as the rotator, the harmonic oscillator, the hydrogen atom, etc. During the second and third terms various approximate methods of solution (perturbation theory, the variation method, etc.) are discussed and applied in the consideration of the resonance phenomenon, the structure of many-electron atoms and of simple molecules, the nature of the covalent chemical bond, the structure of aromatic molecules, and other recent chemical applications.

Given every third year. Offered in 1949-50.

Text: Introduction to Quantum Mechanics, with Applications to Chemistry, Pauling and Wilson.

Instructors: Pauling, Kirkwood.

Ch 227 abc. The Structure of Crystals. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

The following topics are discussed.

The nature of crystals and X-rays and their interaction. The various experimental methods of investigation—Bragg, Laue, oscillation, Weissenberg, etc. The theory of space groups and the use of symmetry in the determination of the structures of crystals. The detailed study of representative structure investigations. The quantitative treatment of X-ray diffraction. Fourier-series methods of structure investigation.

Given every third year. Offered in 1949-50. Instructor: Sturdivant.

Ch 229. Diffraction Methods of Determining the Structure of Molecules. 6 units (2-0-4).

A discussion of the diffraction of X-rays and electrons by gases, liquids, glasses, and crystals.

Given every third year. Offered in 1948-49.

Instructors: Schomaker, Hughes, Sturdivant.

Ch 233 ab. The Metallic State. 6 units (2-0-4); first and second terms.

The physical, electrical, and magnetic as well as the structural, chemical, and thermodynamic properties of metals and alloys considered from modern viewpoints.

Instructor: Yost.

Ch 234. Introduction to the Spectra of Molecules. 6 units; first term.

The theory of the structure of the spectra of both the diatomic and the simpler polyatomic molecules is presented, and the transition rules and their relation to the symmetry elements of molecules are discussed. Emphasis is laid on the methods of interpreting and analyzing molecular spectra, and it is shown how from an analysis one obtains information regarding the structure and other properties of a molecule of interest to the chemist. Problems are given in the interpretation of actual data.

Given every third year. Offered in 1949-50. Instructor: Badger.

Ch 243. Quantitative Organic Microanalysis. Units based on work done; any term by arrangement.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

Laboratory practice in the methods of quantitative organic microanalysis required for the structure determinations of organic compounds.

Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Ch 244 abc. The Reactions of Organic Compounds. 4 units (2-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 41, Ch 46.

A consideration of the typical reactions exhibited by certain classes of organic compounds with particular reference to reaction mechanisms.

Given every third year. Offered in 1948-49.

Instructors: Lucas, Niemann.

Ch 250 abc. Selected Chapters of Organic Chemistry. 2 units (2-0-0); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 41.

Topics considered have included chromatography, fats, steroids, sex hormones, simple heterocyclic compounds and alkaloids, chlorophyll, carotenoids, anthocyanins, flavones, pterins, bile pigments; structure and physiological action; chemistry of the chemotherapeutics and of the insecticides; detoxification processes, nitrogen metabolism, carbohydrate metabolism, nucleic acids, and history of organic chemistry.

Instructor: Zechmeister.

Ch 252 abc. The Chemistry of the Carbohydrates. 3 units (1-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ch 41, Ch 46.

Lectures and discussions on the chemistry of the mono-, di-, and polysaccharides. Given every third year. Offered 1947-48.

Instructor: Niemann.

Ch 254 abc. The Chemistry of the Amino Acids and Proteins. 3 units (1-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 41, Ch 46.

A consideration of the physical and chemical properties of the amino acids, peptides, and proteins.

Given every third year. Offered in 1949-50. Instructor: Niemann.

Ch 255 abc. Chemistry of Bio-organic Substances. 3 units (1-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Lectures on selected subjects of organic chemistry such as alkaloids, essential oils, and other major groups of natural products.

Instructor: Haagen-Smit.

Ch 258. Immunochemistry. 8 units (3-3-2); second term.

Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

After a discussion of the techniques of immunology, a detailed presentation is given of the properties of antisera, serological reactions, hypersensitivity, and immunity and resistance to disease. The laboratory work covers techniques and methods involved in the study of antigen-antibody reactions with emphasis on the quantitative aspects of serological reactions.

Instructor: Campbell.

Ch 260. Volumetric and Phase Behavior in Fluid System. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisite: Ch 21.

A discussion of pure substances and of binary, ternary, and multicomponent systems restricted primarily to liquid and gas phases. Problem work relating to the prediction of behavior in relation to pressure, temperature, and composition is included.

Text: Volumetric and Phase Behavior of Hydrocarbons, Sage and Lacey. Instructor: Sage.

Ch 261. Phase Equilibria in Applied Chemistry. 6 units (2-0-4); first term. Prerequisites: Ch 21, Ch 61.

Problems and discussions relating to industrial applications involving heterogeneous equilibria, primarily in the quantitative treatment of solid-liquid systems.

Instructor: Lacey.

Ch 262 ab. Thermodynamics of Multi-Component Systems. 8 units (2-0-6); second and third terms.

Prerequisite: Ch 166, AM 15 ab or equivalent.

A presentation of the background necessary for a working knowledge of the thermodynamics of multicomponent systems from the engineering viewpoint. The work includes numerous problems relating to the application of these principles to industrial practice. Instructor: Sage.

Ch 263 abc. Thermal Transfer in Fluid Systems. 8 units (2-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Given in alternates years. Offered in 1949-50.

Prerequisites: Ch 166, AM 15 ab or equivalent.

A consideration of thermal transfer in fluid systems under conditions encountered in practice. Emphasis is placed upon the analogy between momentum and thermal transfers. The greater part of the effort of the course is devoted to the solution of thermal transfer problems many of which require the use of graphical or numerical methods of solution of the differential equations involved.

Instructor: Sage.

Ch 264 abc. Material Transfer in Fluid Systems. 8 units (2-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Given in alternate years. Offered in 1948-49.

Prerequisites: Ch 166, AM 15 ab or equivalent.

Treatment of diffusion processes under conditions of industrial interest followed by consideration of material transfer in fluid systems under both laminar and turbulent flow conditions. Emphasis is placed upon the analogy between momentum and material transfer in such systems.

Instructor: Sage.

Ch 265 ab. Combustion in Homogeneous Systems. 8 units (2-0-6); second and third terms.

Given in alternates years. Offered in 1949-50.

Prerequisites: Ch 166, Ch 262.

The problems of thermodynamic equilibrium and the influence of reaction kinetics in combustion processes is first considered. This is followed by a treatment of the influence of the physical environment upon the combustion process.

Instructor: Sage.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Ch 280-286. Chemical Research.

Opportunities for research are offered to graduate students in all the main branches of chemistry; namely, in analytical and inorganic chemistry (280), physical chemistry (282), organic chemistry (284), immunochemistry (285), and applied chemistry and chemical engineering (286).

The main lines of research now in progress are:

(In physical and inorganic chemistry)

The free energies, equilibria, and electrode-potentials of reactions.

Distribution of chemical compounds between immiscible phases.

Studies of analytical methods.

The crystal structure of amino acids, peptides, and proteins.

The kinetics of chemical reactions including photochemical reactions.

The study of crystal structure and molecular structure by diffraction of X-rays and electrons.

The application of quantum mechanics to chemical problems.

The study of molecular structure and of chemical problems by spectroscopic methods. The diamagnetic anisotropy of crystals.

The nature of the metallic bond and the structure of metals and intermetallic compounds.

Studies of radioactivity.

Studies of the transuranic elements.

The application of physical methods to the study of proteins and other high molecular weight substances.

(In organic chemistry and immunochemistry)

Chemotherapy of parasitic diseases.

Isolation and structure of alkaloids.

The synthesis of cyclobutadiene and related substances.

The chemistry of carotenoids and other plant pigments.

The use of chromatographic methods of analysis and separation of stereoisomers. Diphenylpolyenes.

Configuration and vitamin A potency.

Fluorescing compounds in the vegetable kingdom including micro organisms.

The Walden inversion.

Kinetics and equilibria involving addition to unsaturated compounds.

Coordination reactions of alkenes.

Sulfinyl and phosphinyl chlorides.

The chemistry of protozoa.

The study of plant hormones and related substances of physiological importance.

Studies on the constitution of the phosphatides and cerebrosides.

The chemistry of amino acids and peptides.

Studies on mammalian and bacterial polysaccharides including the blood group specific substances.

Studies on the enzymatic cleavage and formation of amide bonds.

The mechanism of antigen-antibody reactions and the structure of antibodies.

The isolation and characterization of cellular antigens.

The functional significance of antibodies.

The chemical and physical properties of blood.

(In applied chemistry and chemical engineering)

The influence of turbulence upon heat transfer in fluids.

The influence of turbulence on the transfer of material through fluids.

Phase and thermodynamic behavior of hydrocarbons and other fluids.

Gas phase combustion.

Ch 290 abc. Chemical Research Conference. First, second, third terms.

These conferences consist of reports on investigations in progress in the chemical laboratories and on other researches which are of current interest. Every graduate student in chemistry is expected to attend these conferences. Seminars in special fields (immunochemistry, inorganic chemistry, crystal structure, organic chemistry) are also held.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

CE 1. Surveying. 9 units (2-4-3); first or second terms.

A study of the elementary operations employed in making surveys for engineering work, including the use, care, and adjustment of instruments, linear measurements, angle measurements, note keeping, stadia surveys, calculation and balancing of traverses, use of calculating machines, topographic mapping and field methods.

Text: Surveying, Bouchard.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 2. Advanced Surveying. 10 units (1-7-2); third term. Prerequisite: CE 1.

rielequisite: CE I.

A continuation of CE 1, covering topographic surveys, plane table surveys, base line measurements, triangulation, determination of latitude and a true meredian by sun and circum polar star observations, curves, cross-section surveys and earthwork estimates, stream gauging, draughting room methods and mapping, and the solution of problems.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 3. Plane Table Surveying. 8 units (1-6-1); third term.

A subject offered primarily for students in geology but may be elected by arrangement with the department. Theory and use of the plane table as applied to geological surveys. The class devotes one entire day a week to field surveys over typical terrain completing a topographic and geological map of the region covered.

Text: Surveying, Bouchard Instructor: Michael.

CE 4 Highways and Airports. 10 units (2-4-4); second term.

A comparison of various types of highway construction; the design, construction and maintenance of roads and pavements. An introduction to airport design.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 6. Transportation Engineering. 6 units (2-0-4); first term. Prerequisites: CE 1, 2.

A study of economic railway location and operation; waterways and motor traffic; railway plant and equipment; signaling; the solution of grade problems.

Text: Elements of Railroad Engineering, Raymond, Riggs, Sadler. Instructor: Thomas.

CE 7. Curves and Earthwork. 6 units (2-0-4); third term. Prerequisite: CE 1.

The theory of railway, highway and ditch location and surveys; problems relating to curves, grades, earthwork and track layout, including a study of the mass diagram as applied to railway and highway earthwork.

Text: Railway Curves and Earthwork, Allen. Instructor: Michael.

CE 8. Route Surveying. 7 units (0-7-0); first term.

Prerequisite: CE 7

The class devotes one entire day a week to field surveys of a route location, applying the principles as outlined under course CE 7.

Text: Railway Curves and Earthwork, Allen. Instructor: Michael.

CE 9 ab. Route Surveying Problems. 6 units (2-0-4); 3rd term junior and 3rd term senior years.

Selected problems in advanced surveying, curves and earthwork and route surveying. Instructor: Michael.

CE 10 abc. Theory of Structures. 12 units (3-3-6) first, second terms; 9 units (3-0-6) third term.

Prerequisite: AM 1 c.

Methods used in the calculation of stresses in beams, girders, and columns; study of the effects of moving load systems; graphic statics applied to roofs and bridges. A study of arch, cantilever, and continuous bridges; and deflection of trusses.

Texts: Structural Theory, Southerland and Bowman; Structural Design in Steel, Shedd. Instructor: Martel.

CE 12. Reinforced Concrete. 12 units (3-3-6); third term.

Prerequisites: AM 1 c, CE 10 a.

The theory of reinforced concrete design, with a study of the application of this type of construction to various engineering structures.

Text: Reinforced Concrete, Caughey.

Instructor: Martel.

CE 14 abc. Engineering Conference. 2 units (1-0-1) first and second terms; 1 unit (1-0-0) third term.

Conferences participated in by faculty and seniors of the Civil Engineering department. The discussions cover current developments and advancements within the field of civil engineering and related sciences.

The technique of effective oral presentation of reports is emphasized through criticisms of the reports from the standpoint of public speaking by a member of the department of English. In the third term senior year, students will visit and inspect engineering projects. Instructors: McCrery, Michael.

CE 20. Elements of Water Supply. 6 units (2-0-4); second term.

An introductory study of the collection, storage and distribution of water for municipal, domestric and irrigation purposes.

Instructor: McKee.

FIFTH-YEAR AND ADVANCED SUBJECTS

CE 120 a. Statically Indeterminate Structures. 12 units (4-3-5); first term. Prerequisites: CE 10 abc, 12.

A study of such structures as continuous spans, rigid frames and arches by the methods of least work or slope-deflections; analysis of secondary stresses.

Text: Continuous Frames of Reinforced Concrete, Cross and Morgan. Instructor: Martel.

CE 120 bc. Statically Indeterminate Structures. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

A continuation of the study of indeterminate structures as begun in CE 120 a with the use of analytical and instrumental methods of solution.

Instructor: Martel.

CE 121 a. Structural Design. 12 units (0-12-0); one term.

Prerequisites: CE 10 abc, 12.

The design of a plate girder bridge and a truss bridge or a steel frame building; stress sheets and general drawings are made. Designing office practice is followed as affecting both computations and drawings.

Instructor: Thomas.

CE 121 b. Structural Design. 9 units (0-9-0); one term.

Prerequisites: CE 10 abc, 12.

The design of a reinforced concrete building in accordance with a selected building ordinance, with computations and drawings.

Instructors: Thomas, Martel.

CE 121 c. Civil Engineering Design. 9 units (0-9-0); one term. Prerequisite: CE 125.

Special problems including preliminary investigations of irrigation or water power projects; study of stream flow data, the effect of reservoir storage upon distributed flow, determination of size and type of economic development.

Instructor: Thomas.

CE 122. Earthquake Effects upon Structures. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

A comparison of the analytical study and the experimental effects of vibrations on simple structures with the actual effects of earthquakes upon buildings.

Instructor: Martel.

CE 125. Irrigation and Water Supply. 12 units (4-0-8); third term.

Prerequisite: Hy 1.

A study of the modern practice of the collection, storage, purification and distribution of water for municipal, domestic and irrigation uses; design, construction and operation of systems; consideration of the conditions adapted to irrigation developments, dams, reservoirs, canals; laws pertaining to irrigation; the economic aspects of projects.

Text: Water Supply and Utilization, Baker and Conkling.

Instructor: Thomas.

CE 126. Masonry Structures. 9 units (2-3-4); second term.

Prerequisite: CE 12.

Theory of design and methods of construction of masonry structures; foundations, dams, retaining walls, and arches.

Text: Design of Masonry Structures, Williams.

Instructor: Martel.

CE 127. Sewerage and Sewage Treatment. 9 units (2-3-4); second or third terms.

Prerequisite: Hy 1.

A study of systems for the collection and treatment of sewage, the design of sewers and storm drains; characteristics of various treatment processes; factors affecting treatment plant design; inspection of local plants.

Text: Sewerage and Sewage Disposal, Metcalf and Eddy.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 130 abc. Engineering Seminar. 2 units (1-0-1); first, second, third terms. Conferences participated in by faculty and graduate students of the Civil Engineering department. The discussions cover current developments and advancements within the fields of civil engineering and related sciences, with special consideration given to the progress of research being conducted at the Institute.

CE 131 ab. Advanced Study in Sewerage and Sewage Treatment. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Prerequisite: CE 127.

A study of the mechanisms of sewage treatment processes with particular reference to the effects of pollution on the receiving water course or other body of water.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 131 c. Sewage Treatment Plant Design. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

A design of treatment works for a selected community and site involving special conditions of location, volume, and requirements for disposal. Includes selection of type of treatment, arrangement of tanks and equipment, and general design of structures.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 132. Water Power Plant Design. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

A design of a power plant in conformity with the conditions of head, flow, and load fluctuations at a particular site. Includes selection of number and type of units, design of water passages and general structural features.

Instructor: Thomas.

CE 133 ab. Advanced Study in Water Supply and Treatment. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Prerequisite: CE 125.

A more detailed study of methods of hydrology, water supply, treatment, and control of water quality.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 133 c. Water Treatment Plant Design. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Preparation of a layout and design of the general features of a plant to effect the purification and softening of water as may be required in specific circumstances. Includes design of typical structural features of the plant.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 134. Ground Water Investigations. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

A study of the relation between rainfall, runoff, percolation, and accumulations of ground water. Investigation of the location, extent, and yield of underground reservoirs.

Instructor: Thomas.

CE 135. Geodesy and Precise Surveying. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Methods of triangulation and surveying over extended areas. The adjustment of triangulation systems, the adjustment of observations by the method of least squares. Map projections, precise leveling determination of a true meridian.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 136. Irrigation Investigations. Units to be arranged.

Prerequisite: CE 125.

Investigation of irrigation methods and practices and the presentation of reports. Instructor: Thomas.

CE 141. Structural Engineering Research. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Selected problems and investigations to meet the needs of advanced students. Instructor: Martel.

CE 142. Sanitation Research. Units to be based upon work done; any term. Exceptional opportunities for advanced study in the fields of water and sewage treatment are available at the numerous plants located in this locality.

Instructor: McKee.

CE 143. Highway Research. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Cooperating with the Highway Research Board of the National Research Council, opportunities are offered for advanced studies in highway engineering. Arrangements may be made for special studies on subgrade materials, wearing surfaces, economics of vehicle operation, and allied subjects.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 144. Airport Design. Units to be based upon work done; any term. Prerequisite: CE 4.

Preparation of a layout and design of an airport, including studies of a proposed site, surface and subsurface drainage; runway, and taxiway. Design of base courses and runways surfaces. Accessory structures and lighting.

Instructor: Michael.

CE 150. Foundations. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

Prerequisite: AM 105 ab.

Types and methods of construction of foundations for buildings, bridges, and other major structures. Spread footings and foundation slabs, piles and pile driving equipment, open and pnuematic caissons, cofferdams, underpinning, methods of exploration.

Instructor: Converse,

ECONOMICS

The subjects in this group have the twofold purpose of giving the student an insight into fundamental economic principles, and of acquainting him with some of the aspects of the practical operation of business enterprises. They furnish the important connecting link between the technical engineer and the man of affairs.

Ec 1 abc. General Economics and Economic Problems. 6 units (3-0-3); first, second, third terms.

A course in economic life and institutions, the principles underlying them, and the major problems they present. Subjects studied include production, exchange, distribution, money and banking, the economic activities and policies of government, and international trade.

Instructors: Brockie, Untereiner.

Ec 4 ab. Economic Principles and Problems. 6 units (3-0-3); first term, and either second or third term.

A course in economic life, institutions, and problems, stressing the national income approach. Subjects studied parallel those of Ec 1 ab, with such difference in emphasis as is necessary to make this shorter course complete in itself. Students who have satisfactorily completed the two terms of Ec 4 may register for the third term of Ec 1 as an elective.

Instructors: Brockie, Untereiner.

Ec 18. Industrial Organization. 7 units (3-0-4); first term.

After outlining the historical background of industry with the economic changes involved, this subject surveys the major problems facing management, especially in factory operations. The principal topics included are organization, plant layout, costs and budgets, methods, time and motion study, production control, labor relations, and wage scales.

Instructors: Brockie, Gray.

Ec 25. Engineering Law. 7 units (3-0-4); second term.

The law of business, with particular emphasis on the legal rights and obligations pertaining most directly to the engineering profession. Contracts and specifications, agency, property, mechanics liens, workmen's compensation, and the principles of legal liability are studied.

Instructor: Untereiner.

Ec 48. Introduction to Industrial Relations* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior Elective.

This course stresses the personnel and industrial relations functions and responsibilities of supervisors and executives. The history, organization, and activities of unions and the provisions of current labor legislation are included. The relationships of a supervisor or executive with his employees, his associates, and his superiors are analyzed, and the services which he may receive from the personnel department are examined. The course also discusses the use of basic tools of supervision.

Instructor: Gray.

FIFTH-YEAR AND ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Ec 100 abc. Business Economics. 10 units (4-0-6); first, second, third terms. Open to graduate students.

This course endeavors to bridge the gap between engineering and business, especially industry. It is intended for two groups of technically trained students: 1) those who wish sooner or later, to take advantage of opportunities in industry beyond their strict technical fields, and 2) those who will be engaged in teaching and in scientific research, but who wish to get an understanding of industry in both its technical and philosophical aspects. The broad assumptions in the course are that technical training is an excellent approach to positions of general responsibility in business and industry, and that technically trained men going into industry can make significant contributions to the improved functioning of the economy.

The principal divisions of the subject matter of the courses are: 1) business organization, 2) industrial promotion and finance, 3) factory management, 4) industrial sales, and 5) business economic topics, especially the business cycle. This treatment provides a description of the industrial economy about us and of the latest management techniques. The points of most frequent difficulty are given special study. The case method of instruction is used extensively in the course.

Instructors: Gilbert, Kinard.

Ec 106 abc. Business Economics (Seminar). Units by arrangement; first, second, third terms.

Open to graduate students.

This seminar is intended to assist the occasional graduate student who wishes to do special work in some part of the field of business economics or industrial relations. Special permission to register for this course must be secured from the instructors.

Instructors: Gilbert, Gray.

Ec 110. Industrial Relations. 9 units (3-0-6); first term.

Not open to students who have taken Ec 48, Introduction to Industrial Relations.

An introductory course dealing with the basic problems of employer-employee relationships and covering the internal organization of an enterprise, the organization and functions of unions, and the techniques of personnel administration with emphasis on the problems of setting wage rates.

Instructors: Gray, Arthur H. Young.

Ec 111. Business Cycles and Fiscal Policy. 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

A study of the nature, causes, and possible control of economic fluctuations with special emphasis on the interrelationship of business cycles and such fiscal matters as national debt control, national budgetary control, and the maintenance of high levels of employment, production, and purchasing power. The course also integrates the international problems of war, reconstruction, trade, and investment with the analysis of business cycles and internal fiscal policies in order to provide a unified theory of national and international economic equilibrium.

Instructor: Brockie.

Ec 112. Modern Schools of Economic Thought. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

A study of economic doctrine in transition, with particular emphasis on the American contribution. Against a background of Marshall and Keynes, a critical examination will be made of the institutional, collective, quantitative, special, experimental, and administrative schools of economics.

Instructor: Untereiner.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

EE 1 abc. Basic Electrical Engineering. 6 units (2-0-4); EE 1 a first term only, EE 1 bc second or third terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 2 abc; Ph 2 abc.

An introductory study of electric and magnetic fields and circuits, electromagnets, direct and alternating current machinery and electronic devices.

Instructors: Maxstadt, Pickering and Assistants.

EE 2 abc. Basic Electrical Engineering Laboratory. 3 units (0-3-0); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 2 abc; Ph 2 abc.

This course is the laboratory for the corresponding EE 1 course. Use of measuring instruments, operation of direct and alternating current machinery and determination of their characteristics and instrumentation of electronic circuits.

Text: Laboratory Notes.

Instructors: Maxstadt and Assistants.

EE 6 ab. Electrical Machinery. 6 units (2-0-4) second term; 9 units (3-0-6) third term.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc; EE 2 abc; and EE 12.

Windings, special characteristics, graphical methods, commutation, machine reactances, and short circuit currents. System stability; short transmission lines.

Instructor: Sorensen.

EE 7. Electrical Engineering Laboratory. 7 units (0-3-4); third term.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc; EE 2 abc; and enrollment in EE 6.

A continuation of EE 2 abc. Efficiency tests of alternating current machinery. Graphic analysis of alternator performance; operation of transformers, alternators and direct current machines in parallel; communication circuit testing; use of electronic devices; writing of engineering test reports.

Text: Laboratory Notes.

Instructors: Maxstadt and Assistants.

EE 12. Electric Circuits. 12 units (4-0-8); first term.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc; EE 2 abc.

A course of study relating to the calculation of voltage, current, and power in electrical power and electronic circuits, including an introductory study of filter circuits. In all of these studies free use is made of the symbolic or complex method of solving problems using Kirchoff's laws, Thevenin's theorem and other special methods of calculation.

Texts: Alternating Current Circuits, Kerchner and Corcoran; Problems in Alternating Currents, Lyon.

Instructors: McCann and Assistants.

EE 15 ab. High Frequency Circuits. 6 units (2-0-4) second term; (0-3-3) third term.

Prerequisites: Ph 7 or Ph 8; EE 62 to be taken concurrently.

Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic fields, generation and propagation of microwaves. Laboratory experiments illustrating microwave phenomena.

Instructors: Pickering and Mackeown.

EE 16. Electrical Measurements. 6 units (0-3-3); first term.

Prerequisities: Ph 2 abc; EE 1 abc; EE 12 (which may be taken simultaneously).

Advanced course in precision electrical measurements, measurements of impedance, voltage, current, etc.

Text: Advanced Electrical Measurements, Michels.

Instructors: Pickering and Graduate Assistants.

EE 60 abc. Electronics and Circuits. 9 units (3-0-6; 2-3-4; 2-3-4); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: EE 1 abc.

Basic physics of vacuum tubes, electron ballistics, thermionic emmission, space charge effects, etc. Application of tubes and circuits to physical measurements.

Instructor: Nichols.

EF 62 ab. Electron Tubes. 10 units (2-3-5); second, third terms.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc; EE 12.

Fundamental theory of electron tubes in radio, communication and control circuits. Instructors: Pickering and Mackeown.

EE 70 ab. Engineering Conference. 2 units (1-0-1); first, second terms. Prerequisites: EE 1 abc: EE 2 abc.

Presentation and discussion of new developments in the industry. Review of current lit erature.

Instructors: McCrery, Sorensen.

FIFTH-YEAR SUBJECTS

EE 120 abc. Advanced Electric Power System Analysis. Three terms.

This course is devoted to the study of electric circuit theory as applied to the basic problems encountered in the design and operation of modern power transmission and distribution systems.

Texts: Electrical Transmission and Distribution Reference Book and Course Notes. Instructors: McCann, Lindvall, and Sorensen.

EE 120 a. 12 units (4-0-8); first term.

Prerequisites: EE 6 ab; EE 7; EE 12.

Theory of symmetrical components and basic circuit theorems for reduction and simplification of power system networks. System fault calculations supplemented by a comprehensive power system fault study with the Electric Analog-Computer used as an AC-Network Analyzer.

EE 120 b. 12 units (4-0-8); second term.

Prerequisite: EE 120 a.

Analysis of transformer characteristics including development of sequence circuits for two and three winding transformer banks. Theory of synchronous and induction motors including transient analysis during system faults. Calculation of transmission line constants and their equivalent sequence circuits. General principles of circuit breaker and relay application.

EE 120 c. 12 units (4-0-8); third term.

Prerequisite: EE 120 b.

Development of generalized circuit constants for transmission lines and integrated systems. Application of power circle diagrams and other techniques for steady state power flow and regulation problems. Treatment of the steady state and transient stability problem. Transient circuit analysis as applied to switching surge calculations. General discussion of the effects of system grounding on switching surge voltages. Basic principles of overvoltage protection against switching surges and lightning. AC-Network Analyzer techniques will be applied to actual calculations of transient stability and switching surge problems.

EE 121 abc. Alternating Current Laboratory. 6 units (0-3-3); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: EE 7 and preceding courses.

Complete tests of the induction motor; the operation of transformers in parallel; study of polyphase connections; photometric measurements; use of the oscillograph; calibration of watt-hour meters and relays, high voltage tests of insulation. Special emphasis is placed on the report.

Text: Advanced laboratory notes.

Instructors: Maxstadt and Assistants.

EE 128. Electric Transportation. 9 units supervised reading course by assignment.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc, EE 6 ab.

Modern electric and oil-electric railways, studies of the motive power, train requirements, frictional and other resistances, schedules, acceleration and braking; the portable power plant vs. substations and contact conductor. Safe speeds and riding qualities are studied.

Text: Electric Transportation, Thompson.

Instructors: Lindvall, Maxstadt.

EE 130. Electric Lighting and Power Distribution. 6 units supervised reading course by assignment.

Prerequisites: EE 1 abc, EE 6 ab.

Electric distribution and wiring; calculation of simple alternating current circuits; installation and operation costs and selling price of electric power.

Text: Generating Stations, Lovell.

Instructor: Maxstadt.

EE 148. Specifications and Design of Electrical Machinery. 6 units (3-0-3); first term.

Prerequisites: EE 7, and preceding subjects.

Preparation of specifications and design calculations for alternating and direct current machinery.

Text: Electrical Machine Design, Gray.

Instructor: Sorensen.

EE 152. Dielectrics. 6 units (2-0-4); third term.

Prerequisites: EE 120 ab, and preceding subjects.

A study of electric fields in insulations, particularly air, and the effects on sparking voltage of the sparking distance, atmospheric pressure and humidity; corona phenomena; high frequency voltages, characteristics of commercial insulations.

Instructor: Sorensen.

EE 156. Electric Communication. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Prerequisites: EE 12, EE 62 ab.

A study of modern means of communication with special emphasis on recent developments.

Instructor: Mackeown.

EE 157. Communications Laboratory. 6 units (0-3-3); first term.

Prerequisite: Must be taking or have taken EE 156.

Laboratory assignments in advanced communication problems.

Instructors: Pickering and Assistants.

EE 158 abc. Circuit Analysis. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: EE 12, EE 62 ab.

Transient analysis of linear networks; Laplace transform methods; feed back amplifiers; network analysis.

Instructor: Pickering.

EE 162 ab. Electron Tubes. 7 units; second and third terms. Same as EE 62 ab with reduced units for chemical engineers.

EE 170 a. Servomechanisms. 9 units (3-0-6); second term,

Covers the theory and analysis of electrical, mechanical and hydraulic feedback and servomechanism systems.

EE 170 b. Servomechanisms. 12 units (2-3-7); third term.

A continuation of EE 170 a with more advanced theoretical analysis of servomechanisms and the inclusion of a laboratory program with servo systems and computations of servo performances with the electric analog computer.

Instructors: McCann, Vazsonyi, Wilts.

EE 190 abc. Electromagnetic Fields. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: EE 62, Ph 7 or Ph 8, EE 15.

Applications of Maxwell's equations to the generation and radiation of microwaves. Includes antenna problems, wave guides, cavity resonators, etc.

Instructor: Pickering.

EE 191. Ultra High Frequency Laboratory. 6 units (0-3-3); third term. Prerequisite: EE 190, or be enrolled for it.

I leiequisite. EE 190, of be emoned for it.

Laboratory measurements and use of ultra-high frequency equipment. Instructors: Pickering and Assistants.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

EE 200. Advanced Work in Electrical Engineering.

Special problems relating to electrical engineering will be arranged to meet the needs of students wishing to do advanced work in the field of electricity. The Institute is equipped to an unusual degree for the following lines of work: Theory of Electrical Machine Design, Electrical Transients, and High Voltage Engineering Problems, under the direction of Professors R. W. Sorensen, F. C. Lindvall, and G. D. McCann; Electrical Engineering Problems relating to electronic devices and their applications under the direction of Professors S. S. Mackeown and W. H. Pickering; Engineering Analysis problems requiring large scale computer techniques, A.C. network techniques, Analog and Transient studies, etc., under the direction of Professor G. D. McCann. Problems relating to the distribution and uses of electric power for lighting and industrial uses; studies of light sources and illumination under the direction of Professor F. W. Maxstadt.

EE 220. Research Seminar in Electrical Engineering. 2 units.

Meets once a week for discussion of work appearing in the literature and in industry. All advanced students in electrical engineering and members of the electrical engineering staff are expected to take part.

In charge: Maxstadt, Mackeown, Nichols, Pickering, Sorensen.

EE 223 abc. Electric Strength and Dielectrics. Units by arrangement; first, second, third terms. Not given every year.

A study of the effect of high potentials applied to dielectrics. Instructor: Sorensen.

EE 224 abc. Vacuum Tube and Radio Frequency Circuits. Units to be based on work done; first, second, third terms.

A study of the literature on vacuum tubes and associated circuits. Experimental work with oscillators, transmitters, and receivers.

Instructor: Mackeown.

EE 226 abc. Engineering Mathematical Physics. 15 units (3-0-12); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Differential Equations or AM 15 or 115.

This subject is designed to develop the correlation of mathematics and physics with problems in engineering design and application. The following subjects will be treated in detail: mechanical vibrations, oscillations in electro-mechanical systems, short circuit forces, power system transients, electric motors applied to variable or pulsating loads, heat transfer and transient heat flow. The principle of constant flux linkage in electrical transient analysis; solution of mechanical problems by electrical methods; application of Heaviside operational calculus to mechanical and thermal problems.

Instructor: Lindvall.

EE 228 abc. Conduction of Electricity in Gases and Solids. Units to be arranged; first, second, third terms. Not given every year.

Fundamental physical processes underlying electrical conduction, with examples from flow, arc, and spark discharges, rectifiers (gaseous and solid), conductors, insulators, and semi-conductors.

Instructor: Wooldridge.

EE 230. Microwave Electronics. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

The behavior of vacuum tubes at ultra-high frequencies, electron transit time effects, microwave oscillators.

Instructor: Pickering.

EE 232 abc. Advanced Problems in Modern Radio Engineering. 8 units (2-0-6); first, second, third terms. Given in alternate years.

Prerequisites: EE 15 ab, EE 62 ab, Ph 7, Ph 8, or Ph 131 abc.

A case-problem course treating frontier problems in antennas, electron tubes, random phenomena and signal-noise ratio, and complex radio systems. Order-of-magnitude estimates are emphasized for many important phenomena not yet susceptible to complete analytical solution.

Instructor: Ramo.

EE 234 abc. Radio Engineering. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: EE 15 ab, EE 60 abc, EE 62 abc, or EE 190.

An advanced lecture and problem course covering most important aspects of modern radio engineering for students who have completed a first course.

Instructor: Ramo.

ENGINEERING DRAFTING

D 1 a. Freehand Drawing. 3 units (0-3-0); first term.

The study of geometrical forms and their representation by means of freehand orthographic and perspective. Training in pencil rendering is given and the fundamental principles of perspective are illustrated by simple engineering studies and the use of machine parts. Emphasis is placed on careful observation and accurate drawing.

Instructors: Wilcox and Assistants.

D 1 b. Engineering Drafting. 3 units (0-3-0); second term.

This course is designed to give the student a general knowledge of the most important types of engineering drawings. Instruction is given in the proper use of drafting equipment and in the fundamental principles of drafting and lettering. Elementary detail drawings are included.

Text: Engineering Drawing, French. Instructors: Wilcox and Assistants.

D 1 c. Engineering Drafting. 3 units (0-3-0); third term.

Prerequisite: D 1 b.

A continuation of D 1 b. Emphasis is placed on the elementary geometry of engineering drawing and visualization in three dimensions. Elementary principles of design are discussed and the accepted standards of machine drafting are applied in the making of simple working drawings.

Text: Engineering Drawing, French. Instructors: Wilcox and Assistants.

D 2. Descriptive Geometry. 6 units (0-6-0); second term.

Prerequisites: D 1 abc.

The course is designed to supplement the study of shape description as given in D 1 abc, and to present a graphical means of solving the more difficult three-dimensional problems. Special emphasis is placed on the ability to visualize and analyze three-dimensional structures. Analytical solution of the simpler problems is discussed. The work includes problems covering the geometrical relationship of straight lines and planes, curved lines, single curved surfaces, double curved surfaces, warped surfaces, intersections, and developments. The course stresses the practical application of descriptive geometry in the various fields of engineering.

Text: Geometry of Engineering Drawing, Hood. Instructors: Tyson, Wilcox, Campbell.

D 5. Descriptive Geometry. 6 units (0-6-0); third term.

Prerequisite: D 1 abc.

This course is planned primarily for geology students and is designed to cover the fundamentals of descriptive geometry as given in the first part of D 2. Emphasis is placed, throughout the course, on practical problems in mining and earth structures.

Text: Geometry of Engineering Drawing, Hood.

Instructors: Tyson, Welch.

D 7. Advanced Engineering Drafting. Maximum of 6 units. Elective; any term.

Prerequisites: D 1 abc; D 2; ME 1 ab.

The study and execution of layout drawings involving further applications of machine mechanisms.

Instructor: Tyson.

ENGLISH

English composition is prescribed for all students in the freshman year, and an introduction to literature is prescribed for all students in the junior year. In the senior year the students are offered a number of options in English, American, and European literature.

The instruction in composition is intended to give a thorough training in both writing and speaking. The instruction in literature is intended to provide an appreciative acquaintance with some of the chief works of major authors, past and present, and to foster the habit of self-cultivation in books.

The regular courses in English do not exhaust the attention given at the Institute to the student's use of the language; all writing, in whatever department of study, is subject to correction with regard to English composition.

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

En 1 abc. English: Reading, Writing, and Speaking. 6 units (3-0-3); first, second, third terms.

A thorough review of the principles of composition; constant practice in writing and speaking; and an introduction to the critical reading of essays, biographies, short stories, novels and plays.

Instructors: Bowerman, Clark, Eagleson, Huse, Langston, Smith, Stanton.

En 7 abc. Introduction to Literature. 8 units (3-0-5); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: En 1 abc.

This course is designed to give the student a discriminating acquaintance with a selected group of principal literary works. The reading for the first term is concentrated on Shakespeare; for the second and third terms, on representative British and American authors.

Instructors: Bowerman, Clark, Eagleson, Eaton, Huse, Jones, Langston, MacMinn, Smith, Stanton.

En 8. Contemporary English and European Literature.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

A survey of English and Continental literature from 1859 to the present time. Emphasis is placed on the influence of science, particularly biological and psychological theory, on content and techniques.

Instructor: Eagleson.

En 9. American Literature.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

A study of major literary figures in the United States from Whitman and Mark Twain to those of the present time. The larger part of the course is concerned with contemporary writers. An emphasis is placed on national characteristics and trends as reflected in novel and short story, biography, poetry and drama.

Instructors: Langston, MacMinn.

En 10. Modern Drama.* 9 units (3-0-6),

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

A study of leading European, British, and American dramatists from Ibsen to writers of the present time. Special attention is given to dramatic technique, and to the plays both as types and as critical comments upon life in the late ninetcenth and the twentieth centuries.

Instructors: Huse, Stanton.

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

En 11. Literature of the Bible.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

A study of the Old and New Testaments, and the Apocrypha, exclusively from the point of view of literary interest. The history of the English Bible is reviewed, and attention is prought to new translations. Opportunity is offered for reading modern fiction, poetry, and Irama dealing with Biblical subjects.

Instructor: MacMinn.

En 12 abc. Debating. 4 units (2-0-2).

Elective, with the approval of the Registration Committee.

A study of the principles of argumentation; systematic practice in debating; preparation or intercollegiate debates.

Instructor: McCrerv.

En 13. Reading in English and History. Units to be determined for the ndividual by the department.

Elective, with the approval of the Registration Committee, in any term.

Collateral reading in literature and related subjects, done in connection with regular courses in English or history, or independently of any course, but under the direction of nembers of the department.

En 14. Special Composition. 2 units (1-0-1).

This subject may be prescribed for any student whose work in composition, general or echnical, is unsatisfactory.

En 15 abc. Journalism. 3 units (1-0-2); first, second, third terms.

Elective, with the approval of the Registration Committee,

A study of the elementary principles of newspaper writing and editing, with special ittention to student publications at the Institute.

Instructors: MacMinn, McCrerv,

En 16. Spelling. No credit.

This subject may be prescribed for any student whose spelling is unsatisfactory.

En 17. Technical Report Writing.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective. Prerequisite: En 7.

Practice in writing reports and articles in engineering, science, or business administration. The course includes some study of current technical and scientific periodicals. The major project is the preparation of a full-length report.

Instructor: MacMinn.

En 20. Summer Reading. Units to be determined for the individual by the lepartment. Maximum 8 units. Elective.

Reading in literature, history, philosophy, and other fields during summer vacation, books o be selected from a recommended reading list, or in consultation with a member of the taff. A brief written report will be required.

FIFTH-YEAR AND ADVANCED SUBJECTS

En 100 abc. Seminar in Literature. 9 units (2-0-7).

A study of writers chosen to illustrate trends in literary and social history.

First term: English literature and the French Revolution. Literary responses in England to the French Revolution and the changing social and political patterns of the age. Special attention will be given to Wordsworth, Coleridge, 3yron, Shelley, and Keats.

Second term: Political, social, and religious ferment in Victorian literature.

A study of such writers as Tennyson, Browning, Carlyle, and Newman as they reflect he problems of their day. Special attention will be given to those issues of concern today.

Third term: The meaning and enjoyment of literature.

A study of certain dramas and poems in the light of critical theory. Special effort will be made to read poetry as poetry rather than in terms of its milieu.

Instructor: Griggs.

FRENCH

(See under Modern Languages)

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ge 1 a. Physical Geology. 9 units (4-2-3); first term.

Prerequisites: Ch 1 abc, Ph 1 abc.

Rocks and minerals; deformation and structure of the earth's crust; earthquakes; work of weathering, wind, running water, oceans, glaciers and volcanism; economic aspects and principles of ground water; ore deposits and petroleum. Occasional field trips.

Text: Textbook of Geology, Part I, Longwell, Knopf, and Flint.

Instructors: Sharp and Teaching Fellows.

Ge 1 b. Elementary Paleontology. 9 units (4-1-4); third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 1 a.

A discussion of the principles on which the history of life is based. Illustrations of evolution taken from certain groups of animals for which the fossil record is essentially complete. Occasional field trips.

Text: Organic Evolution, Lull.

Instructor: Stock.

Ge 1 c. Historical Geology. 12 units (4-2-6); third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 1 a.

A consideration of the geologic history of the Earth, as shown by the changing patterns of land and sea and by the succession of faunas and floras. Conferences, lectures, and occasional field trips.

Instructor: Merriam.

Ge 3 ab. Mineralogy. 8 units (3-3-2), second term; 10 units (3-4-3), third term.

Prerequisites: Ge 1 a, Ch 1 abc.

A study of the physical and chemical properties of minerals, of their associations and modes of occurrence; of their industrial applications; with training in their identification.

Text: Manual of Mineralogy, Dana-Hurlbut.

Instructor: Engel.

Ge 4 a. Petrology. 6 units (2-3-1); first term.

Prerequisites: Ge 1 a, Ge 3 ab.

A study of the origin and occurrence of the igneous rocks, with training in the megascopic identification, description, and interpretation of these rocks and their constituent minerals.

Text: Principles of Petrology, Tyrrell.

Instructor: Jahns.

Ge 4 b. Petrology. 8 units (2-4-2); second term.

Prerequisites: Ge 1 a, Ge 3 ab.

A study of the origin, identification and classification of the principal sedimentary and metamorphic rocks.

Text: Principles of Petrology, Tyrrell; or Rocks and Rock Minerals, Pirrson-Knopf. Instructor: Engel.
Ge 9. Structural Geology. 10 units (4-0-6); first term.

Prerequisite: Ge 1 a.

A consideration of the structural features of the Earth's crust: folds, faults, joints, folia tion.

Text: Principles of Structural Geology, Nevin. Instructor: Buwalda.

Ge 14. Geologic Illustration. 5 units (0-3-2); third term.

Classroom training in the drawing of block diagrams. Problems in perspective, projection, and the rendering of topographical features and stratigraphy. Exercises, using various mediums, in freehand and mechanical drawing as applied to geologic illustration. Freehand sketching of landscape forms and visible geologic structures in the field.

Text: Block Diagrams, Lobeck.

Instructor: Willoughby.

Ge 21 abc. Introduction to Field Geology. 10 units (4-5-1) first term; 10 units (0-8-2) second term; 10 units (0-6-4) third term.

Prerequisites: Ge 1 ab, Ge 3 ab.

An introduction to the interpretation of geologic features in the field, and to the fundamental principles and techniques of geologic mapping. Classroom and field studies include the interpretation of geologic maps, megascopic investigation of rock types, the solution of simple field problems in structure and stratigraphy, geologic computations, and an introduction to the use of aerial photographs and of the plane table for field mapping. To these ends, small areas are mapped in great detail and reports are prepared in professional form. Text: *Field Geology*, Lahee,

Instructor: Jahns, (21a); Engel and Pray (21bc).

UNDERGRADUATE OR GRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ge 100. Geology Club. 1 unit (1-0-0); all terms.

Presentation of papers on research in geological science by the students and staff of the Division of the Geological Sciences, and by guest speakers.

Required of all senior and graduate students in the Division; optional for sophomores and juniors.

Ge 102. Oral Presentation. 1 unit (1-0-0); first, second or third term.

Training in the technique of oral presentation. Practice in the effective organization and delivery of reports before groups.

Successful completion of this course is required of all candidates for the bachelor's, master's, and doctor's degrees in the Division. The number of terms taken will be determined by the proficiency shown in the first term's work.

Instructor: Jones.

Ge 105. Optical Mineralogy. 10 units (2-6-2); first term.

Prerequisite: Ge 3 ab.

The principles of optical crystallography; training in the use of the petrographic microscope in identification of crystalline substances, especially natural minerals, both in thin section and as unmounted grains.

Texts: Optical Crystallography, Wahlstrom, and Notes on Optical Mineralogy, Tunell. Instructor: Jahns.

Ge 106 ab. Petrography. 10 units (2-6-2); second and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ge 105, Ch 24 ab.

A systematic study of rocks; identification of their constituents by means of the polarizing microscope; interpretation of textures; problems of genesis; qualitative and quantitative classifications.

Text: Petrography and Petrology, Grout. Instructor: Campbell.

Ge 107. Stratigraphy. 12 units (4-2-6); third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 111 ab.

General principles of stratigraphy. Correlation and description of sedimentary formations. Standard sections and index fossils, with emphasis on the California and Great Basin columns.

Text: Principles of Sedimentation, Twenhofel. Instructor: Merriam.

Ge 109. Structural Geology. 6 units; first term.

This subject is the same as Ge 9 but with reduced credit for graduate students. Text: *Principles of Structural Geology*, Nevin. Instructor: Buwalda.

Ge 110. Engineering Geology. 9 units (2-3-4); third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 1 a.

A discussion of those conditions that affect particular engineering operations, such as tunnelling, the building of dams, the retention of water in reservoirs, foundation excavation, harbor work, control of erosion and landslides, materials of construction, etc. Lectures, assigned reading, weekly field trips.

The course is planned primarily for civil engineers.

Text: Geology and Engineering, Legget.

Instructor: Buwalda.

Ge 111 ab. Invertebrate Paleontology. 10 units (2-6-2); first, second terms. Prerequisite: Ge 1 ab.

Morphology and geologic history of the common groups of fossil invertebrates, with emphasis on their evolution and adaptive modifications. Second term: identification, classification, and preparation of invertebrate fossils, with emphasis on characteristic forms of the California section. Occasional field trips.

Instructor: Merriam.

Ge 112 ab. Vertebrate Paleontology. 10 units (2-6-2); second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ge 1 b.

Osteology, affinities, and history of the principal groups of fossil mammals and reptiles. History of vertebrate life with special reference to the region of western North America. Instructor: Stock.

Ge 115. Micropaleontology. 8 units (1-3-4); second term.

Prerequisite: Ge 111 ab.

Introduction to the morphology and classification of the foraminifera. Text: Principles of Micropaleontology, Glaessner.

Instructor: Israelsky.

Ge 121 abc. Field Geology. 2 units (1-1-0), first term; 8 units (0-8-0), second term; 10 units (0-7-3), third term.

Prerequisites: Ge 3 ab, Ge 21 ab.

The student investigates a limited geologic problem in the field. Individual initiative is developed, principles of research are acquired, and practice is gained in technical methods, including those of plane-table and underground mapping. The student prepares a report setting forth the results of the research and their meaning.

Text: Principles of Field and Mining Geology, Forrester,

Instructors: Engel, Jahns, Pray.

Ge 122. Spring Field Trip. 1 unit (0-1-0); week between second and third terms.

Brief studies of various localities in the Southwest representative of important geologic provinces. Trips are conducted in successive years to such regions as Owens and Death Valleys where excellent Paleozoic sections are exposed, and Basin Range structure and morphology may be observed; to the Salton Basin and Lower California where the San Andreas fault and the Peninsular Range may be studied; to the San Joaquin Valley and the mountains to the west where important Tertiary formations are exposed and typical Coast range structure may be seen; and to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado River where a fascinating record of Archean, Algonkian and Paleozoic geologic history may be investigated.

Required of junior, senior, and graduate students in the Division of the Geological Sciences.

Instructors: Engel, Jahns, Merriam, Sharp.

Ge 123 Summer Field Geology. 20 units (0-17-3).

Prerequisites: Ge 3 ab, Ge 21 ab.

Intensive field mapping of a selected area from a centrally located field camp. Determination of the rock types, fossil content, stratigraphy, structure and geologic history of this area. Preparation of a map, structure sections, and a report in professional form. Both field and office work are done under close supervision.

The area chosen will probably lie in the Great Basin or other parts of the southwestern states, inasmuch as the regular school-year courses, Ge 21 and Ge 121, provide training in the geology of the California Coast Ranges. As an occasional alternative an expedition will be conducted to localities important in western geology. The interpretations of classical localities afforded in the literature will be studied in the field.

The course begins immediately after Commencement (about June 12), and lasts for approximately 6 weeks. Required at the end of the junior year for the bachelor's degree. Required also of candidates for the Master of Science degree, and at the discretion of the staff, of candidates for other advanced degrees in the Division of the Geological Sciences.

Instructor: Pray.

Ge 125. Geology of Western America. 5 units (3-0-2); third term.

Presents an organized concept of the geologic history of western North America. Lectures, mainly by staff members personally familiar with the regions discussed, and assigned reading.

Text: Geologic History at a Glance, Richards and Richards.

Instructors: Buwalda, Campbell, Hewett, Jahns, Noble, Sharp.

Ge 126. Geomorphology. 10 units (4-0-6); first term.

Prerequisites: Ge 9, Ge 121 ab.

Origin and evolution of land features produced by weathering, mass movements, wind, running water, glaciers, shore processes, vulcanism, and diastrophism.

Text: Geomorphology, 4th edition, revised. Cotton.

Instructor: Sharp.

Ge 128. Introduction to Economic Geology. 7 units (4-0-3); third term.

A survey course of geology applied to coal, oil and gas, industrial minerals, metalliferous deposits, water resources, and engineering.

Text: Economic Mineral Deposits, Bateman.

Instructors: Noble and other members of Geology staff.

Ge 165. Introduction to General Geophysics, I. 6 units (2-0-4); second term. Prerequisite: Ph 1 abc.

Structure of the Earth; gravity and isostasy; tides; movement of the poles; elastic properties; temperature; density.

Instructor: Gutenberg.

Ge 166. Introduction to General Geophysics, II. 6 units (2-0-4); first term, 1950-51.

Prerequisites: Ma 2 ab, Ph 2 abc.

Structure of the ocean and the atmosphere, tides, propagation of sound waves, temperature, density.

Instructor: Gutenberg.

Ge 174. Well Logging. 5 units (3-0-2); second term.

Physical principles of various methods of well logging and their applications. Electrical, radioactive, chemical, fluoroscopic and mechanical methods will be studied.

Instructor: Potapenko.

Ge 175. Introduction to Applied Geophysics. 6 units (3-0-3); first term.

A survey of pure and applied geophysics designed mainly for geological, engineering, and other students who do not expect to enroll in specialized subjects in this field.

Text: Geophysical Prospecting for Oil, Nettleton.

Instructor: Potapenko.

Ge 176. Elementary Seismology. 6 units (3-0-3); second term.

Prerequisites: Ge 1 a, Ma 2 ab.

A survey of the geology and physics of earthquakes.

Instructor: Richter.

GRADUATE SUBJECTS

Courses given in alternate years are so indicated. Courses in which the enrollment is less than five may, at the discretion of the instructor, not be offered.

GEOLOGY

Ge 200. Mineragraphy. 10 units (1-9-0); first term.

Prerequisites: Ge 106 ab, Ge 128.

Techniques of the study of the minerals of ore deposits in polished and in thin sections. Texts: *Microscopic Determination of Ore Minerals*, M. N. Short; U.S.G.S. Bull. 914. Instructor: Noble.

Ge 202. Ore Deposits. 10 units (2-6-2); second term.

Prerequisites: Ge 106 ab, Ge 128, Ge 200.

A study of the mode of occurrence and theory of origin of the main types of ore deposits of the world. The laboratory work will use the technique of Ge 200 and the materials of the Frederick Leslie Ransome memorial collection. Reading will be assigned in the literature of ore deposits; there will be no required textbook.

Instructor: Noble.

Ge 209. Sedimentary Petrology. 10 units (2-4-4); second term, 1949-50.

Prerequisite: Ge 106 ab.

Discussion, reports and conferences on sediments, particularly from the petrographic viewpoint. The work in the laboratory affords an introduction to the various quantitative methods for detailed analysis of sediments.

Text: Manual of Sedimentary Petrology, Krumbein and Pettijohn. Instructors: Pray, Russell.

Ge 210. Metamorphic Petrology. 10 units (2-4-4); second term, 1950-51. Prerequisite: Ge 106 ab.

A study of metamorphic processes. Text: *Metamorphism*, Harker. Instructor: Campbell.

Ge 212. Nonmetalliferous Deposits. 10 units (2-3-5); third term.

Prerequisite: Ge 106 ab.

A study of the industrial minerals; their occurrence, exploitation, beneficiation. In the laboratory the petrographic microscope is applied not only to problems of identification and paragenesis of the minerals, but also to problems involving processed and fabricated materials. Occasional field trips.

Instructor: Campbell.

Ge 213. Mineralogy (Seminar). 5 units; first term.

Discussion of special problems and current literature related to the general province of mineralogy. Topics in such broad fields as the geology of mineral deposits, crystallography, geochemistry, techniques of mineral identification, and optical mineralogy are selected for attention during the term, largely on the basis of trends of interest among members of the group.

In charge: Jahns.

Ge 214. Petrology (Seminar). 5 units; second term.

Discussion of classic and current literature with consideration of recent advances in the field of petrology. Occasional conferences on research problems are included.

In charge: Campbell.

Ge 215. Ore Deposits (Seminar). 5 units; third term.

Discussion of problems and current literature concerning ore deposits. In charge: Noble.

Ge 220. History of the Geological Sciences. 5 units, summer reading course.

Development of basic concepts and specialized fields by great geologists of the past. Intended to provide historical background and understanding of growth of the science.

Assigned reading during summer, examination second week of fall term.

Instructor: Stock.

Ge 226. Advanced Geomorphology. 10 units (3-0-7); second term, 1949-50. Prerequisites: Ge 9, Ge 121 ab, Ge 126.

Detailed analysis of geological processes acting on the earth's crust, and of the land forms they produce, with emphasis on humid regions. Lectures, assigned reading, field trips to the San Gabriel Mountains, the Coast Ranges, and the coast of California. Instructor: Sharp.

Ge 228. Geomorphology of Arid Regions. 10 units (3-0-7); second term 1949-50.

Prerequisite: Ge 126.

A study of the geological processes of arid regions and their products. Origin of pediments and evolution of other land forms. Reading, discussion, and field trips to the Mojave Desert. Text: Climatic Accidents, Cotton.

Instructor: Sharp.

Ge 229. Glacial Geology. 10 units (3-0-7); second term 1948-49.

Prerequisite: Ge 126.

Origin of glaciers, existing glaciers, glaciology and glacial mechanics, erosional and depositional features of mountain and continental glaciers, chronology of the Pleistocene.

Text: Glacial Geology and the Pleistocene Epoch, Flint. Instructor: Sharp.

Ge 230. Geomorphology (Seminar). 5 units; second term.

Discussion of research and current literature in geomorphology. In charge: Sharp.

Ge 232. Petroleum Geology. 10 units (2-0-8); first term.

Prerequisites: Ge 9, Ge 21 ab.

History of oil and gas development; physical and chemical properties of oil, characteristics of source and reservoir rocks; theories of origin, migration and accumulation. Occasional field trips.

Text: Bulletins, AAPG and AIME. Instructor: Geis.

Ge 233. Petroleum Geology Practices. 10 units (2-4-4); second term.

Prerequisites: Ge 9, Ge 21 ab.

Type cases of structural and stratigraphic traps; oil shale; oil field exploration and exploitation methods; general drilling and completion practices; core analysis; reservoir characteristics; evaluation of fields and properties. Occasional field trips.

Text: Bulletins, AAPG and AIME.

Instructor: Geis.

Ge 235. Petroleum Geology (Seminar). 5 units; third term.

Problems of petroleum geology; geology and engineering of typical American and foreign oil fields; current literature and study of new discoveries.

In charge: Geis.

Ge 237. Tectonics. 10 units (4-0-6); third term.

Prerequisites: Ge 9, or equivalent, and Ge 121 ab, or equivalent.

Advanced structural and tectonic geology. Structure of some of the great mountain ranges; theories of origin of mountains, mechanics of crustal deformation; isostasy, continental drift.

Instructor: Buwalda.

Ge 238. Structural Geology (Seminar). 5 units; first term.

Critical review of literature dealing with some part of the field of structural geology. In charge: Buwalda.

GRADUATE SUBJECTS—PALEONTOLOGY

Ge 245 ab. Vertebrate Paleontology (Seminar). 5 units; second and third terms.

Discussion of progress and results of research in vertebrate paleontology.

Critical review of current literature.

In charge: Stock.

Ge 248. Fossils of the California Tertiary. 5 units; second term.

Study of some of the more important invertebrate fossils of the California Tertiary with especial emphasis on their use as horizon markers in field geology.

Ge 249. Stratigraphy of the Coast Ranges (Seminar). 5 units; third term.

Review, discussion and criticism of literature of the California Coast Ranges, with especial emphasis on correlation and fauna.

Ge 250. Invertebrate Paleontology (Seminar). 5 units; first term.

Critical review of classic and current literature in invertebrate paleontology. Study of paleontologic principles and methods.

GRADUATE SUBJECTS—GEOPHYSICS

Ge 261. Theoretical Seismology. 6 units (2-0-4); first term 1949-50.

Prerequisites: Ma 108, or Ma 10, or Ph 102 abc.

Studies and conferences on the principles of physical seismology. Instructor: Gutenberg.

Ge 262. Interpretation of Seismograms of Teleseisms. 4 units (0-3-1); second term, 1949-50.

Prerequisite: Ge 261. Instructor: Gutenberg.

Ge 263. Field Work in Earthquakes and Interpretation of Seismograms of Local Earthquakes. 4 units (0-3-1); third term 1949-50.

Prerequisite: Ge 261.

Instructor: Richter.

Ge 270. Geophysical Instruments. 7 units (3-2-2); third term 1949-50. Prerequisite: Ph 102 abc or equivalent.

Discussion of instruments used in seismology and geophysical exploration. Instructor: Dix.

Ge 273 ab. Applied Geophysics, I. 5 units (2-0-3); first and second terms 1950-51.

Prerequisite: Ph 102 abc or equivalent.

Methods of seismology applied to geological problems and prospecting. Theory and practice.

Instructor: Dix.

Ge 274 abc. Applied Geophysics, II. 5 units (2-0-3), first and second terms; 7 units (0-4-3), third term; 1950-51.

Prerequisite: Ph 102 abc or equivalent. Theory of electrical methods of prospecting, laboratory and field work. Text: Geophysical Exploration, Heiland. Instructor: Potapenko.

Ge 275 abc. Applied Geophysics, III. 6 units (3-0-3), first term; 8 units (3-2-3), second term; 4 units (1-2-1), third term; 1949-50.

Prerequisite: Ph 102 abc or equivalent.

Theory of potential useful in making interpretations of gravity and magnetic field data. Brief discussion of gravity and magnetic fields of the earth. Interpretation of field data. Practice in making field observations.

Instructor: Dix.

Ge 282 abc. Geophysics (Seminar). 1 unit; first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: At least two subjects in geophysics. Discussion of papers in both general and applied geophysics. In charge: Gutenberg, Buwalda, Dix, Potapenko.

GRADUATE SUBJECTS—GENERAL

Ge 295. Master's Thesis Research. Units to be assigned. Listed as to field according to the letter system under Ge 299.

Ge 297. Advanced Study.

Students may register for 8 units or less of advanced study in fields listed under Ge 299. Occasional conferences: final examination.

Ge 299. Research.

Original investigation, designed to give training in methods of research, to serve as theses for higher degrees, and to yield contribution to scientific knowledge. These may be carried on in the following fields.

- (e) engineering geology,
- (f) petroleum geology,
- (g) ground water geology,
- (h) metalliferous geology,
- (i) nonmetalliferous geology,
- geochemistry, (j)
- (m) mineralogy,

- (n) areal geology,
 (o) stratigraphic geology,
- (p) structural geology

Special requirement in Field Geology for graduate students in the Division of the Geological Sciences.

If, in the judgment of the Division, additional technical training in geologic mapping is desirable, a graduate student may be required to take Ge 21 or Ge 121 and/or Ge 123.

GERMAN

(See under Modern Languages)

- (g) geomorphology,
- (r) petrology,

(s) vertebrate paleontology,

invertebrate paleontology, (t)

- (u) seismology,
- general geophysics, (w)
- applied geophysics, (x)
- geophysical instruments, (y) -
- (z)glacial geology.

HISTORY AND GOVERNMENT

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

H 1 abc. History of European Civilization. 5 units (2-0-3); first, second, third terms.

Lectures and discussions dealing with European civilization. Emphasis will be on the more recent past. The course will begin with a brief survey of the medieval background and the Renaissance and Reformation, and will then turn to a study of the development of the modern state system.

Instructors: McCreery, Tanham.

H 2 abc. History of the United States. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms.

Lectures and discussions on the United States since 1763. Particular attention will be given to the rise of the great questions of domestic and foreign policy which have dominated the United States in recent decades.

Instructors: Paul, Schutz, Tanham.

H 4. The British Empire Since 1783.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study in the evolution of empire. Discussion of the changing political philosophies and methods by which Britain has adjusted her imperial policy to new conditions created by such factors as modern industrialism, humanitarianism, and shifts in the international balance of power.

Instructor: Schutz.

H 5 ab. Current History. 2 units (1-0-1); first, second terms.

This course, required of all seniors, focuses attention on major problems of international and national affairs. It is given as a series of weekly lectures, accompanied by appropriate reading.

Instructors: McCreery, Tanham.

H 7. Modern and Contemporary Germany.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of what is sometimes called "The German Problem." Attention will be focused. on the rise of Prussia, on Prussian leadership in the unification and direction of Germany, and on the place of Germany in the economy of Europe. Particular stress will be placed upon the German experience since the first World War.

Instructor: McCreery.

H 8. Modern and Contemporary Russia.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of the rise of Russia as a national state. Attention will be directed particularly to the revolutionary movement, with its economic and political implications, which culminated in the Bolshevik Revolution of 1917. Due emphasis will be placed on the organization and character of the Soviet Regime.

H 10. The Constitution of the United States. 2 units (1-0-1); third term.

A study of the principles and provisions of the national constitution in the light of inter pretation by the courts. Required of all seniors.

Instructor: Schutz.

^{*}The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

H 15. Europe Since 1914.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

Since 1914 the world has felt the impact of two great wars and powerful revolutionary ideas. This course will analyze these upheavels of the twentieth century and their effect on domestic problems and international organization.

Instructor: McCreery.

H 16. American Foreign Relations Since 1789.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of the foreign relations of the United States. Attention will be directed to problems concerning the Monroe Doctrine, neutrality, freedom of the seas, manifest destiny, acquisition of overseas possessions, and isolationism vs. world leadership. Instructor: Schutz.

Instructor: Schutz.

H 17. The Far West and the Great Plains.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of the development of the great regions that compose the western half of the United States. Especial attention will be paid to the influence of the natural environment on the men who settled the West, from pioneer days to the present time, and the exploitation of natural resources, through such industries as mining, ranching, oil, and farming.

Instructor: Paul.

H 18. The South: A Study in Persistence.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of life in the Old South, of the sectional crisis, Civil War, and Reconstruction, and of the problems which persist today in the modern South.

Instructor: Paul.

H 19. Modern America.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

The course will focus attention on the main social and economic forces which have shaped present-day American life since the Civil War. Part of the discussion will be based on study of original source material.

Instructor: Paul.

H 21. British-American History.* 9 units (3-0-6).

A study of English expansion, 1558-1783. Attention will be devoted to the development of British-American social and political institutions, with special emphasis upon the philosophy, literature, and travel accounts of the period.

Instructor: Schutz.

H 40. Reading in History. Units to be determined for the individual by the department.

Elective, in any term. Approval of the Registration Committee is required where excess units are involved.

Reading in history and related subjects, done either in connection with the regular courses or independently of any course, but under the direction of members of the department. A brief written report will usually be required.

H 41. Summer Reading. Units to be determined for the individual by the department. Maximum, 8 units.

Elective.

Reading in history and related subjects during summer vacation. Topics and books to be selected in consultation with members of the department. A brief written report will usually be required.

FIFTH-YEAR AND ADVANCED SUBJECTS

H 100 abc. Seminar in History and Government. 9 units (2-0-7).

A study of recent developments in national and international history.

First and second terms: English and American foreign policy considered in its political, social and economic aspects.

Third term: world problems from an Anglo-American point of view. Initial enrollment in the second or third term is allowed only upon approval of the instructor.

Instructor: Davies.

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

HYDRAULICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Hy 1. Hydraulics. 9 units (3-0-6); first term.

Prerequisites: AM 1 abcd, ME 15 abc.

Application of basic principles of fluid mechanics to engineering problems in laminar and turbulent flow, flow in closed conduits, flow in open channels, flow around immersed bodies; analysis and study of hydraulic turbines and centrifugal pumps.

Hy 2 ab. Hydraulics. 9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms. (For Civil Engineers).

Prerequisite: AM 1 ab.

Kinematics and dynamics of fluid motion with particular emphasis on the properties of liquids. Hydrostatics, flow of water in pipes, nozzles, channels; hydraulic turbines; centrifugal pumps and other hydraulic equipment.

Hy 11. Hydraulic Laboratory. 6 units (0-6-0); second term.

Prerequisite: AM 1 abcd.

Experiments on the characteristics of fluid flow and tests of hydraulic machines. Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Hy 100. Hydraulics Problems. Units to be based upon work done, any term. Special problems or courses arranged to meet the needs of fifth year students or qualified undergraduate students.

Hy 101 abc. Advanced Fluid Mechanics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: Hy 1 or Hy 2 ab and Hy 11.

Dimensional analysis; hydraulic similitude, theory and use of hydraulic models; elementary principles of flow; principles of energy, continuity and momentum; theory and use of the flow net; development of generalized equations of flow; circulation and vorticity; velocity and force potentials; stream function; conformal transformation; cavitation; equations of viscous motion; laminar flow; lubrication; percolation.

Fluid turbulance; boundary layer; separation; resistance of immersed bodies; flow in closed conduits; resistance and roughness; flow in open channels; hydraulic jump; sub- and super-critical flow phenomena; weirs and spillways; erosion; wave phenomena; and miscellaneous topics.

Instructor: Levy.

Hy 110. Hydraulics. 7 units (3-0-6); first term.

Prerequisites: AM 1 abcd, ME 15 abc.

This subject is the same as Hy 1, but with reduced credit for graduate students in all departments except AE, CE, and ME. No graduate credit is given for this subject in AE, CE, and ME.

Hy 200. Advanced Work in Hydrodynamics or Hydraulic Engineering. Units to be based upon work done; any term.

Special courses on problems to meet the needs of students beyond the fifth year.

Hy 201 abc. Hydraulic Machinery. 6 units (2-0-4); first, second, third terms. A study of such rotating machinery as turbines, pumps, and blowers, and their design to meet specific operating conditions. This course will be given in seminar form led by members of the Hydrodynamic and Mechanical Engineering staffs.

Hy 202 ab. Hydraulics of Free Surface Phenomena. 6 units (2-0-4).

A study of the hydrodynamics of a fluid having a free surface with special reference to gravity wave phenomena. Fields studied will include low and high velocity in open channels and wave phenomena in enclosed bodies of fluid.

Hy 203. Cavitation Phenomena. 6 units (2-0-4).

Study of the experimental and analytical aspects of cavitation and allied phenomena. Problems will be considered from the field of hydraulic machinery and also for bodies moving in a stationary fluid.

Instructors: Knapp, Plesset.

Hy 210 ab. Hydrodynamics of Sediment Transportation. 6 units (2-0-4). A study of the mechanics of the entrainment, transportation, and deposition of solid particles by flowing fluids. This will include problems of water and wind erosion, and density currents.

Instructor: Vanoni.

Hy 300. Thesis.

JET PROPULSION

For subjects in Jet Propulsion see under Aeronautics, page 182.

MATHEMATICS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Note: Students intending to take the Mathematics Option must indicate their choice at the beginning of their sophomore year.

Ma 1 abc. Freshman Mathematics. 12 units (4-0-8); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: High school algebra and trigonometry.

An introduction to differential and integral calculus and the fundamentals of plane analytic geometry.

Text: Analytic Geometry and Calculus, Phillips.

Professor in charge: Bohnenblust.

Ma 2 abc. Sophomore Mathematics. 12 units (4-0-8); first, second, third terms.

A continuation of the freshman calculus, through partial differentiation, multiple integration and the use of series. The course includes as well topics in solid analytic geometry and vector analysis.

Text: Unified Calculus, Smith, Salkover, Justice.

Professor in charge: Ward.

Ma 3. Theory of Equations. 10 units (4-0-6); first term.

Includes topics of algebra of interest primarily to prospective mathematicians.

Topics Treated: the fundamental algebraic operations, the field concept, properties of number fields and polynomials, symmetric functions, elimination and results.

Text: Introduction to Theory of Equations, Weisner,

Instructor: Karlin.

Ma 4. Geometry, 10 units (4-0-6); third term.

A treatment of the classical metric, affine, and projective geometries of two and three dimensions.

Text: Higher Geometry, Graustein.

Instructor: Wear.

Ma 10. Differential Equations. 10 units (4-0-6); third term.

Prerequisites: Ma 1. 2.

This course will stress the rigorous development of the subject rather than formal methods of solution. Topics treated will include the general existence theorems, systems of differential equations, solutions of equations by means of operators, series, and iteration methods, treatment of non-linear differential equations and perturbation methods.

Text: Differential Equations, Agnew.

Instructor: Ward.

Ma 16. Matrices and Quadratic Forms. 10 units (4-0-6); second term.

This course is intended for mathematicians and those physicists and engineers who must use the methods and techniques of modern linear algebra. It will cover the more frequently used parts of matrix algebra, linear transformations, guadratic forms and linear spaces. Instructors: Bell. Dilworth.

Ma 41. Postulational Analysis. 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

The general theory of postulational systems, with reference to the classics of 1899-1949. Lectures and reports. Reading knowledge of German desirable.

Instructor: Bell.

Ma 42. Inequalities. 9 units (4-0-5); third term.

A study of the inequalities of Cauchy, Hölder, Minkowski, Tchebycheff and other important inequalities of analysis, in particular those connected with convex functions. Applications to infinite series, the calculus and multilinear forms.

Instructor: Karlin.

UNDERGRADUATE OR GRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ma 101 abc. Modern Algebra. 9 units; three terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 108 abc, reading knowledge of German.

Abstract algebra as developed since about 1910.

Instructors: Bell, Dilworth, Ward.

Ma 102 abc. Introduction to Higher Geometry. 12 units; three terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 1 ab, 2 abc, 4.

The course covers selected topics in metrical differential geometry and in algebraic geometry.

Instructor: Wear.

Ma 103. Fourier Analysis. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

Prerequisites: Ma 108 abc. A working knowledge of Lebesgue and Stieljes integration will be assumed.

This course is intended for pure mathematicians and those applied mathematicians, physicists and engineers who must use Fourier Series and Integrals extensively. The topics treated will include complete orthonormal systems, Fourier Integral theorem, Plancherel theorem, Fourier-Stieltjes transforms and other unitary transforms, Fejer-Lebesgue kernels with application to various fields of analysis and number theory.

Instructor: DePrima.

Ma 106 abc. Introduction to Theory of Functions of Real Variables. 9 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Ma 108 ab.

Postulational treatment of real number system, descriptive properties of point sets, continuous and discontinuous functions, derivatives and differentials. Riemann integration, functions of several real variables, implicit functions. Modern integration theory. Topological spaces, metric spaces and normed spaces with special emphasis on function spaces, Hilbert spaces and Banach spaces. Existence theorems for differential equations. Theory of functionals and functional transformations. Polynomials and power series in normed linear spaces. Differentials in normed linear spaces. Integral equations and other functional equations.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 108 abc. Advanced Calculus. 9 units (4-0-5); three terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 1, Ma 2.

This course will deepen and extend the student's knowledge of the technique and methods of the calculus. The course will include elementary functions of a complex variable, line integrals, gamma functions, and functions of several variables. This course or its equivalent is a prerequisite to graduate mathematics courses in analysis. Graduate students in Mathematics receive no credit for taking this subject.

Text: Differential and Integral Calculus, Courant, McShane. Instructors: Bohnenblust, Comba, Flanders.

Ma 111 ab. Elementary Theory of Tensors. 9 units: two terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 108 abc, 10.

Fundamental properties of tensors, differential forms, covariant differentiation, geodesic coordinates, Riemannian differential geometrics. Applications to dynamics, fluid mechanics, elasticity theory and other physical and engineering subjects.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 112. Elementary Statistics. 9 units (3-0-6).

Prerequisites: Ma 1, 2

This course is intended for anyone interested in the applications of statistics to science and engineering, and is a prerequisite to all other courses in statistics. The topics treated will include the preparation and systematization of experimental data, the fundamental statistical concepts; population, sample, mean and dispersion, curve fitting and least squares, significance tests and problems of statistical estimation. No graduate credit will be given to mathematics majors for this course.

Text: Selected references.

Instructor: Dilworth.

Ma 113 abc. Geometry. 12 units; three terms.

Prerequsite: Ma 2 abc.

Algebraic geometry; projective geometry; differential geometry; tensor analysis and its applications to numerous geometrical problems; non-Euclidean geometry; Riemannian differential geometry; geometry of dynamics; hyperspace; elementary group theory and its geometrical applications.

Texts: Application of the Absolute Differential Calculus, McConnell; Riemannian Geometry, Eisenhart; collateral reading.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 114 abc. Mathematical Analysis. 12 units; three terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 108 abc; Ma 10 or its equivalent.

Theory of convergence, integration and residues, expansions of functions in infinite series. asymptotic and divergent series. Fourier series. Differential equations and function theory, integral equations, the gamma function and the zeta function, the hyper-geometric function and related functions of mathematical physics, elliptic functions, ellipsoidal harmonics.

Text: Functions of a Complex Variable, Copson.

Instructors: Bohnenblust, Erdelyi, Roberston, Ward.

Ma 119 abc. Introduction to Theory of Numbers. 9 units; three terms. Prerequisites: Ma 1 abc, 2 abc.

The fundamental theorem of arithmetic, continued fractions, congruences, Bernouilli numbers, quadratic residues, quadratic forms and other topics in elementary number theory.

Instructor: Ward.

Ma 137 abc. Real Variables. 9 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Ma 108 abc or its equivalent.

The real number system; the fundamental concepts of topology and point-set theory; types of abstract spaces and mappings of spaces, set functions, functionals and sequences, continuous and discontinuous functions, series and summability methods, measure of sets, Lebesgue and Stieltjes integration, differentiability, functions spaces and Hilbert space, linear operators.

Instructors: Bohnenblust, Dilworth, Ward.

Ma 138 abc. Applied Mathematics. 12 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Ma 108 abc or Ma 10.

Matrix calculus, tensor calculus and operational calculus—including Laplace transform theory and numerical methods. Most of the course will be devoted to applications of the subjects to vibrations, circuit theory, flutter theory in aeronautics, fluid mechanics, elasticity theory, classical dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, and to modern physics. A brief but adequate introduction to analytic functions of a complex variable and conformal mapping will be given. The applications will include airfoil theory and the more advanced portions of Laplace transform theory.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 139 abc. Topology and Modern Geometry. 9 units; three terms. Prerequisites: Ma 108 abc or Ma 10.

An introduction to topology, topological algebra and topological spaces. Applications to various mathematical domains, especially to the foundations of Euclidean and Non-Euclidean geometries, and to the foundations of differential geometry.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 140 abc. Combinatorial Topology. 9 units (3-0-6); three terms.

Introduction to combinatorial topology by a study of two-dimensional manifolds. Their classification. Applications to Riemann surfaces. General homology and co-homology theory. Invariance under homomorphisms .Application to Analysis.

Instructor: Bohnenblust.

GRADUATE SUBJECTS

Note: For all subjects numbered above 200, a reading knowledge of French and German is required.

Ma 201 ab. Introduction to the Calculus of Variations. 9 units; first and second terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 108, Ma 114 or their equivalents.

Topics treated in 201 a will inlcude:

Variational problems of physics and engineering. Euler equation. Natural boundary conditions. Classical necessary and sufficient conditions. Extremal Fields. Hamilton-Jacobi Theory. Iso-perimetric Problems. Lagrange Multipliers.

Topics treated in 201 b will include:

Modern direct methods. Dirichlet's principle. Approximate methods of Rayleigh, Ritz, Trefftz, Synge, etc. Finite difference and random-walk methods. Applications to boundaryvalue and eigen-value problems of physics and engineering, to conformal mapping minimal surfaces, geometry.

Instructor: DePrima.

Ma 205 abc. Theory of Functions. 15 units; three terms.

Theory of convergence and infinite processes, properties of continuous and discontinuous functions, functions of limited variation, selected topics on analytic functions, point sets, measure of point sets, Stieltjes integrals, Lebesgue integrals, Fourier series and integrals, orthogonal functions, convergence in the mean, geometry of Hilbert space. Function theory in abstract spaces.

Text: The Theory of Functions, Titchmarsh.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 209 abc. Functionals and Functional Equations. 15 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Mathematics, including a course in Analysis.

Functional operations; permutable functions, functions of composition; integral equations, integro-differential equations; differentials of functions, functional equations with functional derivatives; infinite matrices; Stieltjes and Lebesgue integrals; abstract spaces; partial differential equations and their characteristics; calculus of variations. Applications to the sciences. Analytic functionals.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 221 abc. Advanced Differential Equations. 9 units (3-0-6); three terms. This course is intended primarily for students in Mathematics. Existence theorems and abstract formulation of the problems will be emphasized more than the study of special cases. Ordinary and partial differential equations will be studied. Ma 137 or its equivalent is desirable.

Instructor: Bohnenblust.

Ma 251 abc. Seminar in Algebra and Theory of Numbers. 6 units (2-0-4). Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Topics selected to suit the class. In charge: Bell.

Ma 252 abc. Seminar in Continuous Groups. 9 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Mathematics.

Lie's theory of r-parameter groups; differential geometry of the group manifold. Groups of functional transformations; invariant functionals; differential geometries of function spaces. Topological groups.

In charge: Michal.

Ma 253 abc. Seminar in Foundations of Abstract Algebra. 6 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Lattice theory, Boolean rings and algebras. Decomposition theorems in rings and hypercomplex systems.

In charge: Ward.

Ma 254 abc. Seminar in Modern Theories of Integration. 6 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing in Mathematics, including a course in Function Theory. Stieltjes and Lebesgue integrals with applications to the algebra and geometry of functionals.

In charge: Michal.

Ma 255 abc. Methods of Mathematical Physics. 10 units; three terms.

Prerequisites: Ma 108 abc, Ma 10.

Matrices and bilinear forms, spectral analysis of quadratic forms in Hilbert space. Fourier series, integrals, and expansions in terms of orthogonal function systems. Integral Equations, the methods of Volterra, Fredholm, Hilbert. Introduction to the Calculus of Variations. Partial Differential Equations of the Elliptic Type-Green's Function. Vibration and Quantum Mechanical Problems-equations of Sturm-Louiville type. Spectral Resolution of differential operators. Asymptotic distribution of eigen-values. Perturbation Methods.

Instructors: Ward, De Prima, Robertson.

Ma 256 abc. Modern Differential Geometry. 9 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Riemannian and Non-Riemannian geometries. Theory of parallel displacement of tensors. Affine differential geometry. Projective differential geometry. Continuous groups and their applications to geometry. Contemporary researches in differential geometry.

Instructor: Michal.

Ma 257 abc. Seminar in Abstract Spaces. 6 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Metric spaces, linear vector spaces; topological spaces; abstract polynomials; general function theories; analysis and geometry in abstract spaces; connections with abstract algebra and the theory of functionals; analysis of selected papers of Frechet, Riesz and Banach; contemporary researches; applications to mathematical problems in modern theoretical physics.

In charge: Michal.

Ma 260. Reading.

Occasionally advanced work is given by a reading course under the direction of an instructor. Hours and units by arrangement.

Ma 261. Research.

By arrangement with members of the staff, properly qualified graduate students are directed in research. Hours and units by arrangement.

Ma 270 abc. Seminar in Applied Mathematics. 6 units; three terms.

Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Subjects selected according to the interest of the members of the seminar. In charge: Michal.

Ma 271 abc. Seminar in Mathematical Analysis. 3 or 6 units; three terms.

A fortnightly seminar open to anyone who has taken or is taking a course in analysis or functional theory.

In charge: Michal.

Ma 272 abc. Seminar in Differential Equations. 3 or 6 units; three terms. Selected topics.

In charge: Bohnenblust.

Ma 273 abc. Seminar in Structure of Abstract Algebras. 6 units; three terms. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

This seminar is a continuation of Ma 253 with emphasis upon the structure theorems of groups, rings, and fields.

In charge: Dilworth.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS COURSES OFFERED BY OTHER DEPARTMENTS

AM 15 Engineering Mathematics-See Applied Mechanics section, for description.

AM 115 Engineering Mathematics-See Applied Mechanics section, for description.

- AE 257 Engineering Mathematical Principles—See Aeronautics section, for description.
- Ph 6 (Ph 102) Introduction to Mathematical Physics and Differential Equations-See Physics section, for description.

Ph 130 Methods of Mathematical Physics-See Physics section, for description.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

ME 1 a. Empirical Design. 3 units (0-3-0); second term.

Prerequisite: D 1 abc.

This course is designed to supplement D 1 bc with more advanced drafting and layout techniques, including the kinematics of machines, and to introduce elementary principles of design. Drafting room problems are formulated to incorporate these principles and to introduce the use of design reference material.

Instructors: Tyson, Welch, Campbell.

ME 1 b. Empirical Design. 6 units (0-6-0); third term.

Prerequisites: D 1 abc, D 2, ME 1 a.

This course is a continuation of ME 1 a. Problems involving simple design features, the use of reference material and a consideration of materials, are stressed. Machine mechanisms including the transfer of velocities and accelerations through linkages by graphical methods, gearing applications, gear trains, cams, bearings, and fastenings are studied in relation to layout and machine design.

Instructors: Tyson, Welch, Campbell.

ME 3. Materials and Processes. 9 units (3-3-3); first or second term.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, Ch 1 abc.

A study of the materials of engineering and of the processes by which these materials are made and fabricated. The fields of usefulness and the limitations of alloys and other engineering materials are studied, and also the fields of usefulness and limitations of the various methods of fabrication and of processing machines.

The class work is combined with inspection trips to many industrial plants. The student is not only made acquainted with the technique of processes but with their relative importance industrially and with the competition for survival which these materials and processes continually undergo.

Text: Engineering Materials and Processes, Clapp and Clark. Instructors: Clark, Varney.

ME 5 abc. Machine Design. 9 units (2-6-1); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: ME 1 ab. AM 1 abcd.

Application of the mechanics of machinery and strength of materials, which are reviewed and extended, to practical design and construction. Fastenings: riveting, welding, screws, bolts and keys. Power transmission: shafting, sleeve and rolling bearings, belts, chains, gears, couplings, and clutches. Elements of power machinery: cylinders, cylinder heads, piping and valves, springs, crankshafts, flywheels, packing and seals. Variety in design is explained by pointing out the different requirements of every application.

Text: Design of Machine Elements, Spotts; Prevention of Fatigue of Metals, Battelle. Instructor: Morelli.

ME 10. Metallurgy. 12 units (3-3-6); third term.

Prerequisite: ME 3.

A study of the properties of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys with respect to their application in engineering; the principles of heat treatment for a proper understanding by engineers for application in specification of alloys for design. The microstructures of ferrous and non-ferrous metals and alloys are studied in the laboratory.

Text: Engineering Physical Metallurgy, Heyer.

Instructors: Clark, Varney.

ME 15 abc. Thermodynamics and Fluid Mechanics. 11 units (3-3-5); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 2 abc, Ma 2 abc.

A study of the first and second laws of thermodynamics and their application to flow and non-flow processes both with and without friction. Emphasis will be placed on single component systems. Fluid motion treated from the point of view of thermodynamics and of mechanics for flow with and without friction. Steady flow versus non-steady flow. Introduction to the detailed mechanics of fluid motion and its relation to energy dissipation.

Application of the basic principles to the main types of fluid motions encountered in engineering problems and to the main classes of industrial heat engines, thermodynamic processes, and hydraulic machinery.

Laboratory demonstrations of thermodynamic and fluid mechanic principles. Tests of industrial heat engines and hydraulic machinery.

Instructors: Daughtery, Kyropoulos.

ME 16 ab. Thermodynamics. 9 units (3-0-6) first term; 6 units (2-0-4) second term.

Prerequisite: ME 15 abc.

Further discussion of engineering applications of thermodynamics, including more detailed analyses of the examples included in ME 15, and additional items such as the following: Combustion processes and flue gas analysis; heat transfer (correlate conduction and convection discussion with fluid mechanics discussion of turbulence); gas and vapor mixtures.

Instructors: Rannie, Kyropoulos.

ME 20. Heat Engineering. 9 units (3-0-6); first term. An abridgement of ME 15 and 16 for students in Civil Engineering.

Text: Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, Adams and Hilding

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 25. Mechanical Laboratory. 9 units (0-6-3); third term. Prerequisite: ME 15 abc.

Tests of steam engine, steam turbine, blower and gas engine, etc. Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 50 ab. Engineering Conferences. 2 units (1-0-1); first, third terms.

A course in public speaking for engineers, on engineering topics. Instructors: Daugherty, McCrery.

FIFTH-YEAR AND ADVANCED SUBJECTS

ME 100. Advanced Work in Mechanical Engineering.

The staff of the mechanical engineering department will arrange special courses or problems to meet the needs of fifth-year students or qualified under-graduate students.

ME 101 ab. Advanced Machine Design. 9 units (1-6-2); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: ME 5 abc, ME 10.

The application of machine elements to specific problems of design by combining them to form a self-contained unit for a definite purpose. Attack of such a design problem by setting up the different requirements of the specified unit, and showing how they may vary, according to the number of such units to be made, the methods of manufacture, space, weight, and cost limitations, required life, wear, and duty. Selection of materials and of permissible stresses and strains for various conditions. Examination and justifica tion of established constructions, with a consideration of possible improvements and of different methods of approach.

Examples in the design course are chosen to broaden the students' knowledge of sound practice, and to show that for a good solution of such design problems a fundamental knowledge of mechanics, thermodynamics, and hydraulics is essential as well as a knowledge of the strength and properties of materials and the methods of forming them by casting, forging, welding, machining, and other processes.

Instructor: Hollander.

ME 104 abc. Machine Design. 7 units (2-6-1); first, second, third terms. Prerequisites: ME 1, AM 1 abcd.

This subject is the same as ME 5 abc. but with reduced credit for graduate students in all departments except AE, CE, and ME. No graduate credit is given for this subject to students in AE, CE, and ME.

ME 110 abc. Physical Metallurgy and Metallography. 9 units (3-0-6) first term; 9 units (2-3-4) second and third terms.

Prerequisite: ME 10.

A study of phase equilibria of metallic systems, the physics of transformation and hardenability of steel, the heat flow in heating and cooling metals, the function of alloying elements in steel, grain size, grain growth, and precipitation hardening. Technique of metallographic laboratory practice including preparation of specimens, photomicrography, heat treatment, grain size, recrystallization, and hardenability.

Text: Lecture notes, references, and laboratory notes.

Instructors: Clark, Varney.

ME 114. Metallurgy. 9 units (3-3-6); third term.

Prerequisite: ME 3.

This subject is the same as ME 10, but with reduced credit for graduate students in all departments except AE and ME. No graduate credit is given for this subject to students in AE and ME.

ME 115 abc. Thermodynamics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, and third terms.

Prerequisites: ME 15 abc, ME 16 ab.

Macroscopic thermodynamics and an introduction to microscopic thermodynamics with applications to engineering processes; the transfer of heat by radiation, conduction, and convection; the thermodynamics of flow systems.

Instructor: Rannie.

ME 124 ab. Thermodynamics. 7 units (3-0-6), first term; 4 units (2-0-4), second term.

This subject is the same as ME 16 ab, but with reduced credit for graduate students in all departments except AE, ChE, and ME. No graduate credit is given for this subject to students in AE, ChE, and ME.

ME 125 abc. Engineering Laboratory. 9 units (1-6-2); first, second, third terms.

The techniques of making measurements encountered in engineering practice and research, with the use of special and standard measuring instruments, and the recognition of precision and accuracy of data secured. The planning of tests and research, and the analysis of data.

Instructors: ME Department Staff.

ME 150 abc. Mechanical Engineering Seminar. 1 unit (1-0-0); first, second, third terms.

Attendance required of graduate students in mechanical engineering. Conference on research work and reviews of new developments in engineering.

Instructor: Daugherty.

ME 200. Advanced Work in Mechanical Engineering.

The staff of the mechanical engineering department will arrange special courses on problems to meet the needs of students beyond the fifth year.

ME 210 abc. Science of Metals. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: ME 110 abc.

Atomic structure of metals, free atoms, assembly of atoms, physics of X-rays, elementary crystal structure. Methods of analysis by X-ray diffraction applied to metals and alloys. Structure of alloys, solid solutions, intermetallic compounds, electron compounds, electrical and magnetic properties. Plastic deformation, internal friction, age hardening, grain growth, recrystallization, and diffusion. During the latter part of the course, topics are assigned from the literature.

Text: Atomic Theory for Students of Metallurgy, Hume, Rothery; Structure of Metals, C. S. Barrett; X-ray Metallography, Taylor. Instructor: Duwez.

ME 211 abc. Metallography Laboratory. 8 units (1-6-1); first, second, third terms.

Prerequisite: ME 110 abc.

Preparation of metallographic specimens, photomicrography, macroscopy, carburizing, heat treatment, grain size, hardenability, structure of welded and brazed joints, recrystallization, and special problems.

Text: Principles of Metallographic Laboratory Practice, Kehl. Instructor: Clark.

ME 212 ab. X-ray Metallography. 6 units (0-6-0); second and third terms. Prerequisites: ME 210 a, ME 211 a.

Experimental methods of obtaining diffraction patterns of metals. The interpretation and identification of diffraction patterns of metals and alloys. Study of phase diagrams, plastic deformation and grain orientation, recrystallization texture, precipitation and age hardening, determination of grain size, and stress measurement by X-ray diffraction methods.

Text: An Introduction to X-ray Metallography, Taylor.

Instructor: Duwez.

ME 215. Internal Combustion Engines. 9 units (3-0-6); one term. Prerequisites: ME 15 abc, ME 16.

Advanced study of: engine cycles with real fuel-air mixtures, combustion processes, fuels, detonation, octane and cetane rating, engine performance, and design.

Instructor: Daugherty.

ME 216 ab. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning. 9 units (2-3-4); two terms. Prerequisites: Heat Power (class and laboratory)

Principles of vapor and absorption refrigeration; composite cycles. Deep freezing and liquifaction of gases. Reversed cycles.

Principles of air conditioning: properties of air-water vapor mixtures, air conditioning cycles. Comfort air conditioning (residence, trains, airplanes), industrial air conditioning (food, photographic, textile, paper industries).

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 217 ab. Steam and Gas Turbines. 9 units (3-0-6); two terms.

Prerequisites: ME 15 abc, ME 16.

(a) Steam Turbines: cycles, reheat factor, condition curve, construction features, operat ing characteristics, and design. (b) Gas Turbines: cycles, compressor design and perform ance, fuels and combustion chamber design nozzles, blading, cooling problems, and plant output and overall efficiency.

Instructor: Daugherty.

ME 218 ab. Aircraft Power Plants (Reciprocating Engines). 9 units (3-0-6); two terms.

Prerequisites: Heat power and internal combustion engines (class and laboratory). Range of application of reciprocating aircraft engines. Thermodynamics and performance of spark ignition engines at altitude. Blower and exhaust turbine performance. Cruising contact. Flight testing cooling and cowling. Special design problems (injection, carburetion, lubrication, ignition).

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 219. Experimental Background of Engine Research. 4 units (2-0-2); one term.

Prerequisite: ME 215, or to be taken concurrently.

Survey of combustion research in spark and ignition engines. Flame front observation. High speed indicators, detonation indicators. Study of experimental methods of fuel injection problems and droplet formation. Carburetion and direct injection in spark ignition engines. Hydrocarbon thermodynamics. Reaction kinetics. Measurement of ignition quality of spark and compression ignition fuels. Standard methods (ASTM-CFR). Power measurement at sea level and altitude. Preparation of power charts and cruising charts. Measurement of exhaust composition and temperature. Measurement of cooling requirements and performance.

Texts: Science of Petroleum (Oxford Press), I. C. Engines, Pye (Oxford Press), The Chemical Background of Engine Research (Interscience Publishers).

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 220. Lubrication. 6 units (2-0-4); one term.

Prerequisites: Internal combustion engines, machine design, hydrodynamics.

Hydrodynamic theory of lubrication. Application to actual bearings. Boundary lubrication. Interaction between bearing surface and lubricant. Extreme pressure lubricants, detergent oils. Lubricant performance in the engine.

Flow of viscous fluids (Reynolds, Sommerfeld) viscosity and friction. Pressure distribution and load carrying capacity of theoretical and actual bearing. Dimensional analysis of the problem. Partial bearings, thrust bearings. Temperature rise and heat dissipation. Bearings for high speed. Clearances. Gear tooth lubrication.

Boundary lubrication, problem, theory experiment. Interaction between surface and lubricant. Constitution of lubricating oils. Addition agents. detergents, extreme pressure lubricants. Property control of lubricants. Lubricant behaviour in the engine, corrosion, sludge formation.

Bearing metals; tin, lead, silver, etc.

Texts: Theory of Lubrication, M. D. Hersey (Wiley, 1939); Lubrication, A. E. Norton. (McGraw-Hill, 1942).

Instructor: Kyropoulos.

ME 300. Thesis Research.

MODERN LANGUAGES

The subjects in modern languages are arranged primarily to meet the needs of science students who find it necessary to read books, treatises, and articles in French, German and Russian. In the study of these languages correct pronunciation and the elements of grammar are taught, but the emphasis is laid upon the ability to translate from them into English.

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

L 1 ab. Elementary French. 10 units (4-0-6); second, third terms.

A subject in grammar, pronunciation, and reading that will provide the student with a vocabulary and with a knowledge of grammatical structure sufficient to enable him to read at sight French scientific prose of average difficulty. Accuracy and facility will be insisted upon in the final tests of proficiency in this subject. Students who have had French in the secondary school should not register for these subjects without consulting the department of modern languages.

Instructors: Bowerman, Stern.

L 5. French Literature.* 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

Senior elective. Prerequisite: L 1 ab, or the equivalent.

The reading of selected classical and modern literature, accompanied by lectures on the development of French literature. Elective and offered when there is sufficient demand.

Instructors: Bowerman, Stern, Vogel.

L 32 abc. Elementary German. 10 units (4-0-6); first, second, third terms. This subject is presented in the same manner as the Elementary French. Students who have had German in the secondary school or junior college should not register for these subjects without consulting the department of modern languages.

Instructors: Bowerman, Stern, Vogel.

L 35. Scientific German. 10 units (4-0-6); first term.

Prerequisite: L 32 abc, or equivalent.

This is a continuation of L 32 abc, with special emphasis on the translation of scientific material in the student's field.

Instructor: Bowerman.

L 39 abc. Readings in French or German. Units to be determined for the individual by the department. Elective, with the approval of the Registration Committee, in any term.

Reading in scientific or literary French or German under the direction of the department.

L 40. German Literature.* 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

Senior elective. Prerequisites: L 35, or L 32 abc with above average grades.

The reading of selected classical and modern literature, accompanied by lectures on the development of German literature.

Instructors: Bowerman, Stern.

L 50 abc. Elementary Russian. 10 units (4-0-6); first, second, third terms.

A subject in pronunciation, grammar, and reading that is intended to enable a beginner to read technical prose in his field of study. Students are expected to become familiar with a basic scientific vocabulary. Articles from current Russian scientific periodicals are used in the second and third terms.

Instructor: Chaitkin.

FIFTH-YEAR AND ADVANCED SUBJECTS

L 105. Same as L 5. For graduate students.

L 140. Same as L 40. For graduate students.

PALEONTOLOGY

(See under Geological Sciences)

*The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

PHILOSOPHY, PSYCHOLOGY, AND SOCIOLOGY

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Pl 1. Introduction to Philosophy.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of the major problems of philosophy in terms of the most influential contemporary world views, including naturalism, idealism, theism, pragmatism and positivism.

Instructors: Mead, Bures.

Pl 2. Logic.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

A study of modern and traditional logic. An analysis of knowledge into basic symbolic forms. Detailed consideration of such logical concepts as: proposition, truth, variable, definition, implication, inference, class, syllogism, logical law, deductive system. Emphasis on the fundamental role of logical methods in the rational approach to knowledge.

Instructor: Bures.

Pl 3.* Current Tendencies in European Philosophy. 9 units (3-0-6). Senior elective.

A critical analysis of the main trends in contemporary European philosophy, especially in France, Germany and Italy. The course will include neo-Kantianism, neo-Hegelianism, Bergsonism, neo-Positivism, Phenomenology, and Existentialism, in their influence on the whole of modern culture.

Instructor: Stern.

Pl 4. Ethics.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Prerequisite: Pl 1.

Senior elective.

The principal concepts and conflicts of man's ethical thought, studied in terms of the major ethical systems. The problems of the good life, the nature of obligation, and the sources of moral authority are considered at length, particularly in relation to modern life and its ethical tensions.

Instructor: Mead.

PI 5. Sociology.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

The genesis and evolution of human society. The influence of economic, religious and social forces. The nature of social control and the analysis of mores, morals, and legal codes. The development of social institutions and the nature of change in these institutions.

(Not offered in 1949-50.)

Pl 6. General Psychology.* 9 units (3-0-6).

Senior elective.

An introduction to modern psychological theory and practice. The principal topics studied are: the response mechanisms and their functions, emotion; motivation; the nature and measurement of intelligence; learning and retention; sensation and perception; personality and personal adjustment.

Instructors: Mead, Bures.

^{*}The fourth year Humanities electives to be offered in any given term will be scheduled before the close of the preceding term.

FIFTH-YEAR AND ADVANCED SUBJECTS

Pl 100 abc. Seminar in Philosophy. 9 units (2-0-7); each term.

A full-year sequence. The relation between science and philosophy. The functions of logical analysis in knowledge and the analysis of the language of science. A study of the nature of formal science (logic and mathematics) and of factual science, their methods and interrelationships. Concept formation in the sciences. Analysis of some basic problems in the philosophy of science: measurement, causality, probability, induction, space, time, reality. Scientific method and social problems.

Instructor: Bures.

Pl 101 abc. History of Thought. 9 units (2-0-7).

A full-year sequence. A study of the basic ideas of Western Civilization in their historical development. The making of the modern mind as revealed in the development of philosophy and in the relations between philosophy and science, art and religion. The history of ideas in relation to the social and political backgrounds from which they came.

Instructor: Mead.

Ph 136 ab. Optics Laboratory. 3 units (0-3-0); first, second terms.

Advanced laboratory work in light, consisting of accurate measurements in diffraction, dispersion, interference, polarization, spectrophotometry.

Text: Manual of Advanced Optics, Taylor.

Instructor: King.

Ph 137. Spectroscopy. 9 units (3-0-6); third term.

Prerequisite: Ph 6 abc, or Ph 102 abc.

A discussion of observed spectra in terms of atomic structure theory.

Instructor: Bowen.

Ph 138. Spectroscopy Laboratory. 3 units (0-3-0); third term.

Laboratory work in the measurement and classification of spectral lines to accompany Ph 137.

Instructor: Bowen.

Ph 139 abc. Nuclear Physics. 9 units (3-0-6); first, second, third terms. Prerequisite: Ph 12 abc or equivalent.

A problem and lecture course in nuclear physics. Subjects include fundamental properties and structure of nuclei, nuclear forces, nuclear reactions, and the behavior of high energy particles and radiation including cosmic rays.

Text: Elementary Nuclear Theory, Bethe, and outside references.

Instructors: Fowler and Christy.

Ph 140 ab. Kinetic Theory of Matter. 9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, Ma 2 abc.

During the first term, the fundamental concepts of the molecular theory of matter are treated from the theoretical, experimental and technical viewpoints (Clausius, Maxwell, Boltzman, van der Waals, Knudsen equations). During the second term, advance problems on the constitution of matter as well as practical applications are discussed (such as thermodynamics of low temperature phenomena, liquifaction of gases, phase relations, specific heats, crystallization, plasticity.)

Instructor: Goetz.

Ph 143 abc. Principles of Quantum Mechanics. 9 units (3-0-6); first second and third terms.

Prerequisites: Ph 6 abc, or Ph 102 abc, Ph 12 abc.

The fundamental experimental basis and theoretical principles of quantum mechanics, including the concept of states, indeterminancy principle, Schroedinger equation, perterbation theory, collision theory, radiation theory, spin, Dirac equation, and fields.

Instructor: Christy.

Ph 147 ab. X-Rays. 9 units (3-0-6); first and second terms.

Prerequisite: Ph 6 abc, or Ph 102 abc.

A course covering the generation of X-rays and their interactions with matter in theory and in practical applications to research physics; including the early history of X-rays in atomic research, X-ray tubes and high voltage power supplies, generation of continuous and characteristic X-rays in targets, X-ray intensity measurements, polarization, absorption, diffraction, refraction, scattering, X-ray spectroscopy, spectroscopic methods and instrumentation, the X-ray photoelectric effect, Compton effect, dynamical theory of X-ray diffraction, the Auger effect, scattering by liquids and gases, metallurgical applications, and relation of X-rays to atomic constants. During the latter part of the course, class members will be assigned topics to report from the literature.

Instructor: DuMond.

Ph 149. History of Modern Physics. 9 units (3-0-6); first term. Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, Ph 2 abc. Instructor: Millikan.

Ph 172. Research in Physics. Units in accordance with the work accomplished. Approval of the department must be obtained before registering.

PHYSICS

GRADUATE SUBJECTS

Ph 211. Thermodynamics. 12 units (4-0-8); first term.

Prerequisites: Ph 1 abc, 2 abc; Ma 2 abc.

The two fundamental laws of thermodynamics. Entropy and the thermodynamic potentials. Equations of reciprocity. Applications to gases, perfect and imperfect, and to dilute solutions. Phase rule and chemical equilibrium. Nernst's theorem.

Instructor: Epstein.

Ph 212 ab. Mechanics of Continuous Media. 12 units (4-0-8); first and second terms.

Prerequisite: Ph 133 abc.

Hydrodynamics of non-viscous fluids. Equations of Euler and Lagrange. General integrals and special problems. Tensor theory of deformations and of stresses. Hydrodynamics of viscous fluids. Equations of Stokes-Navier with applications to special problems. Fundamental equations of the theory of elasticity. Applications to static deformations of solids. Theory of elastic oscillations in space and in plates.

Instructor: Plesset.

Ph 215. Theoretical Nuclear Physics. 9 units (3-0-6); second term.

Prerequisite: Ph 143 ab, or equivalent.

The subject matter may vary from year to year. The course may include Stability of nuclei; Theory of nuclear reactions, radiation and beta-decay; Theory of nuclear forces and its connection with cosmic rays; Neutron physics.

Instructor: Christy.

Ph 220 ab. Applications of Maxwell's Equations. 12 units (3-0-9); first, third terms.

Prerequisite: Ph 131 abc.

A mathematical problem course in the use of retarded potentials and orthogonal solutions of the electromagnetic propagation equations. It includes the radiation patterns and impedances of antennas; diffraction; surface waves; coupling, input impedances and attenuation in wave guides and cavities.

Instructor: Smythe.

Ph 223. Theory of Electromagnetic Waves. 12 units (4-0-8); second term. Prerequisite: Ph 131 abc.

Mathematical study of Maxwell's equation, propagation of waves, absorption and reflection, approximate and rigorous treatment of diffraction, theory of dispersion, electro- and magneto-optics.

Instructor: Epstein.

Ph 224. Physical Optics. 12 units (4-0-8).

Prerequisite: Ph 135 ab.

Metal optics, theory of dispersion, Zeeman effect, Stark effect, optical activity, and other problems of electro- and magneto-optics.

Instructor: Epstein.

Ph 225. Theory of Electrons. 12 units (4-0-8); third term.

Prerequisites: Ph 131 abc, Ph 223.

Retarded potentials. Radiation of a point charge. Theory of dielectrics. Electron theory of dia-, para- and ferromagnetism. Phenomena in moving bodies and experimental foundations of the theory of relativity.

Instructor: Epstein.

Ph 226. Heat Radiation and Quantum Theory. 12 units (4-0-8); second term. Prerequisites: Ph 133 abc, Ph 211.

Historical treatment of the development of the mathematical theory of heat radiation and of the application of the theory of quanta to the phenomena of specific heats of solid and gaseous bodies, photoelectricity, photochemistry, chemical constants, etc.

Instructor: Epstein.

'Ph 228. Modern Aspects of the Quantum Theory. 12 units (4-0-8); third term.

Prerequisites: Ph 133 abc, Ph 139 abc, Ph 229.

This course is devoted to review of recent developments in the quantum theory, especially in the fields of theory of radiation and of the electron theory of metals. The subject matter varies from year to year.

Instructor: Epstein.

Ph 229 ab. Quantum Mechanics. 12 units (4-0-8); second and third terms. Prerequisites: Ph 133 abc, Ph 139 abc.

Schroedinger's equation and matrix calculus. Applications to spectroscopy and atomic structure. Transformation theory. Dirac's electron equation. Fundamentals of the theory of the electromagnetic field and second quantization.

Instructor: Epstein.

Ph 232. Dispersion and Absorption of Ultra-Short Electromagnetic Waves. 6 units (2-0-4); first term.

Propagation of waves. Maxwell's dispersion and absorption in semi-conductors and metals. Electronic and dipolar dispersion and absorption in dielectrics. Dispersion and absorption in electrolytes. Waves along wires and dispersion in magnetic substances.

Experimental results on dispersion and absorption of ultra-short waves in dielectrics, electrolytes, and magnetic substances.

Instructor: Potapenko.

Ph 234. Topics in Theoretical Physics. 9 units (3-0-6); one term.

The content of this course will vary from year to year. Typical Topics: Non-relativistic Quantum Theory; Relativistic Quantum Theory.

Instructor: Christy.

Ph 235 abc. The Theory of Relativity. 9 units (3-0-6); first second and third terms.

A systematic exposition of Einstein's special and general theories of relativity; the conflict between Newtonian relativity and the Maxwellian theory of the electromagnetic fields; its resolution in the special theory of relativity. The geometrization of the gravitational field accomplished by the general theory of relativity. The search for a unified theory of the electromagnetic and gravitational fields. Applications of the relativity theories to cosmology and cosmogony. Topics in the more advanced mathematical disciplines (tensor analysis, Riemannian geometry) will be developed as required as appropriate tools for the formulation of physical law.

The first term, Ph 235 a may be taken separately by students who are interested only in the principles and applications of the special theory of relativity.

Text: Relativity, Thermodynamics and Cosmology, Tolman.

Instructor: Robertson.

Ph 238 abc. Seminar on Theoretical Physics. 4 units; first, second and third terms.

Recent developments in theoretical physics for specialists in mathematical physics. In charge: Epstein.

Ph 239 abc. Seminar on the Solid State. 4 units; first, second and third terms. Meets once a week for the report and discussion of problems and selected current publications on physics of the solid states. The field covered concerns especially low temperature phenomena (every second week), the physics of photographic emulsions and biophysical problems (each every fourth week).

In charge: Goetz.

Ph 240. Seminar on X-Radiation. 4 units; second and third terms.

Meets once a week for reports and discussions of problems in X-Radiations. Standard texts on X-rays are followed in the first term as an outline only; the reports being amplifications and additions to the material of the text as drawn from the original papers of workers in the field. During the second and third terms advanced reports are made on current problems and on fundamental classical work.

In charge: DuMond.

PHYSICS

Ph 241. Research Conferences in Physics. 4 units; first, second and third terms.

Meets twice a week for a report and discussion of the work appearing in the literature and that in progress in the laboratory. Advanced students in physics and members of the physics staff take part.

In charge: Epstein.

Ph 242. Research in Physics. Units in accordance with work accomplished. Opportunities for research are offered to graduate students in all the main branches of physics. The students should consult the department and have a definite program of research outlined before registering.

PSYCHOLOGY

(See under Philosophy)

RUSSIAN

(See under Modern Languages)

SOCIOLOGY

(See under Philosophy)

PART FOUR

DEGREES, HONORS, AND AWARDS, 1948-1949

DEGREES CONFERRED JUNE 10, 1949

Doctor of Philosophy (page 249) Engineer's Degree (page 250) Master of Science (page 252) Bachelor of Science (page 256) HONORS AND AWARDS (PAGE 258)



DEGREES CONFERRED JUNE 10, 1949

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

THOMAS LOFTON ALLEN. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., University of California, 1944. ALAN ANDREW. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., University of Nebraska, 1942; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1944.

CHARLES HAMMOND ARRINGTON, JR. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., Duke University, 1941.

EDWARD LEIGH BENNETT. (Chemistry and Plant Physiology), B.A., Reed College, 1943.

ROBERT ROYCE BENNETT. (Electrical Engineering and Physics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1945; M.S., 1947.

ARTHUR TREW BIEHL. (Electrical Engineering and Physics), B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1945; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947.

JOHN THOMAS BOWEN. (Mechanical Engineering and Physics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1942; M.S., 1946.

RAYMOND ALLEN BROWN. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., Wagner College, 1941; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947.

FRANK PAUL BUFF. (Chemistry and Physics), A.B., University of California, 1944.
 WILLIAM WALTON CARTER. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1943; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

E. RICHARD COHEN, (Physics and Mathematics), A.B., University of Pennsylvania, 1943; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1946.

JULIAN DAVID COLE. (Aeronautics and Mathematics), B.M.E., Cornell University, 1944; M.S. & Ae.E., California Institute of Technology, 1946.

JACOB FREDERICK DEWALD. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., Haverford College, 1943.

FRANK HOST DICKEY. (Chemistry and Genetics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1941.

NORMAN HARRY ENENSTEIN. (Electrical Engineering and Physics), B.A., University of California at Los Angeles, 1946; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947.

- DANIEL TALBOT FINKBEINER, II. (Mathematics and Physics), A.B., Washington and Jefferson College, 1941; M.A., 1943.
- HAROLD KARL GARNER. (Chemistry and Plant Physiology), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943.
- HARRY GRUENBERC. (Electrical Engineering and Physics), B.A., University of British Columbia, 1944.

GEORGE BOARDMAN GUTHRIE, JR. (Chemistry and Physics), B.A., Reed College, 1940.

KENT MIDCLEY HARMON. (Chemistry and Physics), A.B., University of Redlands, 1942; M.S., University of California, 1944.

PHILIP HAYWARD. (Chemistry and Mathematics), B.S., University of Arizona, 1941.

RICHARD MOORE HEAD. (Aeronautics and Meteorology), B.S. & M.S.My., California Institute of Technology, 1942; AE.E., 1943.

LAWRENCE D'ARLE HINDALL. (Physics and Electrical Engineering), B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1942; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1946.

WILLIAM FRANK HORNYAK. (Physics and Electrical Engineering), B.E.E., College of the City of New York, 1944; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1945. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN HOWELL, JR. (Geophysics and Geology), A.B., Princeton University,

1939; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1942.

HASSAN MOHAMED ISMAIL. (Civil Engineering and Aeronautics), B.S., Fouad I University, 1938; M.S., 1944.

LEON KNOPOFF. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1944; M.S., 1946.

MAX KRAUSS. (Embryology and Genetics), A.B., University of California, 1938; M.A., 1940.

JOHN FRANKLIN LANCE. (Paleontology and Geology), B.A., College of Mines and Metallurgy, 1940; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1946.

RICHARD LATTER. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1942.

RICHARD HENRI MACNEAL. (Electrical Engineering and Physics), B.A., Harvard College, 1943; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947.

SAMUEL THEODORE MARTNER. (Geophysics and Geology), A.B., University of California, 1940; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1946. DAVID MALCOLM MASON, JR. (Chemical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering), B.S.,

California Institute of Technology, 1943; M.S., 1947. EUGENE KINGERY MAUN. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., University of Illinois, 1945.

RUBEN FRED METTLER. (Electrical Engineering and Aeronautics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1944; M.S., 1947.

GEORGE KIYOSHI MORIKAWA. (Aeronautics and Mathematics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1939; M.S., 1941. HENRY TAKESHI NACAMATSU. (Aeronautics and Mathematics), B.S., California Institute

of Technology, 1938; M.S., 1940.

JUDD CUTHBERT NEVENZEL. (Chemistry and Plant Physiology), B.S., University of Arizona, 1941; M.S., 1942.

FRED DELANCY ORDWAY, JR. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. 1942; M.S., 1943.

NORMAN CHARLES PETERSON. (Aeronautics and Mathematics), B.S.E. Ma, and B.S.E. AE.E., University of Michigan, 1943; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947.

HEINZ GERHARD PFEIFFER. (Chemistry and Physics), A.B., Drew University, 1941; M.A., Syracuse University, 1943.

ALLEN EMERSON PUCKETT. (Aeronautics and Mathematics), S.B., Harvard College, 1939; M.S., Harvard University, 1941.

PATRICK MICHAEL QUINLAN. (Civil Engineering and Mathematics), B.E., University College, 1941; B.Sc., 1942; M.Sc., National University of Ireland, 1943.

- IRVING STOY REED. (Mathematics and Physics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1944.
- CHARLES FRANKLIN ROBINSON. (Physics and Mathematics), A.B., State Teachers College of Missouri, 1935; B.S., Drury College, 1936; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1938.

WILLIAM CARL ROESCH. (Physics and Mathematics), B.A., Miami University, 1945.

ROLF HEINRICH SABERSKY. (Mechanical Engineering and Physics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1942; M.S., 1943.

GEORGE MICHAEL SAFONOV. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943; M.S., 1948.

WARREN GLEASON SCHLINGER. (Chemical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering). B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1944; M.S., 1946.

ARTHUR JOHN RUDOLPH SCHNEIDER. (Mechanical Engineering and Physics), B.S. & M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943.

THEODORE BEATON SMITH. (Meteorology and Aeronautics), A.B., Ohio State University, 1933; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1940.

BLAKEMORE EWING THOMAS. (Geology and Meteorology), A.B., University of California, 1940; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943.

MILTON DENMAN VAN DYKE. (Aeronautics and Mathematics), S.B., Harvard College, 1943; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947.

PHILIP ALFRED VAUGHAN. (Chemistry and Physics), B.A., Pomona College, 1943.

LOWELL GRANT WAYNE. (Chemistry and Mathematics), B.S., University of California, 1937.

WILLIAM JUNIUS WEST. (Physics and Mathematics), B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1944.

M. KENT WILSON. (Chemistry and Physics), B.S., University of Utah, 1943. DAVID SHOTWELL WOOD. (Mechanical Engineering and Physics), B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1941; M.S., 1946.

SIEN-CHIUE YU. (Genetics and Embryology), B.S., National Wu-Han University, 1935. CLAYTON MELVIN ZIEMAN. (Physics, Electrical Engineering and Mathematics), B.A., University of Wisconsin, 1927; M.S., University of Hawaii, 1939.

ENGINEER'S DEGREES

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER

JOHN WILLIAM BACON, JR., B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943; M.S., 1948. JOSEPH NISSIM BENEZRA, B.S., University of Washington, 1944; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

RICHARD ALEXANDER BEVERNICK, Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1937.

- PHILIP GEORGE BLENKUSH, B.A.E., Detroit University, 1941; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.
- WILLIAM ROBERT BOTTENBERC, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1940.

- JOHN R. BROWN, Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1938. JAMES DONAHUE BURKE, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1945; M.S., 1948. RALPH STEWART CHANDLER, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1941. JAMES SIGCINS COOLEY, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1938. JAMES EDWARD DENSMORE, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1946; M.S., 1948. SATISH DHAWAN, B.A., Punjab University, 1938; M.A., 1941; B.Sc. M.E., 1944; M.S., A.F. 1047.

- A.E., 1947. WARREN WOODROW FORD, Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1937. DONALD LOWELL FRANCIS, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1945; M.S., 1948. JOSEPH GARRETT, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., South Dakota School of Mines, 1939. FILLMORE BOLLING GLIKESON, Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1937. THOMAS PARKER GOEBEL, B.S., in A.E., Iowa State College, 1944; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1945.
- GEORGE EDWARD GOMPF B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1942; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947.
- DONALD JAMES HARDY, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1939. LEONARD EDWARD HARMON, Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1938. WILLIAM EARL HENRY, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N.
- WILLIAM EMERSON LAMB, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1948. NEIL ALLAN MACKINNON, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1941. MICHAEL FERDINAND MARX, B.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1944; M.S., 1948.
- BENOIT B. MANDELBROT, B.S., Université de Clermont-Ferrand, 1942; Ingénieur de L'Ecole Polytechnique, 1947; Licencié ès Sciences Mathématiques et Physiques, Université de Paris, 1947; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.
- JOHN DILL MCKENNEY, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1945; M.S., 1948.
- GERALD MORGAN MONROE, Lt. U.S.N., A.A., North Texas Agricultural College, 1939. VINCENT URIEL MUIRHEAD, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1941. DOUGLAS CLARK OCILVIE, B.S., University of California, 1947; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.
- WILLIAM MERRITT RINCNESS, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1939. HARRIS MCINTOSH SCHURMEIER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1945; M.S., 1948. VERNON ELLWOOD TEIG, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1940.
- JOHN WILLIAM THOMAS, B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1935; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

Aeronautical Engineer (Jet Propulsion)

- LOUIS EUGENIO BENITEZ, Lt., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1943.
- ALBERT HARRISON CLANCY, JR., Lt. Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1940.
- OLIVER SCOTT DWIRE, Lt. Comdr., U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1941. JOHN KENNETH HOLCOMB, Lt., U.S.N., B.S., in CE, Marquette University, 1941; B.S., in ME, 1942.
- RICHARD HARDY MCELLIGOTT, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1940. ROBERT TOLMIE MOORE, JR., Capt., U.S.M.C., B.M.E., Vanderbilt University, 1942. *CHARLES C. PINKERTON, JR., Capt., U.S.A.F., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1943;
- M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1946.
- DAVID EDWIN SHONERD, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943; M.S., 1948.
- ROBERT ALEXANDER WEATHERUP, Lt. Comdr. U.S.N., B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1940.

Chemical Engineer

JOHN S. BILLHEIMER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947; M.S., 1948. GORDON HENRY GOFF, B.S., University of California, 1943; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

Geophysical Engineer

LLOYD PHILIP GELDART, B.A., Mount Allison University, 1937; M.A., Toronto University, 1941; PH.D., McGill University, 1941.

*Degree conferred posthumously.

Industrial Designer

THOMAS E. ALLEN, B.A., Millsaps College, 1947. JOE DEE BAKER, B.A., University of Texas, 1939. JAMES HARVEY CRATE, B.S., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1946. FRANCIS CECIL FOSTER, B.S., United States Military Academy, 1927. JAMES ALEXANDER MCINTOSH, B.S., Yale University, 1944; B.E., 1947. ROBERT SCHWARZ, JR., B.A., Stanford University, 1946. ROBERT EDWARDS WALDRON, B.S., University of Michigan, 1942. RICHARD ALFRED WALLACE, B.S., Purdue University, 1944. LEO WOLF, B.S., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1943.

Mechanical Engineer

TAO-HUNG CHU, Diploma in ME, Henry Lester Institute, Shanghai, China, 1943; M.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN SCIENCE

Chemistry

PIERRE JEAN LEROUX, University of Liege, Belgium, 1947. RAFAT MIRZA, B.S., University of Madras, India, 1946. EMMETT PAUL MONROE, B.A., Ohio State University, 1947. FRED GEORGE ROSICKY, B.S., Creighton University, 1941. JOHN SHELDON SHOWELL, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1946.

Chemical Engineering

DAVID COLLINS BANKS, B.S., (E.E.), 1945, B.S. (ACH), California Institute of Technology, 1948.

VIRCIL JENNINGS BERRY, JR., B.E., Vanderbilt University, 1948.

ROBERT HENICSON, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

ARTURO MAIMONI, Chemist, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, 1947.

WILLIAM MARKHAM MCCARDELL, B.S. in CH.E., The Rice Institute, 1948.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE NOON, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

JOSEPH WILFRED SCHMIT, B.S. in CH.E., Montana State College, 1944.

JOSEPH FRANK VALLE-RIESTRA, B.A.S., University of California, 1945; B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

Geological Sciences

CHARLES W. ALLEN, A.B., Fresno State College, 1947. DAVID HARRISON CUTSFORTH, B.S., Oregon State College, 1943. SAMUEL NORMAN DOMENICO, GEOLE., Colorado School of Mines, 1948. SAMUEL R. HOFFMAN, B.S., College of the City of New York, 1943. FREEMAN BEACH LEICHTON, B.S., University of Virginia, 1946. WILLIAM RUDOLF MUEHLBERGER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1949. LAURENCE HEWIT NOBLES, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1949.

Meteorology

JOHN L. BAUMAN, JR., B.A., The George Washington University, 1948. HAROLD D. COOPER, B.S., Eau Claire State Teacher's College, 1940. EMERY MANES CRAIGHEAD, B.S., Southeastern State Teacher's College, 1936. FRANK T. EDWARDS, JR., B.S., Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1949. PHILIP HERBERT LEIDERMAN, JR., University of Chicago. DALE JESS STEPHENS, B.S., University of Kansas, 1948.
Physics

WILLIAM LUMPKIN ALFORD, B.A., Vanderbilt University, 1948.

- THOMAS JOSEPH ANDREWS, Major, U.S.A.F., B.S. (E), Air Institute of Technology, Wright Field, 1948.
- EDWIN FRANKLIN BARKER, JR., Lt. U.S.N., A.B., San Diego State College, 1942.
- GEORGE EDWARD COMSTOCK, III, B.S. (M.E.), 1945, B.S. (E.E.), 1948, Worcester Polytechnic Institute.

WALTER PASOLD EATHERLY, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. GAELEN LEE FELT, A.B., Harvard College, 1943. RICHARD ALLAN FERRELL, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. THOMAS LEWIS GILBERT, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1944. CARL WILHELM HELSTROM, B.S., Lehigh University, 1947. ARMIN JOHN HILL, B.S., in E.E., 1932, M.S. in E.E., 1938, Montana State College. STANLEY L. KAMENY, B.S., Queens College, 1948.

MALCOLM CAVEN MCQUARRIE, B.S., Lafayette College, 1948.

CHARLES CALVIN PETTY, B.A., Wabash College, 1948. JOHN WELLS WACHTER, B.S., in E.P., Lafayette College, 1944.

JAMES REED WILTS, B.S., Iowa State College, 1944.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING

Aeronautics

MARVIN ABRAMOVITZ, B.S., Wayne University, 1947.

JOHN JOSHUA ATTIAS, B.S., Wayne University, 1947. JOHN JOSHUA ATTIAS, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. DAVID THEODORE BARISH, Lt., U.S.A.F., B.S., Air Force Institute, Wright Field, 1948. HOWARD MARTIN BERGER, B.S. (A.E.), B.S. (Math.), University of Michigan, 1948. THOMAS DAVID BLAZINA, Lt. U.S.A.F., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1946. ALVARO RICHARD BOERA, B.S., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1947.

GERALD PAUL BREAUX, B.S., Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1948.

ARTHUR EARL BRYSON, JR., B.S. AERO. ENC., Iowa State College, 1946.

BEN CAGLE, B.S. in M.E., University of Oklahoma, 1943.

FREDERICK AUCUSTUS CURTIS, JR., B.S. in M.E., Worcester Polytechnic Institute, 1948.

RALPH EMERSON DARLING, B.S. in AERO. ENG., Tri-State College, 1943; (B.S. MATH and AERO. ENC.), University of Illinois, 1948. HAROLD WILLIAM DAVIDSON, B.A.E., New York University, 1948.

DAVID HAROLD DENNIS, B.S., University of California, 1948.

JOHN ALFRED DODGE, Major, U.S.A.F., B.S. in A.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1939.

JAMES HERBERT DWINNELL, B.S. in A.E., University of Washington, 1939. ROBERT CHARLES EVANS, B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1948.

ALAN HARTE GREEN, B.A.E., New York University, 1943.

FRED CARL GUNTHER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

- RICHARD JAMES HARER, Lt. U.S.A.F., B.E., University of Toledo, 1948. RICHARD FRANK HUCHES, Lt. U.S.A.F., B.S. in M.E., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1942.

ABNER KAPLAN, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. SAUL KAPLUN, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. CHARLES EDWARD KUCHAR, M.E., Stevens Institute of Technology, 1948. JEROME GUY LABERCE, B.S. in M.E., McGill University, 1947.

LIONEL L. LEVY, JR., B.S. in A.E., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1948.

RICHARD OWEN LOWREY, B.S. in A.E., Georgia School of Technology, 1943.

THOMAS RUSSELL MARKS, Lt., U.S.A.F., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1945. ROBERT CLIFFORD MATTESON, B.S., Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1948.

ROGER EDWARD MATZDORFF, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. GLENN DARRYL MAXWELL, B.S., University of California, 1943. ROBERT MCCLELLAN, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. RICHARD LIND MERRELL, B.S., 1947, Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College; M.S., 1948.

MAX OLIVER MITCHELL, Capt. U.S.A.F., ENC., Air Institute of Technology, Wright Feld, 1948

JACK NORMAN NIELSEN, B.S., University of California, 1941.

ROBERT NORRIS OLIVER, B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1948.

STANLEY CARTER PACE, Major, U.S.A.F., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1943.

DAN MOREY PARKER, Capt., U.S.A.F., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1943. DAVID EDWARD REESE, JR., B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

HAROLD NORMAN RIISE, B.S. in M.E., Purdue University, 1939. JAMES MAURICE ROUNDS, Capt., U.S.A.F., B.S., Air Force Institute of Technology, 1948.

HARRY HIROYUKI SHIBATA, B.A.E., University of Minnesota, 1947. COLIN GOULD SIMPSON, B.S., University of California, 1948. GEORGE TOLMIE SKINNER, B.S. in M.E., University of St. Andrews, Scotland, 1948. CECIL ERNEST SPRUILL, B.S. in A.E., Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1947. THOMAS VREBALOVICH, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

JOSEPH WOLFF WECHSLER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

WILLIAM JEFFRIS WILLIAMSON, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

Civil Engineering

JOSEPH LOGSDON ALBERT, B.S., Michigan College of Mining and Technology, 1936.

DOUGLAS CLARK ATKINS, Lt., U.S.A., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1945.

RICHARD TRABER BATSON, Major, U.S.A., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1943.

JOHN MARVIN BLAIR, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. MURRAY SIMON BORNSTEIN, B.C.E., The Cooper Union School of Engineering, 1948. WILLIAM JEROME CARROLL, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

HERBERT CAMPBELL CLENDENING, Major, U.S.A., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1941.

ROBERT DOCK DALTON, JR., B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. JAMES ROBERT DAVIS, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. WILSON BURDETTE JONES, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1938.

RALPH EDWARD LIND, JR., B.S., Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1939.

EVERETT EUGENE LOVE, Lt., U.S.A., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1945.

ALEXANDER MORTON MAISH, Capt., U.S.A., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1944. JOHN CLEMENT MATTINA, Major, U.S.A., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1942. ERIC CASTLEREICH ORME, Major, U.S.A., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1942.

BYRNE PERRY B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1949. MARSHALL CLARKE POND, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

ARNOLD STANLEY ROSNEY, B.S.C.E., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1947. ALBERT EMMANUEL SAARI, Major, U.S.A., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1943. WILLIAM WARD SMITH, JR., Lt. Col., U.S.A., B.S., United States Military Academy, 1938. ALFRED EARNEST WATERS, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. JOE KEITH WILLIAMS, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

Electrical Engineering

PHIL ALLEN ADAMSON, B.A., University of Redlands, 1946.

DONALD WALTER CHAPIN, B.E.E., Clarkson College of Technology, 1948.

MARION ASHER CONDIE, B.S. (E.E.), University of Colorado, 1948.

ROBERT PAUL CRAGO, B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1948.

THEODORE VINCENT CRATER, B.S. in E.E., Montana State College, 1947.

CHARLES BURTON CRUMLY, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947.

WALTER ALFRED DANTINE, Diploma Ingenieur, Technical University of Vienna, 1946.

HERMAN STANLEY DICHTER, B.M.E., College of the City of New York, 1948.

WILLIAM JOSEPH DIXON, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

JOHN HARRISON GOLDIE, B.S. in E.E., University of Washington, 1947.

JOHN NATHANIEL HARRIS, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

WAYNE KASSELL HODDER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1943.

OMAR JOSLIN JACOMINI, B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1946.

JEROME SAYRE LINN, B.E., University of Southern California, 1948.

ROBERT SMITH MACMILLAN, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

ARTHUR RICHARD NATHANIEL MARKS, B.Sc. TECH., University of Manchester, Faculty of Technology, England, 1948.

ALBERT HARRY MCEUEN, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

ORVILLE RAYMOND MEYER, B.S. in E.E., University of Washington, 1946.

EDWARD EUGENE MITCHELL, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

DIPENDRA NATH MITRA, B.S., University of Calcutta, Vidyasagar College, India, 1943; M.S., University of Calcutta, 1945.

M.S., University of Calcutta, 1945. BOUDE CLISEY MOORE, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. MAX HENRY MOORE, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1945. ALBERT HERBERT JOSEPH MUELLER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1947. RANCASWAMY NARASIMHAN, B.S., University of Madras, India, 1945. IRWIN PFEFFER, B.E.E., The Cooper Union School of Engineering, 1948. RICHARD CARL PLATZEK, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. JACOB FRED RENTZ, JR. B.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1948. JAMES ROBERT SHULL, B.S. in E.E., University of Arizona, 1948. SALIM SION SOLOMON, B.S., Fouad I University, Egypt, 1948. DONALD CLINE STINSON, B.S.E.E., Iowa State College, 1947. JOSEPH WARREN TRINDLE, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1941; M.A., Occidental College, 1948. College, 1948.

WILLIAM RUSSELL TURNER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1942.

WILLIAM W. WARD, B.S.E.E., Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas, 1948.

MITCHELL WEISS, B. ELEC., The Cooper Union School of Engineering, 1948. WILLIAM LOGAN WOODSON, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

WILLIAM GARRISON WOODWARD, B.S.E.E., Illinois Institute of Technology, 1947.

Mechanical Engineering

ALLAN JAMES ACOSTA, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1945.

CHARLES CALHOUN ALSWORTH, B.S. in M.E., The Rice Institute, 1947.

CHARLES CALHOUN ALSWORTH, B.S. In M.E., The Klice Institute, 1947. EARL BEDER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. JOHN HEREERT BEVERIDCE, B.S. in M.E., University of Texas, 1946. ROBERT EUGENE BROWN, B.S. in M.E., University of Arizona, 1948. CHE-MIN CHENC, B OF ENC., National Tsing Hua University, China, 1947. JESSE CAMERON DENTON, B.S., Swarthmore College, 1948.

SEBA ELDRIDGE, JR., B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. ROBERT HUCH GALSTAN, B.S. in M.E., Northwestern University, 1948.

JAMES ELLYSON HOLDITCH, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. TORU JURA, B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1948. WALTER BLAKE KING, JR., B.M.E., University of Florida, 1948. VICTOR N. LAWFORD, B.M.E., Obio State University, 1948.

GEORGE A. MARTINEK, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

CARLTON LEWIS MCWILLIAMS, B.S.C.E., Rose Polytechnic Institute, 1941; M.E., 1947.

CARLTON LEWIS MCWILLIAMS, D.S.C.E., ROSE Polytechnology, 1948. HERBERT L. PODELL, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. ROBERT LEONARD PONS, B.E. in M.E., Tulane University, 1948. ALLEN THRASHER PUDER, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. JOHN RUMSEY REEVE, JR., B.S., Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College, 1948. HARVEY LEE ROBERSON, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948. RALPH MCGEE ROTTY, B.S., State University of Iowa, 1947. LOWN CALLER SCHAUE, LR. B.S. New Mexico, College of Agriculture and Mechanic.

JOHN GALLUS SCHAUB, JR., B.S., New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 1948.

EMERSON WARFIELD SMITH, B.M.E., University of Virginia, 1943.

CHARLES WILLIAM SUMAN, B.S. in M.E., University of Texas, 1945.

ALBERT MERRICK TAYLOR, B.S., University of California, 1943.

MEHMET AYHAN TÜRKKAN, B.S., Istanbul American Colleges, Robert College, Turkey, 1948.

ROBERT N. WILLARD, B.S., Stanford University, 1947.

DONALD ELI WITKIN, B.M.E., New York University, 1948.

ROBERT ZACHARIAS, B.S., California Institute of Technology, 1948.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN SCIENCE

CLAUDE HARRIS ADAMS, JR. FORREST STURDEVANT Allinder, Jr.* JOHN MILTON ANDRES* WILLIAM HOWARD BAILEY JOHN GEORGE BARR WILLIAM L. BASHAM MANUEL NATHAN BASS GEORGE HAMILTON BOWEN, JR.* LEO BREIMAN DOUGLAS RAY BROWN WHARTON WHITWORTH BRYAN HOWARD JAY COHAN RICHARD CALVIN CORNELIUS Joseph Ross Curray WARREN EVALD DANIELSON* PATRICK DAVID DOHERTY EDWARD CHARLES DUFORT CLAYTON ENGLAR Kendall Ferris Famularo* ROBERT LLOYD FISHER Edward Penn Fisk AARON NATHANIEL FLETCHER **ROBERT DONALD FORESTER*** Robert B. Funk KENNETH WAYNE GARDINER SIDNEY GORE GIBBINS Joseph Matthew Green* RONALD CRUNDON GREENE PAUL BERNARD HARRIS ROBERT CARROLL HAUFE RAYDOY WITT HECCLAND Jarvin R. Heiman Robert George Heyneman DONALD ERNEST HIBBARD DAVID SWENSON HOGNESS* Albert Schiller Hook WILLIAM J. HOUGHTON JAMES ALEXANDER HUMMEL*† NEAL LILBURN HURLEY ROCER CHRISTIE JOHNSON HUGH F. JOHNSTON Byron Constantine Karzas WILLIAM JAMES KARZAS*† **ROBERT EUGENE KOFAHL*** WILLIAM T. LANZ DAVID ARTHUR LIBERMAN*

Myron Lipow FREDERICK ALLEN MACHETANZ JAMES D. MALONE RICHARD ALAN MCKAY EUGENE CAMERON MOORING DONALD ROBERT MORRISON RALPH MORRISON WILLIAM MARSHALL MYERS WILLIAM RUDOLF MUEHLBERGER Fred H. Nicolai LAURENCE HEWIT NOBLES DONALD WILLIAM PETERSON[†] THOMAS GEORGE PETRULAS DON H. PICKRELL, JR. ROBERT REA PILLING CARL ARTHUR PRICE*† WILLIAM JAMES RAMSEY MARION COLBURN RINEHART BERNARD DAVID RUDIN PAUL DAVID SALTMAN[†] RICHARD ISAAC SCHOEN RICHARD P. SCHUSTER, JR. FREDERIC THOMPSON SELLECK FRANK HARVEY SHELTON LEIGH SHERIFFS BERNARD SHORE ROLF MALCOLM SINCLAIR DON ELDON SIX ARTHUR OCILVY SPAULDING ROBERT MALCOLM STEWART, JR. ROBERT THEODORE TERRIERE KENT MELVILLE TERWILLIGER* JOHN HUNTER THOMAS ARUNDALE VRABEC[†] CHARLES GEORGE WALANCE WARREN PALMER WATERS STEVEN WEISBROD ESTAL DALE WEST DONALD RAMSEY WESTERVELT JACK LEE WHITE*† HENRY HUGH WOODBURY* WILLIAM CHARLES ALVA WOODS GEORGE WALTER WOODWARD JAMES DEAN YOUNG

Bachelor of Science in Engineering

EDWARD LAWRENCE ALEXANDER OSCAR J. ANDERSON, JR. WILLIAM EARL ARCHER STANLEY M. BARNES[†] WALLACE ALEXANDER BARNES, JR. DAVID BARON LAWRENCE IRVING BAUMANN FRANK HOWARD BEARDSLEY CARLOS LUIS BEECK NAVARRO ARTHUR ROBERT BENTON, JR. GEORGE WILLARD BERGSTROM ERNEST WILLIAM BLAIR, JR. FRANKLYN HAROLD BRADY* ERLE J. BROWNE, JR.† GEORGE JAMES BROWN, JR. DAVENPORT BROWNE, JR. ARTHUR ELWIN BRUINGTON EDWARD OLCOTT BULKLEY JOSEPH BURKHOLDER JOSEPH ROBERT CANTWELL*

DEGREES CONFERRED

HUGH CLENDENIN CARTER[†] MILTON BLOUKE CARUST Alvin Leonard Cohen* **JOSEPH M. CONOVER** JOHN HENRY DANNAN III FRED JOHN DARMS, JR. ROBERT ALLEN DARROW **RAYMOND EUGENE DAVIS*** Joseph A. Dobrowolski EDWIN JOHN DOLAN WILLIAM ANTHONY DOOLIN ALEX GEORGE DRAPES HENRY FASOLA, JR. FREDERICK FLAM SAMUEL FONG CUARLES FRANCIS FORESTER[†] MYRVEN FRANK GIFT, JR. NATHANIEL GOULD ROY WALTER GOULD, JR.* JOHN PHILIP HANN ANDREW VAN VLEET HARRIS WILLIAM NELSON HARRIS DAVID KIRKLAND HAYWARD JOHN HEATH, JR. WAYNE M. HERZIG[†] WALTER JOSEPH HIRSCHBERG* GEORGE MARTIN HREBEC PAUL WILLIAM HUBRAY FRANK G. HYLTON JAMES EDGAR JOHNSON RAYMOND A. JOHRDE JOHN C. KARIOTIS[†] NAOMI KASHIWABARA ELI KATZ FRANK WALTER KEINONEN JAMES T. KENNEY JR. ROBERT WENDELL KERMEEN PAUL HOWARD KIDDER DANIEL W. KING RICHARD GALPIN KING[†] CHARLES HENRY KNICHT, JR. KEITH DOUGLAS KOHNEN JOHN FRANCIS KOSTELAC FRED ELVIN KRASIN IRVING L. KRUMHOLZ CLAUDE ALLEN LANE EDWARD LEVONIAN HAROLD JAY LINDERMAN DENNIS VERNON LONG[†] HENRY ALLAN LONG IOHN RICHARD LOVE

DAVE W. MADDEN JOHN COTTON MARSHALLT HARDY CROSS MARTEL* WILLIAM DELMERE MATHIS JOHN ARCHIE MCPHATE Orson Lorenzo Mitchell JACK A. MONES GEORGE RICHARD MORGAN MERLE LOREN MORGAN* RIDLEY MYERS CHESTER BRUCE ORR WILLIAM EATON PALMER[†] RICHARD LA BARRE PATTERSON Byrne Perry* GEORGE MICHAEL PETZAR RICHARD JACK POLLAK DAVID OWEN POWELL WALTER GLEN PREVOST WILLIAM DALLIBA PYLE CHARLES FREDERICK QUIRMBACH, JR. JOHN DALTON RICHARTZ THEODORE W. ROSE MARVIN B. RUDIN WILLIAM ISAAC RUMER BURTON BENJAMIN RUTKIN DALE D. RYDER Leland Harley Satre Allan MacPherson Saunders CLEMENT JOSEPH SAVANT, JR.* FRED CARL SCHNEIDER CLYDE RICHARDSON SEITZ CHARLES H. SHALLER[†] **ROBERT ALLEN SINKER*** GENE DAVID SIX VERNON LOMAX SMITH ROBERT F. STAPPLER* ROBERT LACEY STUBBINS Albert Sundsmo WILLIAM AINSWORTH SYLVIES WILLIAM CHARLES TAYLOR DONALD EUGENE TRYK THOMAS A. TURNER THOMAS EDWARD VAIL William T. Vickrey Milton C. Vogel THAD VREELAND, JR. THOMAS H. WAKEMAN, JR. ROBERT LOUIS WALQUIST* ROBERT REID WATERS* WILTON WELLS WEBSTER, JR. JEAN FOLKE WIREN

*Graduated with honor in accordance with a vote of the Faculty. † Awarded the Honor Key by the Associated Students CIT, for participation in student activities.

HONORS AND AWARDS

HONOR STANDING

The undergraduate students listed below have been awarded honor standing for the current year, on the basis of the excellence of their academic records for the year 1948-1949:

Class of 1950

R. R. JENNINGS WALTER JOHN, JR. J. L. KOHL M. V. MATHEWS J. O. MCCALDIN R. S. PIERCE W. B. RIESENFELD D. C. SCHROEDER V. A. J. VAN LINT M. WALT R. S. WELTE R. B. WRIGHT

Class of 1951

J. B. Johnston R. Kurland T. W. Layton P. V. Mason J. H. McQuiston D. L. Peck H. P. Rappaport

Class of 1952

B. H. HERSCOVICI M. H. HYMAN A. R. JOHNSTON W. B. KAMB R. A. LAFF J. M. MCCOOL C. R. MILLER

J. J. W. ROCERS K. SATO E. A. STERN G. TRILLING A. E. WENNSTROM W. M. WHITNEY W. V. WRICHT

J. C. NOLL H. G. PRESTON H. L. RICHTER R. L. SHREVE P. H. VERDIER J. L. WEIL

AWARDS

CONGER PEACE PRIZE ORATION

First Prize: ULRICH MERTEN BERNARD RUDIN Second Prize: RALPH STONE

MARY A. EARL MCKINNEY PRIZE IN ENGLISH

First Prize: BERNARD SHORE Second Prize: IRVING KRUMHOLZ

FREDERIC W. HINRICHS, JR., MEMORIAL AWARD PAUL SALTMAN

- D. H. COOPER F. J. CORBATO W. P. COX T. R. FAHY B. M. GACE J. B. GERHART J. B. HENDRICKSON
- M. A. BASIN J. BRODY E. F. DAVIS H. A. FORRESTER F. R. GOODMAN P. F. HELFREY J. A. IBERS
- J. A. BOPPART W. E. DIBBLE T. H. EINWOHNER ERNEST GEHRELS N. E. GRAY M. W. GREENE T. W. HAMILTON

GENERAL INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE
Abbreviations	152
Administrative Officers	- 17
Admission	
To Freshman Class	106
Application for	107
To Upper Classes	110
To Graduate Standing	128
Advisory Council	15
Aeronautics	
Laboratories, Description of	92
Study and Research	92
M.S. in	130
Sebedule of Courses 169	142
Fifth Year and Adv Subjects 168	2 160
Analyzia Laboratory	A 06
Analysis Laboratory	4,90
Applied Mechanics	102
Advanced Subjects	105
Arms Charles I shoretowy of	104
Geological Sciences	0 86
Assistantahina	146
Associated Students of the California	170
Institute of Technology Inc	100
Associates	79
A stronomer	12
Astronomy Laboratories Description of	29
Study and Research	82
Schedule of Courses	. 168
Special Requirements, Ph.D.	, 200
Degree	138
Undergraduate Subjects	183
Advanced Subjects	184
Astrophysical Instrument Shop	80
Astrophysical Observatory	82
Astrophysical Optical Shop	80
Athenaeum	80
Athletics	101
Auditing of Courses	113
Bachelor of Science Degree of	110
Candidacy for	117
Courses Leading to153.	167
Conferred256	257
Biological Sciences	
Laboratories, Description of	83
Study and Research	83
Schedule of Courses	170
Special Keg., Ph.D. Degree	144
Advanced Subjects	100
Auvanced Subjects	10.2
Blacker flouse	80

SUBJECT	PAGE
Board of Control, Student Body	101
Board of Directors of Student Body	101
Board of Trustees	15
Bridge Lab. of Physics	79,89
Buildings and Facilities	79
Calendar	11
California Tech, School Paper	102
Chairman of Divisions	17
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering	04
Study and Research	04 84
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree	9. 140
Schedule of Courses), 171
Undergraduate Subjects	192
Fifth-Year and Adv. Subjects	194
Civil Engineering	0.0
Study and Research	93
Schedule of Courses 150	179
Undergraduate Subjects	200
Fifth-Year and Adv. Subjects	201
Clubs	102
Committees	
Trustee	16
Executive	16
Of the Faculty	18
Observatory	33
Conditions	114
Conger, Peace Prize	127
Course Schedules	,178
Course in Engineering, Described	90,
Course in Science, Described	82
Credits	115
Crellin Laboratory of Chemistry7	9,84
Culbertson Hall	79
Dabney Hall of the Humanities	9, 99
Deans	17
Debating	103
Degrees Conferred, June 1948 to	249
Description of Undergraduate and	<i></i>
Fifth-Year Courses8	32-99
Discipline	113
Dismissal	113
Divisions of the Institute2	2-34
Doctor of Philosophy, Degree of	
Regulations and Requirements	133
Admission to Candidacy	136
veneral neguirements	155

SUBJECT	PAGE
Special Requirements Conferred, June 1948 to	138
June 1949	249
Drafting Engineering	211
Economics	904
Fifth Very and Adv. Subjects	204
Educational Policica	200
Educational Facilities	70
Flectrical Engineering	
Study and Research	93
Laboratories, Description of	94
Special Reg., Engineer's	100
Degree	,139
Schedule of Courses [6]	, 173
Undergraduate Subjects	206
Fifth-Year Subjects	207
Advanced Subjects	209
Emergency Hospitalization Fee118	, 120
Emergency Hospitalization Fund	118
Employment	126
Engineering, General Description	90
Engineering, Research Laboratory	
and Heating Plant	79
Engineering Societies	102
Engineer's Degree	
Candidacy for	132
Courses Leading to	-1((
English Lindergraduate Subjects	212
Fifth-Year and Adv. Subjects	212
Enrollment	128
Entrance Examinations	110
Entrance Requirements	, 110
Examinations	
Term	,117
Entrance, Undergraduate107	,110
Languages for Ph.D. Candidacy11,	136
Excess Units	117
Executive Committee	16
Expenses	120
Experimental Station (Biology)	9,83
Faculty, Officers and Committees of	18
Fees	129
Fellowships, Scholarships, and Assistantships	
Graduate	146
Undergraduate (See Scholarships)	124
Fifth-Year Courses168	-178
Finance Committee of Board of	
Trustees	16
Freshman Admissions	106
Freshman Scholarships	123

SUBJECT	PAGE
Internal Combustion Engine Laboratory	81
Gates and Crellin Lab.	
Chemistry	79,84
Geological Sciences	07
Study and Becearch	87
Special Reg. Ph D. Degree	1/1.3
Schedule of Courses	4.175
Undergraduate Subjects Undergraduate or Graduate	214
Subjects	215
Graduate Subjects	218
Geophysics (See Geological Sciences)	
Grades on Degree	138
Grading, Scholastic	5, 117
Graduate Assistants	62
Graduate Standing Admission to	128
Craduates June '48 to June '49 24	0 257
Craduation Paguinement	116
Graduation Requirement	140
Guests	149
Guggenheim Aeronautical Lab.	(9, 91
Health Service	118
Heating Plant	79
High Potential Research Laboratory	79,94
Historical Sketch	75
History and Government	
Undergraduate Subjects Fifth-Year and Adv. Subjects	$\frac{222}{223}$
Holidays	11
Honor System (See Board of	101
Honor Standing 116	5 258
Hospital Somian	118
Hospital Services	190
Hospitalization ree	120
Humanities	. 90
Callory	97
Ganery	80
Hydraulic Laboratory	
Laboratory	97
Hydraulics	
Laboratories, Description of	97
Study and Kesearch	97
Advanced Subjects	$\frac{222}{223}$
Hudraulia Structures I abaratary	02
In the demonstration Tableneters	90
nyorodynamics Laboratory	91
Industrial Relations	99
Institute Associates, California	72
Institute Research Fellowships	146
Jet Propulsion169, 176, 177	, 182
Kellogg Radiation Laboratory8	30, 89

SUBJECT

SUBJECT PAGE
Kerckhoff Lab. of Biology
Kerckhoff Marine Laboratory
Languages 136-237
Examination in11,137
Undergraduate Subjects
Fifth-Year and Adv. Subjects 237
Leave of Absence 117
Libraries
Little T, School Handbook 101
Loan Funds 126
Marine Biology
Marine Station at Corona
Del Mar
Mathematics
Study and Research
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree
Schedule of Courses
Undergraduate Subjects
Subjects 227
Graduate Subjects 229
Master of Science Degree of
Candidacy for 130
Courses Leading to
Conferred, June 1948 to June 1949 249
Mechanical Engineering Laboratory 81
Mechanical Engineering
Study and Research
Special Reg., Engineer's Degree 133
Special Keg., Ph.D. Degree
Undergraduate Subjects 232
Fifth-Year and Adv. Subjects
Million-Volt Transformer 89.95
Mount Wilson Observatory 33, 82
Mudd Seeley W Laboratory of the
Geological Sciences
Observatory Committee
Officers
Board of Trustees 15
Administrative Officers of the
Institute
Irustee Committees
Officers and Committees of the
Faculty
California Institute Associates 72
Palomar
Paleontology (See Geological Sciences)
Philosophy Psychology and
Sociology
Physical Education
Physical Examination 109, 112, 118, 128
Physician Institute Services of 118

Physics	
Study and Research	88
Laboratories, Description of	89
Special Reg., Ph.D. Degree	138
Undergraduate Subjects	240
Undergraduate or Fifth-Year	2 FO
Subjects	241
Graduate Subjects	243
Pi Kappa Delta	102
Placement Service	126
Plant Physiology Laboratory80), 83
Prizes	258
Publications of the Student Body	102
Radiation Laboratory (Kellogg)80	, 89
Registrar	17
Registration	
General	113
For Undergraduates	113
For M.S. Degree	130
For Engineer's Degree	132
For Third, Degree	100
Regulations	119
General for Graduate Students	128
For Engineer's Degree	132
For M.S. Degree	130
For Ph.D. Degree	133
Reinstatement	116
Requirements for Admission (see	
Admission)	
Requirements for Graduation	116
Requirements, Scholastic	115
Research at the Institute	82
Research Assistants	62
Research Fellows	62
Research Fellowships	146
Research Scholarships	146
Residence Requirement116, 131, 132,	136
Robinson Laboratory of	
Astrophysics	80
Room and Board, Cost of	120
Schedules of Courses	
Undergraduate	167
Fifth and Sixth Year168-	178
Scholarships	100
Undergraduate	123
Sabalastic Crading and Requirements	714
Scholastic Graung and Requirements	00
Science, Course in	04
Seismological Research Laboratory	,07 190
500000gy	200 00
Son Conservatory Laboratory	, 98 147
Special reliowship runds	147
Chaff of Lunimum ton 1 Descend	: 67

PAGE

SUBJECT	PAGE
Student Employment	126
Student Health Program	118
Student Health Fee118	3, 120
Student Houses80), 100
Student Societies and Clubs	102
Student Relations, Faculty	
Committee on18	3, 101
Study and Research at the	
Institute	82-99
Subjects of Instruction179	9-245
Staff of Instruction and Research	20-34
Supplies, Cost of	120
Tau Beta Pi	102
Telescope, 200-Inch	82
Thesis	
For Engineer's Degree	132
For M.S. Degree	131
For Ph.D. Degree	134

SUBJECT F	AGE
Throop Club	100
Throop Hall	79
Trustee Committees	. 16
Trustees, Board of	15
Tuition	
Undergraduate	120
Graduate	129
Undergraduate Courses,	
Schedules	167
Subjects of Instruction179-	245
Undergraduate Student Houses80, 99,	122
Units	
Definition	115
Excess or Less than Normal	117
Upper Class Admissions	110
Vaccination109, 112, 118,	128
Vacations	11
Y.M.C.A.	103

.